Let's Protect Our Environment

WRITTEN FEEDBACK
Volume One

Date published: **Friday, 24 January 2025**

Local Board	Pages
Albert-Eden	1 - 576
Aotea/Great Barrier	577 - 803
Devonport-Takapuna	804 - 1325
Franklin	1326 - 1724
Henderson-Massey	1725 - 2292

Organisations	Pages
STEPS St Lukes Environmental	491 - 494
Protection Society	
Windy Hill Rosalie Bay Catchment Trust	630 - 635
Aotea Great Barrier Environmental Trust	719 - 725
Oruawharo Medlands Ecovision	796 - 803
Milford Residents Assn	1193 - 1197
Pupuke Birdsong Project	1215 - 1219
Devonport Yacht Club	1238 - 1241
Restoring Takarunga Hauraki	1252 - 1256
Pine Harbour Cruising Club	1249 - 1432

Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc	1557 - 1572
Federated Farmers of New Zealand	1618 - 1630
Ngaati Te Ata Waiohua	1645 - 1653
Whakaupoko Landcare Inc	1683 - 1712

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #1

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Albert-Eden

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

yes!

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #18

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Albert-Eden

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Unsure

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes. Increased weed control needed. A precautionary approach is needed for plant and animal species that originate in sub tropical and tropical areas, including incursion response and banning sale.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #19

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Albert-Eden

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Other

Tell us why

In the long term I think cats should be contained at home all over auckland but this would require a transition period

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes. Ban sale of potential pests before they are a problem. More weed control needed.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #37

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Albert-Eden

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Other

Tell us why

It would be great if all cats could be desexed but I don't think it's realistic across the whole region.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Other

Tell us why

Ideally down the line all cats should be kept at home, but for now, focus on nature areas and education

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Other

Tell us why

If it is mandatory to deserve then I think council should provide support. Start small, with funding targeted to islands and threatened species hotspots. While I like the idea of more funding for the whole region in theory, I think there are other things for protecting native species that are more important than desexing all over Auckland.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Support a pest mammal free Aotea

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

Just like kauri tiebacks cleaning

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Climate resilience is really important.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Protect more native species

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #43

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Albert-Eden

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Cat control is an important part of pest management

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Unsure

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes, climate change is already having an impact on native species

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #67

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Albert-Eden

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Do not support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Do not support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

Not at all keen on paying for others vet bill,

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Do not support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Do not support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

We are awamped with high rates on our home to the point of never going out to save money to pay rates, so not at all keen on paying other pet owners vet costs.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Do not support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Do not support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Do not support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Do not support

Tell us why

Do not pay other pet owners costs out of my rates.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

User pays.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Do not support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Do not support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Do not support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Do not support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

No, Climate change has always happened.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Please do not ask me to pay for others recreation or joy of pet ownership out of my rates.

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #96

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Albert-Eden

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

because they are prolific breeders and expert predators

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

encourages responsible pet ownership and reunites pets with owners

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

protects birdlife.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Unsure
Kawau Island	Unsure
Rakino Island	Unsure
Waiheke Island	Unsure

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

better than the consequences of not doing it

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

council fund it.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

stops the spread of disease

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

no

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #113

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Albert-Eden

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Do not support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Do not support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

Answer only vaid to support the Question 1 and 2

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Unsure

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Unsure

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Unsure

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Do not support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #121

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Albert-Eden

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Other

Tell us why

cats are great pets but the threat to birds is huge and cat breeding needs to be controlled . A license to breed should be considered

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

reasdons above

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Unsure
Kawau Island	Unsure
Rakino Island	Unsure
Waiheke Island	Unsure
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Unsure

Tell us why

not realistic to contain cats and seems like their natural habotat much larger but not sure re these things

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Invest in research and support for the species specific toxin for rats currently being piloted

continue to support communities in their volunteer efforts for erradication- with traps etc. Also provding ways to recycle these as occurs with Waitakere Pest free Alliance

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

yes

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #122

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Albert-Eden

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

So much danger to all native birds etc because of unreliable owners care & stray cats prolifically increasing cat life

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

At least it is a small method to avoid the stray uncared cat life increasing further

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Some form of realistic control is vital & indicates the need for a control awareness so giving guidance for council officers to act when needed

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

Surely they would be caring owners as apposed to other inflexible movements not in the interest to proper control

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Do not support

Tell us why

To be a responsible owner it is their duty to care fully for their pet not expecting other ratepayers to give their rates money

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Serious financial back-up from council to ASAP do something to decrease strays & freedom of poor cat owners to act so carelessly

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Maintain strict budget to continue to develop stronger controls ASAP

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

To give confidence to recognizing the need to save our environment before it is too late

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

The environment is a treasure to be maintained without doubt

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

My interest is to protect our environment the best way possible

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

Unless owners of motorised boats take responsibility council has to consider they must do it

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

This needs to be managed professionally by genuine experts as & when required but not by freelancing activists

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Proper fully professional advice needs to be carefully studied

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #131

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Albert-Eden

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Unsure

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #137

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Albert-Eden

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Unsure
Kawau Island	Unsure
Rakino Island	Unsure
Waiheke Island	Unsure
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Unsure
All of Auckland	Unsure

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Unsure
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Do not support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Do not support

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Unsure

Tell us why

very difficult to enforce

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

must keep up the fight

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

freshwater is key to the future

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

its a small price to pay

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

look for natural remedies that work alongside environmental changes rather than fight them

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #154

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Albert-Eden

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

As with every issue there are some great cat owners and some that are not. Cats eat birds and they defecate in neighbours gardens and property. Neighbours have no power to manage the cats they live with the consequences

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

As above. If people find cats so wonderful then they will be willing to look after their wonderful companion

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

It would be great if neighbours had the right to complain about other people's cats imposing themselves on our property.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support

Waiheke Island Support

Tell us why

Especially boat people who bring their cats onto offshore islands

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Do not support

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Yes it should happen

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Council should be actively supporting the volunteer groups that are trying to manage the offshore islands

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

Because unless there are rules then council officials have no power

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Unsure

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #158

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Albert-Eden

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Do exactly what Melbourne, Australia does. They force cat owners to keep them on their property with netting over outdoor areas so the can't travel outside the property.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Do not support

Tell us why

We have enough cats on the mainland don't need them on our pristine islands where they will trap and kill native birds and other small animals.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Do not support

Tell us why

You won a cat you pay for their up keep. Don't feed them for a day and you will be able to pay for desexing.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Get rid of all cats!

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Setup monitoring programs on all islands to ensure no predators gain afoot hold.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Unsure

Tell us why

Do not know enough to understand the issues and solutions

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Unsure

Tell us why

Do not know enough to understand the issues and solutions

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Other

Tell us why

Mana whenua are expert in controlling pests let them do it.

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Other

Tell us why

Do not know enough to understand the issues and solutions

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes of course. The weather is going to get more unpredictable and cause many issues. Time to setup a Disaster Management Group that works.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Implement workable solutions now and stop talking about them!!

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #182

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Albert-Eden

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Cats kill all birds and animals indiscriminately.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Cats kill all birds and animals indiscriminately.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Cats kill all birds and animals indiscriminately. Cats carry diseases and defecate on areas where children play.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

Cats kill all birds and animals indiscriminately. Cats carry diseases and defecate on areas where children play.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Do not support

Tell us why

It is not fair to take money from working families, to give to cat owners.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Set cat traps in parks to catch cats. If owner does not claim the cat, euthanise the cat.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

I think if the science says it will work to stop spread of pests, then it shoud be tried.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

It is worth a try to stop spread of pests and stop other species being wiped out by imported pests.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

It is worth a try to stop spread of pests and stop other species being wiped out by imported pests.

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

It is worth a try to stop spread of pests and stop other species being wiped out by imported pests.

If it doesn't work then the ban on boats could be removed.

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

No.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

#182

All New Zealanders are equal. Ne extra funding should be allocated on basis of race, ethnicity or tribe.

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #184

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Albert-Eden

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Our bird species and fauna are treasured and must be protected, we need to start shifting mindsets for cat ownership in NZ

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

As much as I want this to happen, I think we need to slowly introduce ideas like this. If it is introduced too quickly then there will be lots of public back lash.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

Stop the cycle of more cats is vital

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

Desexing is important to stop cat populations from increasing

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

I think increasing education of your future plans for cats and the threat cats pose to wildlife is important to increase public cooperation

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Increase communication and awareness. Start supplying more traps

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

Our marine life is very important and we need to protect it

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #191

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Albert-Eden

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Please prioritise native fauna over the right for humans to do home breeding of domestic animals. There are too many cats, the SPCA is full.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Add as much legistlative control and admin control as poss to animal ownership to increase responsibility.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Unsure
Kawau Island	Unsure
Rakino Island	Unsure
Waiheke Island	Unsure
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Unsure
All of Auckland	Unsure

Tell us why

I don't believe domestic animals should be limited to such unnatural bounds, other ways should be found to limit their impact on nature, but yet I am not sure what that might be.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

That seems fairly obvious. And I don't imagine would have a huge impact as people travelling with cats is reasonably rare

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

Let's no make people's financial position decide whether these actions can be taken.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

I would say make it very difficult to own a cat. We should develop an animal ownership license to be able to take charge of any animal that is actually difficult (not costly) to achieve. This should include testing people for empathy, sympathy, organisation skills, prove they can afford the few things required. The more difficult you make it the less pet owners you will have so it gives council/govt a very effective lever to control pet numbers.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Property owners should be required to trap or poison pests. If landlords were invested/required, then we could become the next wellington!

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

The threat of Caulerpa is massive we should do everything we can.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

We are fucked if we let the oceans die, and with 3 degrees of warming the current prediction for the future we need to do what little we can to battle the affects of that.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

Save nature! We will all literally die if we nature does. We are not separate from the ecosystem we are a part of.

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

Why not. If you think your joy/adventure seeking should be able to come at the cost of spreading invasive species you are extremely selfish! Shellfish!

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Of course we should if we have any forsight whatsoever that is just logical.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Subsidise hunting/trapping of mammalian pets and use these for food/fur/resources. Bring in licencing for things that challenge the environment like boating and pet ownership that control numbers and increase competency by being very difficult to pass, not financially based/biased.

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #197

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Albert-Eden

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

The welfare of cats is important and when you take into consideration the fast breeding rate of intact cats and the high number of kittens which are surrended to SPCA every year something needs to be done to control the out of control growth of their population and reduce the number of cats which inevitably become feral . Extending this to all of Auckland or at the very least the areas in map1 shown. For the islands identified, this should go further to allow no new cats to be brought to the islands.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Having an accurate idea of the number or cats is important and provides the next step in a way for Council to manage cat numbers and also manage feral cats better without risking picking up cats which have owners. Registration much like dog registration also provides an income for Council to fund control measures and a method to link unfixed cats with negligent owners.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Cat (both domestic and feral) are a risk to all native fauna and have been largely ignored for pest free inititves until now. We should be doing all we can to protect our natural environment from degradation from pests and predators.

Fully support containing cats to properties through all of Auckland but especially on the islands and map1 areas. However some properties can be very large on many of these islands and map1 areas and can include large areas of native bush. Containing cats to these larger

properties would therefore provide a large 'hunting ground' which would undermine the effectiveness of trying to control predation of native wildlife by cats. Cats should be kept indoors or in defined fenced areas (of limited size) on the islands and map1 areas.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

This is an appropriate rule but only as so long as all cats on these islands are contained to house not just property. Properties can be very large on many of these islands and can include large areas of native bush. Containing cats to these larger properties would therefore provide a large 'hunting ground' which would undermine the effectiveness of trying to control predation of native wildlife by cats.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

Yes support for those unable to afford it, focusing particularly on the islands and map1 areas first as these are the greatest risk.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Phased approach starting with requiring microchipping, cats to wear bells and desexing in the most environmentally sensitive areas (Islands and map1 areas) and then roll it out to the rest of the region.

Exceptions on desexing for registered cat breeders but that they pay much higher fees.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Predator-free should extend to include feral cats but also free-roaming cats (those that are not contained to ones property).

Increase community awareness on offshore islands and peninsulas, and also provide free traps for residents and businesses of these areas.

Potential for a financial incentive on the islands and peninsula such as paying people for every dead rat, stoat or possum which is collected, could include gather information from the catcher on where these were killed to used for data collection.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

Fully support, cleaning hulls only doesn't go far enough.

Increase fines for boaties not complying.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

Support, if boating is found to be high risk of spreading freshwater clams then this should be banned before infestation occurs

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #212

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Albert-Eden

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Do not support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Do not support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Do not support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Do not support

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Unsure

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Unsure

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #230

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Albert-Eden

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

All cats must be desexed for their own health and to control breeding and behaviour. Behaviour because it is clear male and female cats that are not desexed have behaviours that are harmful to people and wildlife. Breeding must be controlled for the welfare of mother and kittens and to prevent unwanted kittens becoming feral cats.

I have a dog and must desex and microchip him for these reasons - cat owners should be required to do the same.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Cats cause a lot of harm and should be controlled. This can only really be done by microchipping them and having a register. I have unwelcome cats prowling on my property and I would like to return them to their owners and make a complaint but I am not able to because there is no ownership information attached to them.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

I have cats visiting my property, pissing and shitting and killing the native birds I have worked really hard to protect. I really don't want them and believe if the owners want a cat, then the cat should stay on their property. My dog and kids can't go randomly everywhere disturbing people and neither should cats!

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Unsure

Tell us why

I don't think people should be allowed to have cats on vulnerable and sensitive islands like Aotea, Kauai and Rakino. I am unsure about Waiheke as it is so much bigger and has so many more permanent residents.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

We really need to make this happen. Cats DESTROY wildlife.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

I really really support this. I don't support catching, desexing and releasing. I believe feral cats or cats who are not claimed or adopted should be put down. Let's please do this because they have an outside impact on our birdlife especially. And I love our native birds.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

We need to educate our new immigrants about New Zealand's unique wildlife - plants, birds etc. - as if they don't know what and why we are trying to achieve this they are unable to support it. As an immigrant of a different culture it breaks my heart to see someone casually chop down Nikau Palms without much thought of the loss of beauty and biodiversity and food for birds. This happened last week next door, I spoke to them in our mutual Chinese but it was too late. We must put greater effort into education as a large portion of Auckland's population is from overseas.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

To be honest we need a warrant of fitness for boats/yachts etc. It is ridiculous that we don't. It would make it easier to educate and enforce about marine pests. Let's introduce a skippers licence while we're at it!! How many people need to die ...

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

Totally support. Once these pests arrive the consequences are immense and they usually can't be eradicated. The golden clam could affect the water supply to Auckland now because we were so slack at preventing it spreading to Taupō and surrounds.

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Absolutely.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's get onto it and let's show leadership and vision and be strong. Kia Kaha. We and the Council are doing this for future generations. We need to educate and bring people along the journey.

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #257

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Albert-Eden

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Other
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Other
All of Auckland	Other

Tell us why

There should be no cats on rakino or within 1km of threatened species but yes to desexing for all domestic cats

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Other
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Other
All of Auckland	Other

Tell us why

There should be no cats on rakino or within 1k of threatened species

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Other
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Other
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Unsure
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Unsure

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

so there are fewer wild cats and also to protect the cats themselves from unwanted breeding

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

No cats on rakino or ideally kawau too, there are kiwi there... and confined to property on other islands

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

no cats on rakino plus all dogs on slands need to to be on leach r muzzled

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Absolutely, if only because it will save money in long run

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #263

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Albert-Eden

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Cats damage our wildlife and there are too many unwanted cats and kittens.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Same as above.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Unsure
Kawau Island	Unsure
Rakino Island	Unsure
Waiheke Island	Unsure

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

The last thing people living in poverty do is desex animals.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Removing more weed species off council property. Planting more natives in the urban scape to provide food for birds and wildlife corridors.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

100 percent.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Removing pest plant species and planting more natives. Creating more rain gardens. Cleaning up Aucklands waterways. Reducing council land that needs to be mowed by planting gardens.

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #280

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Albert-Eden

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Other
All of Auckland	Other

Tell us why

Moggies should be desexed but there are some fancy cat breeds (e.g. sphinx) that exceptions should be made on the condition they are kept as indoor cats (except for the pest free Islands)

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

On the condition that it is easy and affordable cat should be registered just like dogs

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

In threatened areas cats should be kept indoors (unlike dogs its a lot harder to keep cats on one's property), but there should be areas to keep outdoor cats for cats that cannot be trained (our cats misbehave if kept inside longer then they're meant to)

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support

Waiheke Island Support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Unsure

Tell us why

Could not find any information on how pests would be managed in the supporting document

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

yes

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #288

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Albert-Eden

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

We should work to build a culture where responsible cat ownership means that cats on their property for the cat's and delicate wildlife's safety.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

As New Zealand's largest urban area, Auckland Council's predator-free contribution should be starting to focus on how to create a predator-free urban area. It seems like it would be more challenging than the island and peninsula campaigns, but if predator-free by 2050 is a real goal, then some of the 'harder' problems need to be worked on now.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Unsure

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #290

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Albert-Eden

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

In order to uphold its tiriti o waitangi obligations, the Crown has a duty to protect Māori interests and taonga. This includes our native fauna. We need to prioritise our native fauna over people's pets ability to wander outside. It is not reasonable to expect that cats will have free range access to the outside. New Zealand is one of the only cities where it is normal for domestic cats to be free range outside.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

As above

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

As above

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

I don't think cats should be allowed on offshore islands fullstop.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #297

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Albert-Eden

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Do not support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Do not support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

They can wonder around a bit, mainly cats. How are you going to keep them at home?

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Unsure
Kawau Island	Unsure
Rakino Island	Unsure
Waiheke Island	Unsure

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

Desex should be free or at least not something done privately and charged heaps!

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Unsure

Tell us why

Would be great, but is it feasible?

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

DEFINITELY

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #322

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Albert-Eden

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island	
Kawau Island	
Rakino Island	
Waiheke Island	
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Fairer and more manageable across Auckland.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	
Kawau Island	
Rakino Island	
Waiheke Island	
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	
Kawau Island	
Rakino Island	
Waiheke Island	
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Do not support

Tell us why

Island residents should not have cats.

No cats should go to offshore islands.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Other

Tell us why

Get rid of the cat if person cannot afford to manage it.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

YES

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #336

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Albert-Eden

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Do not support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

The islands are clearly identifiable areas so expectations are clear. Habitats can move so this is an uncertain metric. All of Auckland is too broad and encompasses rural, residential and commercial areas and potentially breeding operations so would make no sense.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Do not support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Do not support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

This is overreach and should remail a matter of choice for individual pet owners. The same certainty issues apply in terms of habitats can move so this is an uncertain metric and all of Auckland being too broad. Cats do not need to be registered in the same way as dogs as they are not a danger to the safety of people.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Do not support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Do not support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

Cats do not need to be contained in the same way as dogs as they are not a danger to the safety of people.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Unsure
Kawau Island	Unsure

Rakino Island	Unsure
Waiheke Island	Unsure

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Do not support

Tell us why

Council needs to focus on infrastructure and sanitation This is not a Council financial responsibility it is a matter of personal responsibility.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Habitat destruction in urban areas is more of a threat. No need to regulate cats when there is no habitat remaining for wildlife in any event.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Unsure

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

No. Not a funding priority given the already identified pressures in the LTP.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #340

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Albert-Eden

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

This is sentencing cats to be "inside" animals which is not very natural....we should ba abel to live without cats on the offshore islands

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Do not support

Tell us why

If you can' afford it then don't own a pet

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

I think this is an excellent objective....we should engage with volunteers in the community rather than take all of this on as a public cost. There is a lot of support in the community for eliminating pests

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Unsure

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes and again we should engage with volunteers in the community

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #343

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Albert-Eden

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Unsure
Waiheke Island	Unsure
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Unsure
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Unsure

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Do not support

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #346

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Albert-Eden

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Unsure
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Unsure

Tell us why

Desexed for all of Auckland seems a bit extreme but near wild habitats absolutely makea sense

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Do not support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Do not support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

supportive of iofshould be top priority

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

YES the most pressing issue of our time.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #473

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Albert-Eden

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Unsure
Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Do not support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

More resourcing for communities/iwi to employ staff to undertake pest trapping/hunting on the North Island.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #475

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Albert-Eden

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

We need to protect our native bird life

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Cats should be kept inside during sunset to sunrise

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Absolutely

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Keep cats inside between sunset and sunrise

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #605

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Albert-Eden

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Cats are a dangerous pest. Unfortunately, there will still be non-compliance with whatever laws are put in place regarding microchipping and de-sexing

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

De-sexing seems more important, and imposing registration and microchipping might deter some owners who would not de-sex inorder to avoid microchipping and registration (but would otherwise be willing to de-sex). This would seem to be easier to police on islands, as well as having a bigger positive conservation benefit on islands, than on greater Auckland.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

The discussed policies become much more difficult to enforce if people can bring cats as they please.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Do not support

Tell us why

While inside cats suitable for apartment living do provide emotional support, cats remain a dangerous pest. A subsidy encouraging cat ownership works in the opposite direction against the more desirable goal of discouraging cat ownership. However, without the subsidy, some people will not de-sex their cats

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #608

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Albert-Eden

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Unsure
Kawau Island	Unsure
Rakino Island	Unsure
Waiheke Island	
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Unsure
All of Auckland	Unsure

Tell us why

I am fake data

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Unsure
Kawau Island	Unsure
Rakino Island	Unsure
Waiheke Island	Unsure
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Unsure
All of Auckland	Unsure

Tell us why

I am dummy data

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Unsure
Kawau Island	Unsure
Rakino Island	
Waiheke Island	
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	
All of Auckland	

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location
Aotea/Great Barrier Island
Kawau Island
Rakino Island
Waiheke Island

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #615

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Albert-Eden

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

is sensible to prevent over population

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

It is cruel to keep a cat indoors permanently. (that is the only way to restrict their movement)

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Do not support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Unsure

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #616

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Albert-Eden

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

We have completely lost our Auckland morning choros, with Aucklands tree coverage and proper management of roaming cats we could have it back

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

We need to move on from just the islands and start expanding into mainland areas, this requires vision and a long term plan of expansion of mainland pest free areas. Auckland geography is suited to this

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

More streams need to be daylighted to provide better flood resilience, this has an additional benefit of significantly enhancing our urban environment.

We need protective buffer zones of bush between our coast and urban development .

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #623

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Albert-Eden

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Desexing is important to prevent stray populations growing

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

People should be responsible for their pets, microchipping and registering enforces this

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Cats cause a lot of harm to native species by hunting them.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

yes, climate change is already happening and without taking action to mitigate the effects now we will lose more of our natural environment

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

More action should be taken to remove pest species, including birds, rats, stray cats and dogs.

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #634

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Albert-Eden

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Cats as you say impact our native environment, we must protect this before its too late

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Same as above

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Do not support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

I don think you have the resources to achieve this. I would prioritise things you can control before expecting 300000 plus cat owners to start keeping their cats inside

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

Sure

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

Needed to get the outcome

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Limit number of cats per household in addition to what your proposing

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

No

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #651

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Albert-Eden

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

There is a significant number of stray cats - desexing will help environmentally but also ease the strain on shelters like the SPCA

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

This would help protect the cat and ensure it can be easily identified

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Do not support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Do not support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

This is an unrealistic expectation that will be extremely difficult to police

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Do not support

Tell us why

If people are taking their cats on holiday it is extremely unlikely they would be letting them out to roam as the risk of losing them would be significant. The kind of person that takes their pets on trips would suggest they care for and would monitor their pet

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

Low income pet owners will be more likely to do this if it is free/subsidised.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Subsiding the costs associated with cat proofing your property - have advertising that shows the risks to cats if theyâ€™re left to roam as well as to the native bird populations. Give suggestions as to how to keep your cat indoors

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #654

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Albert-Eden

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Cats are one of the worst and deadliest predators to all environments except where they originated from. The only reason why their pest like behaviour remains unchecked is because they are cute. Cat ownership laws should be the same as dog ownership laws to reflect how destructive they are to the environment.

Please see example here: https://www.scientificamerican.com/article/cats-kill-a-staggering-number-of-species-across-the-world/

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Please see above.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Please see above.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Other
Kawau Island	Other
Rakino Island	Other

Waiheke Island Other

Tell us why

Depending on the island, I'll say a complete ban may be better.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

Cost for council to desex cats will be lesser than cost to control feral cat population that can come from unsexed cats. Fix the problem at root.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Make cat ownership laws exactly the same as dog ownership laws. Show detractors all the birds killed by cats.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #666

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Albert-Eden

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

We've seen the results of when it's not required. It's not fair to our wildlife, and it's not fair to the cats that are brought into this world unwanted and abandoned. People should be able to get a breeding license for their cats if they're responsible, but the average cat should be desexed and microchipped.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Dogs must, why shouldn't cats? Cats are far worse ecologically.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

All other pets are required to be on your own property. Cats cause damage to neighbours, owners should be responsible for their pets.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support

Waiheke Island Support

Tell us why

Ideally no cats being brought in at all to the islands, but there is a level of practicality, and letting residents take their own is a good middle ground.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

Cost of helping those who can't afford is far outweighed by the benefits. Prefer cost to not be a barrier to them, even if the rest of us have to pick up the tab.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Owners should be responsible for their pets. Homeowners shouldn't have to have others pets on their property, and should have rights to prevent those pets if the owners aren't stepping up and controlling their pets.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Keep up the good work. Bit by bit we'll get there.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

Person who makes a mess should be responsible, or in this case, someone who through negligence introduces a pest should be held responsible. If it was accidental and they took reasonable steps I think they should be exempt.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

Within reason. As limited resources, and often sometimes you've got to lose a battle to win the war.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

Within reason. As limited resources, and often sometimes you've got to lose a battle to win the war.

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Unsure

Tell us why

Haven't been there, so don't think it's my place to submit on something where obviously there is a lot of passion on both sides.

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Look at other councils and countries, and consider upping our protection measures when we're not in line or where we think it'll be a bigger threat. Should be something you guys do already.

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #671

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Albert-Eden

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Wildlife is the more important reason for living in Auckland and domestic cats should not be allowed to roam or breed freely endangering this.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Wildlife is the more important reason for living in Auckland and domestic cats should not be allowed to roam or breed freely endangering this. This will allow further trapping to take place and removal of feral cats

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Wildlife is the more important reason for living in Auckland and domestic cats should not be allowed to roam or breed freely endangering this.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Ban for new subdivisions and wherever possible as enforcement of policies will be hard

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

More funding and reduction of beaches for dogs

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

Is there any other choice ?

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

Try keep as close to natural as possible

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #674

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Albert-Eden

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

The detrimental impact of cats on our native birds and wildlife is enourmous. I appreciate that the damage from rats and mustalids is also huge, but we can do something immediate about cats. Why are countries like Australia leading the way in measures that Aotearoa NZ should have put in place decades ago? Cats breed prolifically and this is a quick and easy way to keep cat numbers down, and the subsequent release of cats into the environment.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

It helps to differentiate between domestic and feral cats, so that we are not depriving people of their much loved and valued pets. It forces owners to be publicly responsible and liable for their pets.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

While feral cats are a huge scourge on NZ's native wildlife, domestic cats also cause immeasurable damage. Domestic cats roam across wide areas, often with owners having no knowledge of where they go or the carnage they do. We live in a nation where our native birds are our standout native taonga, and we have a responsibility to protect them.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

Just makes sense. There is no need for domestic cats to be taken to our offshore islands, where they are often disorientated and take off. This is just moving the problem.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Do not support

Tell us why

If someone owns a pet and can afford to feed and look after them, then they should cover the cost of keeping them controlled.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

I support all four proposals above with a passion. I am not a cat hater, and I have many friends who own incredible animals and are the better for it. I am about making cat owners responsible, and limiting the damage that both feral and domestic cats do to our wildlife.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

I am hugely disappointed that the government did not add cats to their 2050 plan. Auckland Council has the opportunity to lead the way in this area. Kia kaha

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

The transportation of marine pests is a very easy thing to try and mitigate by requiring all boat owners to do this. I already do it and it is a simple thing to do.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

This needs local and national leadership. No brainer.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

Same as above.

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Do not support

Tell us why

We are blessed with an abundance of some of the best boating areas in the world. Banning boats from Lake Tomorata protects the lake, and there are multiple other water bodies to chose from.

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #687

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Albert-Eden

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Cat's are prolific hunters and killers, responsible for millions of bird deaths every year. They are also prolific breeders. Desexing will reduce the number of cats, and also potentially reduce the amount of roaming they do.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

There are new predator traps that can recognise microchips in pets. It's the easiest way to distinguish between pests and pets. It might also help owners recognise their pet cats' potentially destructive behaviour

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner’s property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

I'm tired of our neighbours' cats pooing on our lawn. Also this would reduce the amount of hunting.

1D. Only island residents’ domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Unsure
Kawau Island	Unsure
Rakino Island	Unsure

Waiheke Island Unsure

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Do not support

Tell us why

Owning a pet is a luxury, and luxuries shouldn't be subsidised by government.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

It makes me sad every time a friend or neighbour tells me that their cat brought in a bird last night. I look forward to the day when that's no longer a common occurrence.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

I strongly support this.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

Caulerpa could be devastating to the Hauraki Gulf. If cleaning chains can slow the spread then that must be a good thing for the amount of effort involved.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

I imagine the best outcome will be if the task is shared between DOC, MAF and local government.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Unsure

Tell us why

This should be done, I just don't know who should take responsibility for it.

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Unsure

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

We need to prepare for climate change. I imagine one useful way will be for council to enable easier consents for climate mitigation projects.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Everyone I know would like to see NZ's natural environment recover. Many people would do small things to help out if they could. It doesn't all have to be on council, if we can create a system where people are better informed about their choices and better encouraged to help I'm sure they would.

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #690

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Albert-Eden

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

I believe its incredibly important for both native wildlife and cats themselves to be protected through desexing. I have many personal anecdotes from friends and whanau who know of male cats in their neighbourhoods that are not de-sexed and cause havoc for responsible pet owners, or younger stray cats.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

I am a staunch supporter of this. Especially as it benefits cat owners themselves - knowing your cats were abouts is important!

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

I am the owner of two small tabby cats - both completely indoor, and they are more than happy. If we were able to set up the backyard to contain them both I would do so, but it isn't safe for them or the lovely tui in the trees along my property!

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support

Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Do not support

Tell us why

I dont think any cats should be taken to offshore islands, regardless of ownership. I think the distribution of cats should be contained to mainland New Zealand.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

Incredibly important. Those who are cat owners who may not have the ability to support our environment by getting de-sexing should be supported by the government. Conserving the environment only works if we all do our part together.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

N/A. I think what is listed above is good.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

I think we should be prioritising our fringe environments next. These transitionary areas between urban sprawl and native bush - were animals are beginning to feel the affects of human induced change to their habitat. If we can support them now, then they are more likely to develop their own adaptability to change.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

Hugely support.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

Our oceans are just as important as our terrestrial habitats.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

If it benefits our environment, it benefits us. We must be careful that banning these vehicles does not dis-engage us with tangata whenua, local iwi and mana whenua of the area. The assurance should always be that any action supports cultural sensitivity and allows them tino rangatiratanga.

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

I am in full support of introducing more regulations to support the biosecurity of our country; with the current trajectory of our nation we cannot always rely on those in decision making roles to reflect the views and interests of the collective. This is evident with the back-tracking on current legislation such as the oil mining in the taranaki and disolving of marine protected areas in the wider New Zealand EEZ

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #702

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Albert-Eden

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Too many unwanted cats are dumped in colonies so the best option is to take stepas to minimise the number of cats that are able to breed

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Why should cats be treated any differently to dogs? My dogs are microchipped and I pay a registration fee every year, the same should apply to cats.,

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Again, I know where my dogs are at all times and I know they are not causing a nuisance to other people/killing native fauna. Cat owners should be expected to meet the same standards or have their cats removed from them. I have had pet chickens killed by domestic cats and I am constantly having to remove cat faeces from my garden which is disgusting and unhealthy

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support

Waiheke Island Support

Tell us why

In my opinion there should be no cats on offshore islands at all, but if that isn't an option then agree non-residents should not be taking cats there.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Do not support

Tell us why

If you can't afford to look after your pet properly (including feeding, desexing, microchiping, registering, health care etc) then you shouldn't have one.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Humanely euthanise all non-owned cats (including in revolting cat colonies) as soon as possible. Make cat owners meet the same standards as dog owners. Introduce bylaws banning cat ownership standard for new dwellings within 2km of all identified threartened species areas

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Use aerial operations more - vast areas of Aotea are uninhabited and could be blitzed with 1080/brodi in no time. Aotea would be a great trial for the eradication of pest mammals from an inhabited island. 100% suport getting rid of possums and wallabies from Kawau and honestly can't believe wallabies are still there because they would be pretty simple to eradicate. Support more advocacy aimed at preventing boaties taking pests to islands.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

I don't know much about marine biosecurity but this sounds fair

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

Eradicating invasive species in marine ecosystems seems extremely challenging but should always be attempted. How about a charging a tariff on all commercial boats entering the Auckland Region that will be used to deal with inevitable future incursions?

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #912

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Albert-Eden

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

As much as people love their moggies, they pose a clear and present danger to a myriad of species in our backyards and beyond. Limited the number of unwanted kittens is one of the best things that we can do to protect te taiao.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Being able to identify cats, if they go missing or are injured is of true benefit to pet owners and the cats themselves.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Cuddles from a random cat on the footpath are not worth the risk to wildlife and to cats health - fights with other cats, dogs and cars.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support

Waiheke Island Support

Tell us why

I would prefer if no cats were taken to off shore islands

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

In the current economic climate there are people that just can't afford to manage to their pets.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

I really support the above plans

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

An increase in spend in biodiversity managemetn and pest control

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

We want to keep the WaitematÄ as pristine as possible

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

This is important work that unfortunately DOC can't afford to do at the moment

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #938

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Albert-Eden

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Unsure
All of Auckland	Unsure

Tell us why

I don't know if Auckland as a whole has a cat overpopulation problem. It makes sense on the sensitive islands and I think it might be easier to get people on board in those areas. I think there needs to be a larger culture shift around what responsible pet ownership looks like in NZ before requiring widespread desexing.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

This seems an easier sell with the public. We need to do this for dogs, so extending it to cats makes logical sense.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

I personally think this is a great idea (I hate other people's cats peeing and pooping in our yard), but I think you need to do some work to get the public on board. Again, I think getting cat owners to do this on the islands might be an easier sell.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support

Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

There's no good reason for other cats to be brought to the islands.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

If you want to protect the native wildlife, you need to reduce/eliminate the introduced predators and that means reducing cat numbers (not just rats, stoats, etc.). I wonder what would happen if desexing was free? Could a pilot study be done to see how effective that would be in reducing overall cat numbers?

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Yup. I think there needs to be a culture change around cats. I'm a recently arrived American and I've been shocked that people in the city let their cats roam. It's much less common in urban areas in the States. Farms are a different story. So, I don't know how to shift cultural norms but I'd start with town/city dwellers. There's no good reason for cats to be loose. Our neighbor's cat was recently killed on the street so maybe "safety for cats" as well as protecting native wildlife (especially birds) is a way to approach it. I remember seeing ads in the US about how many birds a housecat kills so maybe applying guilt(?). Also a marketing campaign on how to have happy/healthy indoor cats. Feral cats are doing a lot of the killing so those numbers need reduced too. I don't know how effective trap, desex, release programs are versus just killing them outright, ideally in a relatively humane way.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

No.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

I'm not sure how you enforce it, but I think it's good that the expectation is that people will ensure their boats are clean.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Unsure

Tell us why

I really don't know enough about marine pests to weigh in.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Unsure

Tell us why

If it's working on those two lakes, then yes, expanding the effort more broadly is a good idea.

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

Makes sense if you really want to protect this lake.

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

No. I think you've got enough on your plate.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

No

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #944

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Albert-Eden

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Other

Tell us why

In combination with financial support for desexing, I could envision widespread support for this intervention.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Other

Tell us why

I have all of Auckland marked as "other" again for socioeconomic considerations. Given that microchipping is a requirement for dog owners, it sounds perfectly reasonable for the same rule to be applied to cats. Especially if this can be assured at an affordable rate.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Other

Tell us why

While I personally agree with keeping cats indoors, especially in ecologically vulnerable areas, this can be a tricky situation between tenant and landlords.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Unsure
Kawau Island	Unsure
Rakino Island	Unsure
Waiheke Island	Unsure

Tell us why

I'm unsure how many people and their pets this would affect - are people bringing their pets on vacation or dumping unowned cats on offshore islands? If this is an appreciable number and can be reasonably enforced, then I am supportive.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

I strongly support this - it really sounds like everybody wins in this situation, even the council, who could save on downstream pest control costs.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

I think communication is the most important factor for Auckland Council's success in cat management, especially before any new rules and enforcement are put in place.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

The ongoing success of predator-free islands in the Hauraki Gulf is a massive accomplishment with compounding rewards. I want new generations to experience the re-introduction of various native animals as I did and see them subsequently flourish. Pest control on the mainland will also make this easier.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

Caulerpa taxiformis and other marine pests pose massive risks for a number of sectors - I highly support any and all effective controls to prevent its spread.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

While it is important to understand the fundamental biology of an invasive species, I've learned that site-led management can be a very powerful way to protect and restore our environment. Marine environments are deeply important to their local communities, especially for food provision. Around NZ, I have seen a number of community-led marine restoration projects with positive effects on social engagement, ecological health, and (sustainable) industrial development. There is a high payoff for community- and site-focused marine conservation projects, I can't understate it.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

Auckland has a number of freshwater flora and fauna on the verge of extinction, including culturally important food sources (a food sovereignty issue, in my opinion). Any and all suitable protection measures should be taken.

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

Also, consider providing disinfectants at entry/exit points, similar to kauri dieback controls.

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

YES! yes yes yes. I cannot emphasise this enough. If extra words on this submission count, yes. Yes please.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Pest species affect much more than the environment alone, even though I know this is the topic of the consultation. There are considerable social and economic advantages to environmental conservation, too, and budgets/priorities should reflect this.

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #972

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Albert-Eden

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Support the protection of other species

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Responsible thing to do and helpful if they get lost.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Do not support

Tell us why

Shouldn't have different rules for groups of people

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Unsure

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Unsure

Tell us why

Is it a council responsibility or better done by an independent organisation?

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Other

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Make Privet illegal and must be removed in all suburban areas in Akl

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #979

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Albert-Eden

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Desexing is the most impactful way to reduce unwanted cat populations. It also extends the life and health of the cat by reducing the risk of uterine or prostate cancers. It also helps reduce unsocial behaviour of cats in heat or tom cats on the prowl. Cat breeding should only be done by registered breeders.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Microchipping and registering makes it so much easier for lost cats to be reunited with their owners, and for feral cats to be identified.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

On top of their impact on native birds and lizards, domestic cats create a public nuisance when allowed to roam, and spread toxoplasmosis. Roaming also significantly decreases the lifespan of the cat, due to the threats of cars and fights with other cats transmitting disease.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support

Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

We should be making desexing as accessible as possible.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

I would strongly advocate for a curfew. Particularly in sensitive ecological areas. This could really limit the harm cats can cause when hunting at night.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Stronger cat management and more financial support for community led action.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes absolutely. It will be easier to dedicate time and money now to increasing ecosystem resilience than it will be in the future when climate change impacts have increased and those ecosystems are degraded.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

I would like to see more focus from Auckland Council on myrtle rust. There needs to be more educational campaigns about myrtle rust and it's impacts on our precious myrtle species. The

sale and trade of the exotic lily pilly (Sygizium) plants, a main host and spreader of myrtle rust, needs to be banned. Government funding for myrtle rust has ended and if we do nothing we risk losing species as iconic as PÅ hutukawa. Already several species that were once widespread, such as maire tawake, are functionally extinct.

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #983

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Albert-Eden

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

In addition to improving outcomes for wildlife, it reduces unwanted kittens etc. which improved animal welfare outcomes.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Improves outcomes for wildlife and allows for better feral cat control.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

It vastly improved outcomes for native birds and also reduces unwanted deaths of pets from being hit by cars etc.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

More cats being desexed is better.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

I would support a ban on cats altogether but only allowing cats as indoor/constrained to properties pets would improve outcomes.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Continuing to eradicate pests on islands.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

Reduce impact on our native wildlife.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #988

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Albert-Eden

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #990

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Albert-Eden

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

They are a pest that kills native species and goes against values that we are trying to instill.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Again, supports the protection of our local biodiversity.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Unsure

Tell us why

Most places this makes sense. But in Auckland this may be very difficult to enforce. So perhaps starting with islands is a good idea.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

I think there should be no dangerous threats to native species allowed on the islands.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

If it decreases the deaths of native species as a response then why not.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #999

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Albert-Eden

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

There are already way to many stray cats in New Zealand and this would be a fantastic way of trying to limit this and save more native birds!

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Agree that this should be done to try keep tract of where pets are.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Unsure
Kawau Island	Unsure
Rakino Island	Unsure
Waiheke Island	Unsure
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Unsure

Tell us why

I think this is a hard thing to do, but i think this would be fabulous. This should definitely happen where they are in a 1km area by threatened species.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Do not support

Tell us why

If pets are going to be away from these Islands - the strays should be taken off aswell.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

There is ample evidence showing how dangerous it is to have cats around birds and specifically threatened species of birds. Less cats would decrease the chances of birds dying.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

There is ample evidence showing how dangerous it is to have cats around birds and specifically threatened species of birds.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

N/A

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #1128

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Albert-Eden

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

The natural instincts of cats include roaming, hunting behavior, and social interactions with fellow felines. Restricting them solely to indoor environments may not align with these fundamental behavioral needs.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #1260

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Albert-Eden

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

It is the right thing to do.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

It is the right thing to do.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

It is the right thing to do.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

ser

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Do not support

Tell us why

User pays

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

All feral or non-chipped cats should be killed.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

It is the right thing to do.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

It is the right thing to do.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why
It is the right thing to do.

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

It is the right thing to do.

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #1271

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Albert-Eden

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

All cats pose a serious risk to fauna of all types. The right to feline companionship comes with an equal responsibility to ensure your pet does no harm. De-sexing must be the minimum base requirement for cat ownership.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Pet ownership must be accompanied by responsibility, therefore ownership must be acknowledged and registered.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

There is no valid rationale for cats to be allowed to roam. If they are being kept as domestic pets, they should be contained to the owners property.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support

Waiheke Island Support

Tell us why

As a minimum, along with effective restriction of movement from the property

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Unsure

Tell us why

If you can't afford to de-sex your pet, you can't afford to care for and contain your pet. Having said that, I'd prefer the council to step in with existing animals if it makes the difference between de-sexing happening or not.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Cats kill fauna for entertainment. They roam widely and cause severe damage. I'd support a much harder line on cats, including greater use of kill traps in sensitive areas and greater restrictions on pet ownership. Pet ownership is a responsibility, not a right.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #1480

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Albert-Eden

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #1520

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Albert-Eden

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #1650

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Albert-Eden

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #1655

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Albert-Eden

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #1656

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Albert-Eden

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #1657

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Albert-Eden

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #1658

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Albert-Eden

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #1659

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Albert-Eden

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #1660

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Albert-Eden

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #1980

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Albert-Eden

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes. Resilience in management supports drought-resistant habitats.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #1981

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Albert-Eden

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes. Building resilience helps forests store carbon more effectively.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #1982

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Albert-Eden

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Resilient ecosystems provide habitats for endangered species.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #1983

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Albert-Eden

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes. Climate resilience improves the stability of natural food chains.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #1984

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Albert-Eden

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes. Resilient systems reduce the impact of heatwaves on wildlife.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #1985

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Albert-Eden

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes. Increased resilience enhances agricultural productivity.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #1991

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Albert-Eden

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes. Increased resilience supports traditional land management practices.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #1992

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Albert-Eden

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes. Resilience in management reduces crop damage in agriculture.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #1993

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Albert-Eden

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes. Resilient systems prevent the spread of invasive plants.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #1994

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Albert-Eden

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes. Climate resilience reduces the loss of native species due to pests.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #1995

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Albert-Eden

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes. Building resilience helps control mosquito populations after floods

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #1996

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Albert-Eden

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes. Resilience protects shorelines from erosion due to extreme weather

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #1997

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Albert-Eden

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes. Resilient ecosystems help regulate local climates.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #1998

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Albert-Eden

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes. Increased resilience prevents the degradation of ecosystem services

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #2305

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Albert-Eden

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland Support

Tell us why

There are many street cats

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland Support

Tell us why

A lot of disputes with neighbors

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland Support

Tell us why

There are many street cats

A lot of disputes with neighbors

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island Support

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Tell us why

Protecting a beautiful island

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

a free procedure

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #2327

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Albert-Eden

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

The damage they do to NZ's unique native wildlife.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Dogs must be so why shouldn't cats? People seem to own not just 1 but 2, 3 and even 4 cats. Perhaps this will reduce numbers.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

It was a culture shift when this law came in for dogs but owners adjusted. Cat owners will similarly adjust. I also don't want other people's cats on my property - they poo in the vegie garden - and they wind up my dogs.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

Support unique wildlife.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Other

Tell us why

Ok but then they should also assist dog owners in a similar position - especially given the increasing number of aggressive dogs in Auckland.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

I would ban them outright.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes it will be cheaper in the long run.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Ban vehicles on beaches.

Ban fireworks.

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #2335

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Albert-Eden

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Cows are horrible for the planet from air pollution to freshwater pollution to soil contamination to freshwater consumption. They are not native to this country and making money off of the exploitation of cows is not more important than the planet. Put people over profits and create jobs that support the planet instead - reforestation of cattle farming land, increase produce farming, rubbish clean up, etc.

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #2337

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Albert-Eden

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

We always have cats wandering around our property and in Cornwall park.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Not sure why cats are treated differently from dogs. We need to know if cats are owned or feral

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

We have cats coming onto our property to poo in the garden which increases health risks for those gardening. The ducks breeding in Cornwall park lose all their ducklings to predators- which probably includes cats.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

Why would people take their cats on holiday?

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

We need to control the number of cats

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Cats should be treated the same as dogs.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #2367

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Albert-Eden

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	

Tell us why

Cats breed frequently and kittens are often taken to SPCA etc as unwanted. All domestic cats should be desexed.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Microchips permit easy contact to owner if stray animal found or trapped.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Stray cats are a pest when they wander and leave faeces on others' properties. They also kill birds.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

No need to take cats to any island unless living there.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

Encourages greatest participation in desexing programmes.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Cats should be registered like dogs and require fees paid as for dogs. This would encourage more responsible ownership.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Continue the excellent work. Introduce a reasonable visitor levy for access to these sanctuaries/islands.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

Vital that this marine pest is not able to establish itself in our waters.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

We must preserve these places for future generations.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

These natural environments must be preserved not only for the wildlife but for future generations.

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Unsure

Tell us why

Do not know enough about the consequences of this action.

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Absolutely. Climate change is occurring now and all steps to mitigate its effects must be taken.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #2391

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Albert-Eden

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

To protect wildlife and to avoid unwanted kittens

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Encouraging responsible ownership and ease of return of lost or wandering cats

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

They foul my vegetable garden and I caught toxoplasmosis which is transferred by cat's faeces. They tease the dog. They stalk and catch birds in my garden

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

to reduce harm to native wildlife on these islands

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

Otherwise it will not happen

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Cat's need to be limited to the owners property

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Songbird projects already operating encouraging predator trapping are to be expanded

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

Common sense

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

Makes sense

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why
We need to start before the problem gets much worse

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

Nature needs a voice

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes, We need to have more natural spaces for excess water to flow and not build in flood prone areas

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #2402

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Albert-Eden

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Unsure

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Unsure

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #2432

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Albert-Eden

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

To prevent feral cats from killing native wildlife.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

No

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #2434

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Albert-Eden

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland Support

Tell us why

Every time I see a cat it is doing some madness like eating a bird, what pisses me off is they do not eat it - they kill for fun, I catapult them if they come on my manor - end of

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	
Kawau Island	
Rakino Island	
Waiheke Island	
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

As above - they harm and kill wild life indiscriminately

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	
Kawau Island	
Rakino Island	
Waiheke Island	
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

They should not be allowed to roam free causing a problem or other peoples land

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Do not support

Tell us why

Could get out of hand like

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Do not support

Tell us why

If you can't afford to have an animal and look after it - then don't have in the first place one simple as - why should I have to pay for other peoples problems

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

as above

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Keep the cats out

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Unsure

Tell us why

More trouble than whats it's worth here - really it's a minor - I am more concerned with the cats killing native birds, out of control dogs and potholes - this is a complete nonsense regarding anchor chains etc - I wish I could afford a boat

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Do not support

Tell us why

Nonsense - sort out the 'here and now stuff' first

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

Can't really control the Sea but lakes we can and we need to look after them

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Unsure

Tell us why

Depends on what the locals think

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Maybe take out some money of the already overpaid council officials wages to put this back into the kitty to fight climate change would be a start

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

As above as I think your staff are too over paid - I survive on less than $300 a week when I can get work

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #2465

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Albert-Eden

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Unsure

Tell us why

How can this be monitored. Would take a large workforce to cover Auckland .

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Unsure

Tell us why

As above. Monitoring would be challenging

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Do not support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Do not support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

Not possible to implement

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Other
Kawau Island	Other
Rakino Island	Other
Waiheke Island	Other

Tell us why

Should totally ban cats on offshore islands

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

Companion animals important for all people even those without financial resources

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

More publicly on their danger to wildlife. Include information on how to keep them on property

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Would like to see pest-free peninsulas

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

More effective than just cleaning hull

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why
Prevent further spread

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Education for residents re effects of exotic species and how to eliminate them. Support local pest free initiatives.

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #2473

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Albert-Eden

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

To protect wildlife

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	
Kawau Island	
Rakino Island	
Waiheke Island	
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

To identify which cats are strays or ferral

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	
Kawau Island	
Rakino Island	
Waiheke Island	
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

To protect wildlife and biodiversity

Also to prevent domestic cats fighting at night

Containment to property at night would be a first step

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

To ensure no cats can escape and impact on wildlife

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

It will help with the control of cats and their negative impact on wildlife. Ensures less feral cats are predating on birds and other wildlife

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Assist and financial support in the establishment of more local community control groups

A focus on pest control in urban and suburban areas

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

Having no control presents a serious risk to enable spread unwanted organisms as the caulerpa

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

They are high value environments worthy of protect

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

For the same reason noted above

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

More control of weed species

This could be with assistance from community groups set up for this purpose. Control of plants such as ginger plant moth plant that are particularly difficult to control need council support

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #2625

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Albert-Eden

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	
Kawau Island	
Rakino Island	
Waiheke Island	
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

Cost

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Unsure
Kawau Island	
Rakino Island	
Waiheke Island	
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

Not that easy in most cases

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Unsure
Kawau Island	Unsure
Rakino Island	
Waiheke Island	Unsure

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

Definitely need it

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Most hungry cats kill for food. Cat feeders feed as many as they can to cut down numbers of cats attacking wildlife

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Unsure

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Unsure

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #2643

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Albert-Eden

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

This is an easy way to avoid would populations and doesn't affects people's enjoyment of their pets.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Raises the bar to ownership. Allows identification of wild animals.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

Implement it where it will make a big difference

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

Seems like an easy win.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

Good things aren't free

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Add long as this is accompanied by other efforts for other predators I think reducing the impact of cats is vital.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Visual progress is so important. Everyone needs to see what pest is being eradicated from where, how that changes, and how they can help right now.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Unsure

Tell us why

Not qualified to answer this

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Unsure

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

No

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #2664

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Albert-Eden

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Wherever they are cats as apex predators destroy native and introduced species.

In Auckland many species are struggling to survive.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

This helps identify cats and prosecute their owners or ultimately destroy the cats

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

People keep cats for their own support or amusement. The cats do not need to leave the house for this purpose.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Do not support

Tell us why

No cats at all should be permitted

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Do not support

Tell us why

If an owner cannot afford this the cat should be taken off them.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Cats should not be permitted unless permanently contained indoors.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

No

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

Sensible precaution

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

To keep natives predominant

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

Agree

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #2669

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Albert-Eden

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	

Tell us why

Too extreme a measure. Controls possible under 1B

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Fair way to control. If found not can be killed.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Do not support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Do not support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

Cats territory is often larger than owners own property. We get a visit from a cat that lives on a 1sqmetre site over the back fence. Nice to see this cat. Can control unwanted vermin. Most cats need to spend some time outside and usually good climbers. A ridiculous idea.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Other
Kawau Island	Other
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Other

Tell us why

Owners of property but not full time residents should be to bring their cats with them

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Do not support

Tell us why

Should be owners cost and not a ratepayers cost. Many owners not ratepayers.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Encourage trapping in bird areas.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Provide baits for use

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

responsibility should be put on the user

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Do not support

Tell us why

Not a council responsibility

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Do not support

Tell us why
Not a council responsibility

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

Solution without cost to ratepayer

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #2686

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Albert-Eden

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Cats like eating birds

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

To many cats are born and not wanted.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

We control; our birds and children

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Do not support

Tell us why

what planet are cat owners from

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

get the job done

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Get rid of them

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Yes get it done

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Do not support

Tell us why

how how can that really be done

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Unsure

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Unsure

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Do not support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

no

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

No just get cats sorted and not eating birds.

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #2696

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Albert-Eden

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Cats are very good at breeding. And owners often don't know until it's too late. This causes rescue organisations to be overrun with litters and accounts for a huge amount of wild cats.

Cats are happier and healthier when they are desexed

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Holds owners accountable for their animals and encourages responsible pet ownership

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

This will be a hard one to enforce. Cats are naturally agile and roam very far distances naturally. But if someone chooses to own cats when they know they are living near native wildlife or reserves - it makes sense to enforce

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Unsure
Kawau Island	Unsure
Rakino Island	Unsure

Waiheke Island Unsure

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

Absolutely! This is a no brainer. People often donâ€™t get their animals desexed because of the cost and shame of not affording, especially if they own multiple cats

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

All cats need to desexed and registered. Also breeders should have a license and be independently verified for welfare issues

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #2700

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Albert-Eden

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Cats are a major threat to bird life and should not be allowed to breed.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

To keep track of the animal's whereabouts when it strays.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

This is a counsel of perfection but I believe that cats should certainly be kept indoors at night.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Other
Kawau Island	Other
Rakino Island	Other
Waiheke Island	Other

Tell us why

I am inclined to say that cats should stay on their own islands.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

Desexing cats is a priority. However cat owners should be prepared to offer evidence that they cannot afford to desex cats before support is given.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Outlaw breeding programmes.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Continue trapping, using dogs to detect unwanted species. Culling wild animals. Preventing dumping of unwanted pets especially during Christmas.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

I think it is obvious, now that foreign material has already been found on marine equipment.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

Certainly prioritise these areas but also ensure that no invasions from other 'leeser' areas occur.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

I think all lakes in our area should be protected and the public educated on the issues.

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

I would like to see a toral ban on all motorboats in any body of water.

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Most certainly!

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #2712

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Albert-Eden

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

De-sexing of both companion and community cats is fundamental to improved animal welfare outcomes and to the achievement of conservation goals relating to cats.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Unsure
Kawau Island	Unsure
Rakino Island	Unsure
Waiheke Island	Unsure
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Unsure
All of Auckland	Unsure

Tell us why

Although microchipping and registration is a no-brainer in terms of having a lost cat returned or in cases of ownership dispute, of itself it is not fundamental to improved animal welfare outcomes and to the achievement of conservation goals relating to cats, not even directly related.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Do not support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Do not support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

Any 'need' for this is un-evidenced especially in urban areas (where most cats live). It's also unenforceable and not best use of council (public) resources.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support

Waiheke Island Support

Tell us why

Animal welfare concerns around taking cats 'on holiday'. They are animals most comfortable 'at home'. The risk of getting lost in a new setting is considerable.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

Vet charges have gone up hugely. Most low or even moderate-income households cannot now afford. There is no point in council expressing concern about cat predation of native fauna if it makes no effort to lower the barriers around this.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Ye, de-sexing is key. Mandated and financially facilitated companion cat desexing, and funded and logistically supported community cat desexing.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Our contribution should be improving the reserves which off-shore islands and some peninsulas represent. All Auckland's biodiversity resources should be focused to this end. The scattergun approach of giving out traps in supermarket car parks and rarking up predator - free groups can only be scaled up so far, is questionable when there are so many barriers to native taonga species living in urban areas, other than predation.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Unsure

Tell us why

If it's not reasonably feasible to entirely prevent the spread of a marine 'pest species' from one area to another, and given the volumenof sea traffic that seems likely, we should not be spending money on it. Concentrate on more tractable problems.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Do not support

Tell us why

Low chance of success. And Aucklands' waterways are already impacted by contaminated sediment run-off.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Do not support

Tell us why

As above.

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

I support this but not for the reason given. Motorised boats are just out of place in tranquil environments.

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

No. I think our focus in this area needs to be reducing the causes of climate change rather than climate change 'resilience'. Given that 50% of the worlds species are expected to be driven to extinction by climate change, surely this percentage will include both native and some successful introduced species.

'Weâ€™ve also recognised the importance of pest management in both climate mitigation and resilience' - where is there more explanation of this claim?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

I think the national (also the regional) focus needs to shift from saving particular species, to whom we've assigned almost spiritual end-value, from extinction, to ecosystem functions. I suggest we move towards respecting robust, hybrid, self-perpetuating ecosystems as they evolve to adapt to changing conditions while delivering the natural benefits which we as a species need to survive.

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #2747

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Albert-Eden

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Unsure
Kawau Island	Unsure
Rakino Island	Unsure
Waiheke Island	Unsure
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Unsure
All of Auckland	Unsure

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Unsure
Kawau Island	Unsure
Rakino Island	Unsure
Waiheke Island	Unsure
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Unsure
All of Auckland	Unsure

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Unsure
Kawau Island	Unsure
Rakino Island	Unsure
Waiheke Island	Unsure

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #2764

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Albert-Eden

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Unsure

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Unsure

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #2773

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Albert-Eden

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Control the number of cats to prevent disease and maintain health and hygiene

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Easy to find

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

Not feasible in the entire territory

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Do not support

Tell us why

My cat is my friend, I can carry it with me in my bag

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Do not support

Tell us why

Don't keep a cat if you don't have money

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Spayed and microchipped is fine

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

I don't know why

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

Can control pollution and harmful species

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why
Good for the environment

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Unsure

Tell us why

It depends on the purpose of the vessel.

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Not sure how to help

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #2784

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Albert-Eden

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

To prevent the cat population from increasing too much

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

To prevent abandoned cats and manage all cat population.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

A cat from another family comes to our house to defecate, dig up the garden, and sometimes even catches and kills birds.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

To prevent abandoned cats

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

To prevent abandoned cats, for animal shelters organizations, hospitals, and struggling seniors, and families with needy seniors.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Through management and inspection upon entry and exit.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

Because introduced marine species are very difficult to control.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

To protect the ecosystem and endangered species.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why
Comprehensive management is necessary to protect ecological pollution.

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

I thinks it is because environmental protection is more important than recreation.

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Measures to prevent damage caused by climate change must be more urgent and implemented.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Reduce disposable items or recycle waste

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #2874

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Albert-Eden

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Unsure
Kawau Island	Unsure
Rakino Island	Unsure
Waiheke Island	Unsure
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Unsure
All of Auckland	Unsure

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Unsure
Kawau Island	Unsure
Rakino Island	Unsure
Waiheke Island	Unsure
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Unsure
All of Auckland	Unsure

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Unsure
Kawau Island	Unsure
Rakino Island	Unsure
Waiheke Island	Unsure

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #2882

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Albert-Eden

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Unsure
Kawau Island	Unsure
Rakino Island	Unsure
Waiheke Island	Unsure
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Unsure
All of Auckland	Unsure

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Unsure
Kawau Island	Unsure
Rakino Island	Unsure
Waiheke Island	Unsure
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Unsure
All of Auckland	Unsure

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Unsure
Kawau Island	Unsure
Rakino Island	Unsure
Waiheke Island	Unsure

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3071

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Albert-Eden

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Number 1 solution is to deserve ALL owned cats - and stop breeders from breeding cats!

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

All owned cats have a better chance of being reunited with owners if microchipped

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Do not support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Do not support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

Roaming is natural behaviour. Deleting will decrease roaming.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

It just makes sense!

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

A goal must be achieved through various means, including financial support. Vets need to report any undeserved cat to council and offer financial support if needed.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Desex desex desex and stop breeders from breeding.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

Limit transfer of disease

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

Just makes sense!

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

Do what you can if it benefits all.

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

It's not a big deal to ban motorized boats, so let's do it!

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Absolutely, we need to take it seriously.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3086

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Albert-Eden

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Cats kill thousands of native birds and reptiles every year including domesticated cats. Stopping unplanned and rampant increases in both domestic and feral cats offspring must be stopped. Wild cats are especially destroying our cities biodiversity. We must curb there population.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Cats kill thousands of native birds and reptiles every year including domesticated cats. Stopping unplanned and rampant increases in both domestic and feral cats offspring must be stopped. Wild cats are especially destroying our cities biodiversity. We must control there population and know who owns/dumps cats. Microchipping should be a common sense requirement for all pets. If you want the responsibility of having a pet you should be properly responsible for it.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Cats kill thousands of native birds and reptiles every year including domesticated cats. Stopping unplanned and rampant increases in both domestic and feral cats offspring must be stopped. Wild cats are especially destroying our cities biodiversity. Cats should not be given the opportunity to kill our birds which are deeply important to New Zealand, according to some estimates pet cats kill 1.12 million native birds a year. We must do everything in our power to stop this.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Do not support

Tell us why

No cats should be allowed to be bought to these extremely precious refuges of native wildlife. It is insane to bring any murdering pests to wildlife refuges.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Do not support

Tell us why

People who cannot afford/ want to pay for desexing cats should not get the opportunity to purchase them.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Cats should not be allowed to reside on property within 500 meters known threatened species habitat. With house cats range being approximately 200 meters curbing there exposure to bush is essential to stop them exterminating our native species.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Wild cats found in native bush need to be euthanized. It is deeply problematic that because cats are "cute" we treat them differently to rats, stoats and other pests that kill native species. We must take a step back and look at the evidence of what is killing our native fauna.

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3111

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Albert-Eden

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

So that stray or unwanted cats do not breed in the environment and threaten native species.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

To enable the reuniting of lost pets with their owners.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

To remove the threat to native wild life when cats are allowed to roam freely.

Also, to stop a major source of toxoplasmosis infecting humans from cat faeces . Cats confined to their owners property will learn to use a litter tray which is safer for people.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

The risk of cats escaping and living in the environment should be minimised by not allowing visiting cats which may be more likely to become lost due to unfamiliar surroundings.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

Every way to encourage a desexing policy should be explored.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Humane trapping of feral cats should be increased.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3118

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Albert-Eden

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	
All of Auckland	

Tell us why

These islands are all unique and special. There is a huge amount community effort and dollars going into projects to control predators to enhance native fauna. Cats are a significant predator so all attempts to limit their impact should be pursued.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	
All of Auckland	

Tell us why

Owners need to take responsibility for their cats and insure they are not predation on fauna that other cat and non cat owners like to enjoy.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Important to recognize pet ownership should not have an impact on other people's enjoyment if their environment

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support

Waiheke Island Do not support

Tell us why

As it is understood the impact cats have on these islands there should be a period of phasing out predators going to these islands.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

If it is the only way of achieving a need goal

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Any strays should be euthanized and owners of cats impounded should have a time to collect then before they are euthanized

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Prioritise our islands as it easier to create predator proof boundaries around them. Keep working with communities such as those surrounding Maungakiekie as it is also feasible to ring fence these and have a significant impact.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

As we know once these get established it's almost impossible to control them. Logistical extremely difficult.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

As a frequent Vistor to waitemata and hauraki gulf i have seen degradation over 50 years and it is sad my kids can't see hardly anything for instance around rakino where we used to see nudibranchs.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

All these environments provide joy to many residents and the degradation is a loss to everyone.

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Unsure

Tell us why

Don't now enough however I do know lack of action and investment now is a way better option than trying to fix later. Examine cost of a chemical truck wash that boats could drive through after accessing areas and they pay a small fee for joy of using areas.

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes as long as its not investing in saving private property owners. We are one of those and we take on board that risk. Also priority need to focus on causes rather than patching up results.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Continued education particularly the young. Expose as many people as possible to places like tiri, Leah, waitakeres etc and show differences if not cared for. Continued support in a organized structure of all the community groups as the number of people that have changed to getting involved has been amazing to watch over last 30 years

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3128

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Albert-Eden

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Keep the feral population down and accidental breeding

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Speedy recovery of missing pets is better for the pets, their families, the environment and the expense of managing lost pets

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	

Tell us why

They should be restricted in areas where they can do the most damage to wildlife and the environment. Pets are an integral part of the wellbeing of people who live in big cities so if native flora and fauna are not under threat in the area, the cats are desexed and microchipped then leave it as is.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Unsure
Kawau Island	Unsure
Rakino Island	Unsure

Waiheke Island Unsure

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

Desexing cats and chipping them is expensive and will be almost impossible to enforce in terms of manpower and the cost. If desexing and chipping is mandatory and free the uptake will be higher. If a cat is trapped and not chipped or desexed then it doesnâ€™t get returned until it is. Owners need to be registered as they do with dogs.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

I have lived in Sandringham for 33 years. For the first 29 years I never once saw or heard a tui. During the lockdowns when the traffic was almost non existent the tui have come into the area. We now regularly see and hear them. They drive out the exotics like sparrows etc and its a fast cat that catches a tui! Encouraging local residents to plant native plants and trees improves the environment for native species of animal life to thrive. Improve conditions for native fauna, reduce the number of unwanted cats with a desexing programme and the tui win!

In the 40 years I have owned cats in Auckland Central I have had maybe 2 dead birds delivered to me and possibly a few more skinks. I keep my cats well fed, desexed and chipped. I keep them in at night when they can cause the most damage. All for cats having a curfew, being chipped and definitely being desexed. Tbh, fat cats dont catch birds. They are too lazy.

Please be careful how you manage this consultation process and make sure it does nothing to encourage vigilante anti cat people harming peoples pets.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Cats, dogs and people are predators. Be realistic about the goal. Definitely protect the islands and areas like the WaitÄ kere Ranges etc but not all cats spend their days hunting native wildlife. Very domesticated cats sleep around 22 hours of the day. The other two they spend cleaning themselves and eating out of a bowl.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

Create recreational areas for this activity where the damage can be limited

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes because these can be as much of a threat to native flora and fauna as introduced pests.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Education. Itâ€™s ignorance that creates these issues.

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3137

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Albert-Eden

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

I've owned one in the past and see what it killed for 'fun". Including wiping out our copper skink population living in our basalt wall. A local cat recently climbed up a large puriri in a neighbours property and killed the near fledglings. They are natural killers and need to contained and if escape not capable of reproducing.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

So, if the cat strays it can be returned to the owners, strays twice and they are fined, stays again and the fine increases.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

in our small green property in Balmoral some 8 cats 'use" our property to poo and hunt birds and lizards - why do we have to put up with this. When i lived in Holland, the cats were totally indoor cats and seemed to be content.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support

Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

The individual islands can't be expected to control their own cat populations if people can visit and bring their own pets.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

de-sexing if a good way to cut down the unwanted cat pregnancies, which can lead to people 'forcing' cute kittens on people or worse, dumping the kittens in the wild. This should just be a one-off, not on-going.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

more information about what pet cats kill, the diseases that they may spread and owners of cats should be like dog owners and be responsible for keeping their pet within their own property.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

start with the islands, then the peninsulas, then large natural areas, and finally the suburbs. Media needs to be bombarded with good predator-free successes and what that means for our native fauna and flora.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

To make boaties (more) aware of the dangers of transporting marine pests on their anchor chains. Most are out there because they love it, a bit of education and it shouldn't be a hard one to win them over to see that this is very sensible.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

AC has more staff and money than DoC - and i certainly support my rates being used in this way.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

there are many freshwater pests that can totally alter the local ecosystem if they get established - AC has the knowledge to deal with these pests. Ideally there should be a pool of Government funding to assist Councils to control the nationally threatening species.

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

its the most sensible management tool to protect this waterbody.

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes, this should be supported - we're already feeling some of the effects.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

More support to volunteer groups that are trying to protect local areas from exotic biota. I think AC does this well for most vertebrate pests, but needs to increase its act relating to plant pests - and there are so many more of these...

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3149

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Albert-Eden

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

I think it should be possible/legal to take a cat on a walk with a lead.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

I support it.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

The Hauraki Gulf needs to be protected.

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3151

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Albert-Eden

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Other
All of Auckland	Unsure

Tell us why

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat would be too difficult to enforce.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Regulations should be tighter around pet ownership in general.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Other
All of Auckland	Other

Tell us why

I would like to see this but there are so many issues associated with it. I just can't possibly see how people will listen unless you make it a cat health issues (your cat is more likely to get hit by a car if you let it out of your property etc.)

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Do not support

Tell us why

Shouldn't own a cat unless you can afford the associated costs.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

More education for school-children by council or council supported groups. Need more community action.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

Need to communicate to boat owners that this is for their own good. And create a sense of wanting to do it as opposed to being told to do it.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3184

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Albert-Eden

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Reduce the number of unwanted and abandoned kittens and cats.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	
Kawau Island	
Rakino Island	
Waiheke Island	
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Allows lost cats to be identified and returned to owner.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Unsure
Kawau Island	Unsure
Rakino Island	Unsure
Waiheke Island	Unsure
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

Impractical for all of Auckland. Impossible to patrol and unrealistic.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

Reduces the risk of escapee cats.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

Essential to achieve council's aims.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

If a cat is caught in or near a threatened species habitat, there needs to be a grace period for the cat to be returned to its owner, even if the cat is not microchipped. That is, the council should maintain a cat record so that owners can make enquiries, similar to making enquiries about lost property on public transport etc.

There needs to be support for caputuring, desexing and releasing colony cats, which are mostly not feral cats but abandoned or stray cats cared for by volunteers.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes, absolutely.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Clean up weed infestations along streams, waterways and train lines. Fund community groups and fully subsidise the cost for weeding volunteers to go to Motutapu, Motuihe, Motuora, etc.

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3188

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Albert-Eden

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Unsure
Kawau Island	Unsure
Rakino Island	Unsure
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Unsure
Kawau Island	Unsure
Rakino Island	Unsure
Waiheke Island	Unsure

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

The vet fees are costly and expensive

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Do more research and consultation first, then communicate with public to obtain opinions like this time. Educate the public about importance of desex and microchip cats. If more people understand the importance, it can reduce cat populations

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Unsure

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Unsure

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Unsure

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3217

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable): STEPS St Lukes Environmental Protection Society

Local Board: Albert-Eden

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1) Support

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	
Kawau Island	
Rakino Island	
Waiheke Island	
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Owners must be responsible.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	
Kawau Island	
Rakino Island	
Waiheke Island	
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Cats eat birds. Owners should take responsibility.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Please add the following weeds to the regional pest plant list:

Water celery... See https://www.meolacreek.org.nz/2024/01/26/water-celery-and-other-pests/

Panic veldt. Esler some years ago noted it as a weed changing the face of NZ. It invades rare lava rock forests.

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3228

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Albert-Eden

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Cats must only be bred under tight regulation

It will only takes one female to get loose & breed in the wild & you have predation on all types of fragile species

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

So council can identify where predators are coming from & whose cat is responsible for killing fragile species

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Keeps predatory cats away from fragile species

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Do not support

Tell us why

Cats should not be allowed on outer islands full stop ...

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Other

Tell us why

Owners get an option â€¦ get your cat desexed or get it put down !

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Kill all wild cats period ! Itâ€™s a pipe dream â€¦ but concentrate on cats & we may see a halt in the decline of fragile species keep at predator control

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Islands can be predator free â€¦ just have to keep grinding away at it

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

Common sense â€¦ but hard to enforce

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Other

Tell us why

Costly to do this & enforce it

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Do not support

Tell us why

Itâ€™s to costly â€¦ & pest will be reintroduced by course fishermen â€¦

Spend the money on cat control

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Do not support

Tell us why

It is a family friendly lake that keeps children & parents amused for hours with water skiing â€¦ there are no other lakes to be used for this purpose â€¦. If the lake gets a clam

Infestation itâ€™s not going to ruin the lake

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

No itâ€™s a farce & money gendering fallacy that has grown out of control !

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3236

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Albert-Eden

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Non native discretionary species killing treasured native animals

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

So responsibility for the killing of native species can be held and traced to the pet owner

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	

Tell us why

To minimise and contain the damage that such discretionary non-native species can do

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

To minimise and contain the damage that such discretionary non-native species can do

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Do not support

Tell us why

Animal should be destroyed if the owner cannot comply with desexing rules

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

The should be banned, itâ€™s laughable that the rights of non native animals should be protected above those of native animals

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Prioritise management of the natural environment

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3247

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Albert-Eden

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Other
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Other

Tell us why

Desexing will not only prevent unwanted litters of kittens, but reduce fighting and roaming by cats during the mating season, so cats will be less likely to be injured or struck by cars.

I chose "Other" for Waiheke and Auckland to allow for cat breeders to continue to operate. Ordinary domestic cats should be desexed.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Other
Kawau Island	Other
Rakino Island	Other
Waiheke Island	Other
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Other
All of Auckland	Other

Tell us why

I agree that all domestic cats should be microchipped, but I chose "Other" because I do not believe that a separate registration system is necessary, since the owners' details will be recorded at the time of microchipping. The Council should not create additional bureaucracy unnecessarily.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Unsure
Kawau Island	Unsure
Rakino Island	Unsure
Waiheke Island	Unsure
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

I have selected "Unsure" for the islands because I am uncertain of the need for restrictions to apply over all these areas (i.e. I am not well enough informed).

I AGREE that cats should be controlled close to known threatened species' habitats.

I DO NOT AGREE that cats in all of suburban Auckland should be kept controlled at all times. It would be cruel and unnecessary. I can offer the following reasons:

1. Advocates for keeping cats permanently indoors claim that cats are perfectly happy to be indoors all the time. Have they asked any cats? Given the choice, cats will go outdoors

some of the time and be indoors some of the time. It is like claiming that humans can lead entirely satisfactory lives permanently indoors - we may not die, but would we be happy? Of course not. Cats want to be in the natural world, listening to the sounds and smelling the air, sleeping in the sun, hiding in the grass, climbing trees and fences to watch the world from above, and looking at things over a wide range of distances not just close-up.

2. Not everyone could provide a suitable permanent indoor environment for their cat, or provide endless stimulation to engage a cat.

3. Very few people are in a position to build a "catio" in their garden that provides sufficiently for the cat yet doesn't make the yard unusable for everyone else. Most people would have spatial and financial constraints that prevent an adequate catio.

4. In most Auckland suburbs rare or endangered native birds are not present, so they are not at risk from domestic cats. My Mount Eden garden is dominated by blackbirds, sparrows, thrushes, and white-eyes. It is also visited by tui, piwakawaka, keruru, and occasional kingfishers and finches. My cat has only ever caught juvenile sparrows and blackbirds (one of each). He does not bother trying to catch any of the other birds because they will always take flight before he can reach them. It is obvious that the local birds feel quite safe, because they take baths in my cat's water bowl on the back patio. My previous cats have also never caught anything other than common species, and then only very rarely.

It is appropriate to restrict cat movements in certain sensitive locations where endangered species are known to be present as shown on your Map 1, but this is not necessary over the vast majority of suburban Auckland.

5. My cats have all caught many more rats and mice than birds, probably 3 or 4 times as many. I have a Goodnature rat trap, but my cat catches more rats and mice than the trap. If cats were all kept indoors at all times the rodent populations would explode, which would have far more damaging consequences for the birds than the current status quo. On balance, I consider allowing cats outdoors to be a positive for the birds because the rodents are kept much better controlled.

6. According to Stuff, about 35% of Auckland households have a cat. You are very unlikely to get widespread compliance if you legislated that all cats must be indoors at all times. There is no way the Council could manage the task of enforcing compliance over all of Auckland.

7. Cats are very important companion animals for many people. It is not appropriate for the Council to bring in legislation that would make it too difficult for people to own a cat.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support

Waiheke Island Support

Tell us why

Cats brought into an unfamiliar area by visiting humans are more likely to run away and get lost.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

I chose "Support" because I support the idea of domestic cats all being desexed. However, there should be a limit on the number of cats per owner (maybe 2?) that the Council will assist with.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

I will repeat something I mentioned in section 1C :

My cat catches more rats and mice than my Goodnature trap (and has caught only 2 common birds in his 14-year life). By keeping the rodent population down, I believe that my cat is actually beneficial to the bird populations in my area.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3249

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Albert-Eden

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Unsure
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Do not support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

Mandatory de-sexing should be considered for in/near environmentally sensitive areas, but blanket enforcement across all urban areas is bureaucratic overkill. Why concentrate on cats when rats and stoats do just as much, if not more, damage to native fauna. And who would pay for (and make money out of) mandatory de-sexing? How would this be enforced given the differing incomes of cat owners?

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Do not support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

Mandatory microchipping should be considered for in/near environmentally sensitive areas, but blanket enforcement across all urban areas is bureaucratic overkill. Why concentrate on cats when rats and stoats do just as much, if not more, damage to native fauna. And who would pay for (and make money out of) mandatory microchipping? How would this be fairly enforced given the different income levels of cat owners?

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Unsure
Rakino Island	Unsure
Waiheke Island	Do not support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Unsure
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

For all their hunting instincts, the confinement of cats has negative animal welfare issues for the cats themselves that must be considered.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

It's all very well to tell people to desex their cats but not everyone is in a financial position to do so.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Let common sense prevail - and don't succumb to bureaucratic overkill!

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Unsure

Tell us why

How on earth will you police this? And who will pay for the policing?

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Unsure

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3271

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Albert-Eden

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

If we introduced a similarly effective predator as a pet now there'd be immense push back. It's time to get responsible as pet owners.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Because there need to be consequences for being a bad citizen. So many people have worked for decades for our environment, and millions of tax dollars have been spent. The next step is the exact people causing the problems need to face the consequences of ruining all that hard work.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

It's unacceptable to have a free roaming pet. Dogs aren't allowed to do that, and cats are very much worse for wildlife.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support

Waiheke Island Do not support

Tell us why

Existing cats should be allowed to stay if confined indoors, or destroyed. No new cats should be brought.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

We need to pay to make things happen. This is extremely important, so we should allocate money to it. I'd even vote for increased rates specifically for this.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

A possum trap line only 1km long at ÅŒtÄ huhu would separate the populations in Northland and North Auckland from the rest of the North Island. Then another trap line to the north at say the Whau River could be set to encircle the population on the isthmus between there and ÅŒtÄ huhu.

This could also be done between Papakura Inlet and the Firth of Thames and so on.

With possums therefore unable to naturally repopulate North of TÄ maki-makau-rau we could poison and trap them out to Cape Reinga.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

I'd go further and make owning or operating a boat the same as for land based motor vehicles; without a licence and registration you can't take to the water.

If you are caught operating a boat dangerously, under the influence of drug or alcohol, taking from a marine protected area, not keeping your boat to a minimum standard of pest-free cleanliness, not carrying pfds & a communication system, you'd lose your licence for a period of time and/or need to complete a training course to get back out there.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Unsure

Tell us why

Is it actually possible to control marine pests once established?

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

Our galaxiids, macroinvertebrates and freshwater flora mostly don't live anywhere else. Their extinction here is extinction from the planet.

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Unsure

Tell us why

I don't know enough about this to give an opinion.

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

In general, yes we should.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

iNaturalist is a massive data source. It can show where pests are and warn of plants that are becoming weedy for example.

I love the idea of having a pest plant of the month - this month's villain is woolly nightshade for instance. Here's what it looks like, this is why it's a problem, this is what you can do.

Similarly we could have a 1-5 year coordinated campaign against a single species, calling on our retirees to lead the fight and supplying them with information, training, equipment and marketing to relentlessly pursue a pest species.

Our Chinese communities need to hear why releasing carp here isn't OK.

Known pest plants need to be banned for sale. It's silly that plant shops sell some really bad weedy species.

Light industrial and commercial businesses could be encouraged to plant up their lawns. Nobody uses them anyway, and money spent on mowing is wasted. If planted with natives we could capture carbon, reduce noise and dust, cool the area and make nicer places for smoko.

Ditto for unused spaces alongside roads.

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3302

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Albert-Eden

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Responsible cat ownership means taking the necessary measures, as required for dog ownership, to ensure that they don't breed prolifically which usually means that the resulting kittens need to be rehomed or worse cruelly abandoned so that they either become feral strays or die of neglect.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Unsure
Kawau Island	Unsure
Rakino Island	Unsure
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

As is required for responsible dog ownership then cats too should be microchipped and registered particularly on the mainland. May be difficult to do this on some of the islands if there isn't a vet clinic readily available. This will then ensure that if the animal goes missing then it can hopefully be readily traced through the ID photo and details that are stored and on file.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	
Kawau Island	
Rakino Island	
Waiheke Island	
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	

Tell us why

Trying to contain cats inside a property is extremely difficult and challenging as many cats are inquisitive and love to explore. It's mean and unkind to keep them housebound and not be able to go outside. Not everybody is in the position to have a cat corridor installed on their property. When I had cats, they mostly stayed near home and didn't wander far and I always ensured they came inside at night.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

Not absolutely sure what this q

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Other

Tell us why

I support the existing provisions for Council and the SPCA working in partnership to provide free desexing and microchipping of cats in communities living near threatened species sites. For other people, a reasonable discount should be made available for those who cannot afford the full vet fee to have their cat(s) desexed and microchipped.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Responsible pet ownership means ensuring every precaution is taken to ensure that companion cats are desexed, microchipped and registered on the Companion register. Dog owners are limited to the number of dogs they can have as companions and probably this should also apply to urban cat ownership as well. Perhaps 3 maximum. As mentioned before, cats should come inside at night and not be left to wander around the neighbourhood to be harmed e.g in cat fights or cause harm.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

This is a huge topic with no easy solutions. As a former cat owner, I am opposed to any suggestion that cats be banned and labelled as pests resulting in them being vilified and killed by anti cat zealots. If genuinely feral cats are caught and trapped to protect the wildlife species at risk from their predatory instincts then humane measures must be taken to deal with them. There are a large number of urban rats and mice so people need to be encouraged

to use effective strategies to deal with them such as traps being made available for free or at a discounted price.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

It seems imperative to ensure that all equipment and boat hulls are cleaned thoroughly to try to stop the spread of exotic caulerpa, the rapidly spreading and invasive marine weed, about which I saw a 'Sunday' documentary when that most informative documentary programme was still on air.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

Any exotic invasive species that can over-run and choke our marine environment must be eradicated, if at all possible (though no doubt no easy task) to ensure that the marine eco-system can continue to contain a variety of thriving flora and fauna unique to our waters.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

Agree that the necessary measures need to be put into place to protect our freshwater lakes and rivers from unwelcome and potentially harmful invasive exotic species.

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

As I understand it from reading the consultation document, fast moving motorised boats can very quickly spread contamination from unwanted invaders such as gold clams therefore it seems inadvisable to allow speed boats to use Lake Tomorata and assume there are already warning signs at the lakeside about these harmful clams. Kayaks, and even paddle boards, should continue to be permitted for people's enjoyment as long as it's made clear to the public that the all water based 'boats'. equipment and gear are thoroughly cleaned and dried.

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Climate change is a harsh reality around the world not just in New Zealand. Since the extreme weather events early in 2023 (Auckland Anniversary Day then Cyclone Gabrielle in February) Auckland Council needs to mitigate the potential devastating damage caused by extreme weather events by refusing to allow any homes to be built on flood plain areas; near natural springs or urban streams which can very quickly turn into flooded torrents; nor permit homes to be build on steep land/ near cliff faces that are potentially unstable and could easily collapse such as at Muriwai, Piha and even homes with a sea view on cliff tops here in the city itself. To ensure that unwanted, noxious, exotic plants don't take over the urban environment, natural, environmentally friendly sprays should be used to remove them; unsightly berms kept mowed and overgrown empty sections kept cleared off noxious, unwelcome weeds.

Furthermore, the Council should discourage the cutting down of what is far too many urban trees (native and exotic) and instead hasten the planting and maintaining of native grasses, hardy plant varieties and trees to enhance the visual appeal of the city and help keep noxious, unwanted plants at bay. Urban trees not only help remove carbon dioxide from an urban environment but they also help keep it cool and refreshed.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Protecting our natural environment from the negative impact of exotic species of flora and fauna requires a combination of preventative, management and restoration strategies such as 1/ ongoing diligence in border security by customs inspections and quarantining or destroying likely pests from entering the country. 2/ Community reporting of sightings of invasive species should be reported through special apps or hotlines. 3/ Regular monitoring and surveillance of waterways, farmland and other green spaces should be maintained. 4/ Safe biological controls should be used to target invasive species without harming native biodiversity 5/ Create predator free zones using e.g special fencing 6/ Ensure there are strong regulations in place that enforce bylaws which ban the sale of any invasive type of plants 7/ Use citizen scientists and school and volunteer programmes to study, monitor and help remove exotic flora in particular and assess the effectiveness of management strategies to control them 8/ Deploy state of the art technology such as drones and A1 and GIS mapping for effective monitoring and management.

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3313

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Albert-Eden

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

We must support NZ native wildlife over the human rights to own pets for human gratification. It is by making these changes we will leave a legacy for future generations.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

It doesn't matter what an owner thinks of their car, all cats have the ability to wander and potentially harm wildlife.

There are far too many domestic cats wandering in the Auckland region. If you love and care for you cat then microchipping is a way of showing you care.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Whilst I support this action, I seriously doubt it would be achievable, as cat owners constantly state "it's never their cat causing harm".

Or, "she/he is naughty as he/she has brought me a little present" (dead bird) like it never happens in another elsewhere in NZ in a day.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Other

Kawau Island	Other
Rakino Island	Other
Waiheke Island	Other

Tell us why

No cats allowed at all on these islands should be the goal. A gradual faxing out of cats over a period of time. So no new cats allowed into these islands.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Unsure

Tell us why

My first thought is - if you can't afford to care for a pet then you shouldn't own one. Owning an animal is a privilege and not a right.

Maybe if the was a group of Vets brought together by a Council backed scheme. They could offer cheaper desexing due to the high numbers involved.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

All new cats sold must be registered and desexed.

Just like dogs, they should pay a license fee to help pay for some of the costs involved.

Any animal seen by animal control without a license disc showing should be taken to the pound.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

As above stop the introduction of new pets. Existing cats must be desexed and all cats must wear a bell and be licensed.

Maybe the license fee is higher on these islands??

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

It's important to protect the marine environments.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

I'm not sure who else could do this.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

Council to work in with other Government agencies.

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

There are plenty of other places where motorised boats can be used.

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Seems to make sense.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

There will be pushback, but NZ promotes ourselves as a country of natural beauty that protects its environment and wildlife.

It’s not just about words, it’s about actions to maintain and enhance what we can all enjoy now and for generations to follow.

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3325

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Albert-Eden

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

While cats bring great joy to many household's, their impact on our environment must be managed. The balance has for too long been in the favour of introduced species and our native species are on the brink of extinction.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Just like dogs. Registration is a pet of responsible pet ownership for an animal that can cause harm.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

It is safer for the cats. It is common overseas. It's been shown cats can have great lives while indoors, provided their owners engage with them. This way our native lizard, bird and bat species have a small chance of returning to our city.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support

Waiheke Island Support

Tell us why

These islands are working towards being predator free. All that work will be in vain if cats are brought to those islands and potentially escape.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

That is showing Auckland Council taking responsibility for this new regulations and for the environment

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

I would urge Auckland Council to consider that feral and domestic cats cause more damage than almost any other species, being larger, more cunning hunters. Auckland has so many locally extinct birds right now, in just the last 80 years. We are at the only time in history where this trend could be reversed.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

I volunteer at Shakespear park, Tāwharanui, and Ark in the Park. Each park is dealing with different threats. Shakespear deals mostly with rats, stoats and domestic cats. Tāwharanui deals with a large number of feral cats (more than one per week), while Ark in the park (Un fenced) catches more than 70 stoats per week!! As well as dealing with wild pigs, mice, rats and cats. I would say that fencing a large portion of the waitakares sounds like a priority. Since it has such great habitat.

Extending down Shakespear's park predator fence down to Big Manly beach would be an incredible way to increase wildlife in the peninsula.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Unsure

Tell us why

I don’t see how this rule would be enforceable. As someone who has access to a cruising boat, I can say that no one wants to bring up seaweed when pulling up anchor because it stinks and needs cleaning. I think the caulpera situation is horrible but I don’t know what regulation if any would have helped.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

Absolutely. The Gulf is under huge stressors from sediment, and fishing. Auckland council should protect large swathes and the Gulf.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region’s lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

Booties can go to Mangawhai heads which has flat water.

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

From an evidence point of view, we have had environmental outcomes declining for a long time. We predict climate change will continue to bring additional detrimental effects. So yes I think we need to increase our resources that are focussed on restoring our environment

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Bold policies, I like them!

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3338

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Albert-Eden

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Do not support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Do not support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

It is cruel to keep cats indoors.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Do not support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Unsure

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3358

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Albert-Eden

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

This is the only way to control the feral cat population.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

This is the only way to ensure "responsible" cat ownership.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

If cats are not confined to owners' property, it makes the community involuntary cat owners

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

I can't imagine why this isn't already a rule.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Do not support

Tell us why

If an owner can't afford to desex the cat, there is a reasonable assurance that they can't afford to feed and care for it properly and therefore they should not be allowed to own a cat.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

There has been no management of cats for too long and they are a huge problem

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

Seems like a serious problem that responsible people should want to help address.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

What's the alternative?

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Unsure

Tell us why

Don't know all the costs/benefits

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Unsure

Tell us why

Seems like a good idea but I don't know if there is another option.

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Absolutely

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3359

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Albert-Eden

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Unsure
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

I'm unsure how or if cat home containment for properties with the 1km of known threatened species can be enforced

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3366

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Albert-Eden

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

De-sexing will reduce the overpopulation of cats and reduce the opportunity for expansion of feral cat communities. Native bird populations will be further protected.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

It is a measure that signifies that owners have responsibliities regarding their cat.

Cats can be reunited with their families if they get lost.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

This will reduce the harm to native wildlife. Cats can cover a lot of territory.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Do not support

Tell us why

I don't think cats should live on off shore islands at all. It reduces the possibilities of these islands becoming natural sanctuaries, similar to Tiritiri Matangi and Rotoroa Island.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Other

Tell us why

If someone already has a cat and needs support to desex the cat, that seems reasonable - also in the case of someone needing a support cat for their mental health.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

I think it is an excellent proposal.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

To have a healthy marine environment we have to do our part.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

The decimation of the quality of the marine ecosystems, particularly the Hauraki Gulf, has to be a high priority.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

The native environment is too precious to ignore its demise.

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Other

Tell us why

I don't have enough knowledge of that particular location to be able to comment.

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3370

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Albert-Eden

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

so cat population is controlled

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

if they are lost the owners can be notified and returned back to them

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Do not support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Do not support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

it promotes their natural behaviors, exercise, and mental health plus helps keep rodents under control e.g rats and mice

Cruel to cats keeping them contained.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Unsure
Kawau Island	Unsure
Rakino Island	Unsure
Waiheke Island	Unsure

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

birds are very clever. they torment my cat and she never catches them lol!

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Do not support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Do not support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

yes

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3371

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Albert-Eden

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Too many stray cats create intense harm for the environment. Additionally, the abundance of stray cats is inhumane and can spread infectious diseases. If all cats (incl pets and household cats) are dessexed - it would dramatically reduce the stray cat population in Auckland and provide better animal control.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Earlier comment applicable to my response.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

I adore cats and dogs, however we need to have better pet control in NZ. NSW in Australia are paving the way with requiring all cat owners to keep their cat inside - which not only reduces wildlife threat but also provides better safety for pet cats and can improve their lifespan.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support

Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

Makes sense and can provide better animal control in sensitive ecological zones.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

Yes, to get this policy over the line I think providing financial support will be crucial. In time, perhaps financial support could be phased out as people start to learn the cost implications of owning a pet.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Have better tools for community members reporting stray cats.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Support the policy of requiring all pets to be dessexed and microchipped in Auckland.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

Makes sense and can reduce harm.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes/

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3380

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Albert-Eden

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

if you sterilise every cat the species will become extinct by definition.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

so that cats can find their people if lost

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	
Waiheke Island	Do not support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Do not support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

the only way to enforce this is to keep your cat inside. My cat loves the outdoors, Many cats love the outdoors.

I am strongly opposed to this.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

why would you take your cat to an island?

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

too many people walk dogs off the leash - this is the main problem we have protecting our cat. As for birds - they can generally fly - they should get out of the cat's way.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Leave the cats alone.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Unsure

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Unsure

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Unsure

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Unsure

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

i only care about the cats

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3383

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Albert-Eden

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

I support this idea -we have similar requirements of dogs. Restricting the breeding of cats to licensed breeders would also help solve the over population problem for cats.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

This is common sense and helps the council identify lost cats.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Do not support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Do not support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

I do not support this at all. It is extremely difficult to keep a cat on a single property, and is essentially a requirement that all cats become indoor cats. I can tell you right now that my cat would be very confused and absolutely distraught if she could no longer go outside. Most people do not have the money to go out and build a catio, and would choose to willingly disregard the rules rather than risk an upset cat turning their house into a toilet.

Cats are outdoor animals. It is cruel to keep them inside when there are no natural predators. What will the rules be for leash trained cats?

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support

Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Do not support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Stop picking on good cat owners and start going after the awful awful people who I would call a series of four letter words if this weren't a council form who let their pitbulls wander around suburban streets off-leash, attacking people and their companion animals. I have watched my cat be treed and I have been chased by numerous dogs by people who have no fair of Animal Control ticketing or dealing with them, even though they have a free-roam pitbull in their unfenced front garden or have them running around streets or leash-only parks chasing runners.

Actually, just ban pitbulls altogether. They're a much bigger threat to wildlife than cats.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Ban pitbulls and actually fund Animal Control properly to deal with people who disobey the rules around dogs. Stop picking on good cat owners and start going after the awful awful people who I would call a series of four letter words if this weren't a council form who let their pitbulls wander around suburban streets off-leash, attacking people and their companion animals. I have watched my cat be treed and I have been chased by numerous dogs by people who have no fair of Animal Control ticketing or dealing with them, even though they have a free-roam pitbull in their unfenced front garden or have them running around streets or leash-only parks chasing runners.

Actually, just ban pitbulls altogether. They're a much bigger threat to wildlife than cats.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Do not support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

This is a lot of buzzwords. What you should really be doing is replacing the hundred year old sea wall at the bottom of town that's been threatening to crack for years. That'll be a flood of biblical proportions.

If you don't, may I suggest you build an ark.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Stop picking on good cat owners and start going after the awful awful people who I would call a series of four letter words if this weren't a council form who let their pitbulls wander around suburban streets off-leash, attacking people and their companion animals. I have watched my cat be treed and I have been chased by numerous dogs by people who have no fair of Animal Control ticketing or dealing with them, even though they have a free-roam pitbull in their unfenced front garden or have them running around streets or leash-only parks chasing runners.

Actually, just ban pitbulls altogether. They're a much bigger threat to wildlife than cats.

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3387

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Albert-Eden

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

We must protect our wildlife, and our waterways from toxoplasmosis.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Same as above, we must defend our native species.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

To prep for predator free 2050. This is a good step for responsible pet ownership.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Investing in thermal cameras around key habitat sites, and communicating this message in multiple languages.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Cats and dog management are going to be key. Fund more community groups working in the habitat restoration and trapping space.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes. As we continue to concrete in the city, you need to invest in our waterways and forests.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Fund more LIPP work, fund more surveillance work, upskill your contractors and insist they are paid better.

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3806

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Albert-Eden

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland Support

Tell us why

All part of Auckland should be protected, especially as I myself live in Auckland

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	
Rakino Island	
Waiheke Island	
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Will be much easier to know how many pet, cats we have. also to make sure our species habitants have the correct number of pests surrounding.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	
Rakino Island	
Waiheke Island	
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Pet owners need to be held accountable for the damages caused by their pets, keeping them in their propwerty, means owners ar always are of the location of their pets.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

To makesure they are safe.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Unsure

Tell us why

People should only own cats/ pets if they know they can financially afford to care for them.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Ban ownership of certain rodentis and ship them to other countries of origin.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

This would make sure that our environment would be inroduced to less diseases destroying nature and less pests and rodents.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

Our Marine life are important and it is our job to make sure they are safe and protected from all harm.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why
More resources

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

Keep our lakes protected.

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #46

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Aotea/Great Barrier

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Cats need to be prevented from breeding for their own and the environments benefit, they are very difficult to people to keep contained and heavily impact both the environment and non cat owners space.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Registration should be requiredso there is some control of these pets as with dogs.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Cats need to be contained as they have a massive impact on their wider environment even to the extent of peoples gardens and health via disease transmission . (toxoplasomosis etc)

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

Cats need to be grandfathered off these Islands so that when the current pet dies you cannot take a cat to them for any reason. Its unesscary to take a cat to these Islands and massively expensive to control them and the impact of even one cat can be enormous on vulnerable populations of any creatures.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Do not support

Tell us why

We need to shift towards you cannot have a cat in some environments and its not the ratepayers resposibility to care for your cat.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

On the offshore Island cats need to be prohibited as a pest animal. In Auckland if you wish to have a cat you need to register it and care for it and have these responsibilities enforced including desexing vaccination etc. Most responsible cat breeders do these things anyway but they need to be compulsory.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Gulf Islands need to be pest free of both animals and plants . This is the low hanging fruit of predator free 2050 and can easily be done due to the Islands being protected by the water. Little Barrier already provides populations for self and managed distribution and the other Island could provide a blueprint of how people can live more in balance with the environement.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

When boating it needs to be done responsibly for both human safety and the safety of the Marine environment that this boating wish to enjoy.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

Need to control at all sites.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

Its our responsibility to control the enormous human impacts we are having.

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

The overall health of the Environment needs to be the priority

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

This needs to be a priority as once weeds and pest become established they are a nightmare to control so the sooner the better in most cases

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #178

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Aotea/Great Barrier

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland Support

Tell us why

Great Barrier Island should be a cat free zone. Once current cats die then they should not be replaced.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	
Rakino Island	
Waiheke Island	
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Then once they have been reported to have died no further cat can be registered .

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	
Kawau Island	
Rakino Island	
Waiheke Island	
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

As with so many other animals that are required to be contained on the property so should cats.They could go for a walk on a lead.If a cow gets out the farmer is responsible,if a dog causes damage to another animal the owner is held accountable. If a cat comes onto your property and kills the native birds the owner is responsible

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Do not support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Unsure

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #242

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Aotea/Great Barrier

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Highly support biodiversity protection and more controls over cats

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Just like dogs, prt cats should be registered

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Unsure

Tell us why

Of people can't afford to do this they shouldn't own cats. On islands this support may be more beneficial

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Yes

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Unsure

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #251

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Aotea/Great Barrier

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #303

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Aotea/Great Barrier

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Desexing is vital to any attempt to keep cat population numbers down especially in ecologically sensitive areas. Having no exceptions makes for clarity and avoids ambiguity about what is needed and intended.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

It would be ideal to have all pet cats microchipped to enable quick and easy identification of domestic cats and thus avoid euthanasia of someone's pet.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

I support containment as a principle but ifor practical reasons t will be difficult to enforce.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Do not support

Tell us why

Allowing this freedom of movement would undermine the intent to control cat incursions.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

We need to make it as easy as possible for desexing to occur without a financial barrier being in the way to achieving it.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Keep them inside at night, try bells around the neck, consider euthanasia for domestic cats caught predating native wildlife.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Enabling/continuing the use of toxins applied to landscape areas. The most effective would be 1080 for use in some areas.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

Mandate it and monitor compliance. The process needs to have some teeth.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

It is the bare minimum we should do and do it very well.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

Get community buy in and do it. if you delay the opportunity will have passed us by.

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

Same argument as before.

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes I do. This is vital and time is of the essence.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

#303

Feral pigs are a major problem on Great Barrier Island and yet there is no plan for any control measures. This is the only area in Auckland where this is true. It has to change even if difficult conversations have to be had.

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #311

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Aotea/Great Barrier

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	
Rakino Island	
Waiheke Island	
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	

Tell us why

This question series was terribly written. If people selected 'All domestic cats should be desexed' ' then continued to scroll... the next option to support desexing within 1km follows. As a rule people who support blanket desexing will support desexing within 1km. However, the 1km option nullifies the blanket desexing. There should have been a very clear 'OR' between those options and you have essentially compromised your survey results. Very disappointing. Additionally all those locations need their own pathways. 1km in Auckland is not the same as 1km on Aotea. M filling in the form but have to dmsay on the first question it is Disappointing.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	
Rakino Island	
Waiheke Island	
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	
All of Auckland	

Tell us why

This is an advocacy tool. The microchiping is basically pointless on Aotea...but the catalogue does help keep companion cats safe. As rule I support it as it advocates responsible pet ownership. Again zi think the way these questions are presented has let the consultation down. It should have been available to people specific to their location. Many Barrierites won't care what happens on Kawau etc.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	
Rakino Island	
Waiheke Island	
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	
All of Auckland	

Tell us why

Unless authorities change the local perspective and start informing the 'norm' nothing is going to change.

Dogs are acceptably kept on their property.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Other
Kawau Island	
Rakino Island	
Waiheke Island	

Tell us why

No cats should travel to any island. Again question poorly phrased.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Other

Tell us why

Maybe instead put the resources into enforced registration and local bylaws instead of enabling irresponsible pet owners to continue. Short term pain for long term gain.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

'Auckland ' as a region can not have one blanket rule. This questionnaire was disappointing.. . Each location (especially islands) should have had more individual input. Surely more questions could have opened up if people selected their location.

But main comment is until Local Boards and Council change the bylaws on cats, biodiversity will continue to decline. Yes.. cats are only part of the problem. But case in point, this questionnaire has lumped suburban landscapes that include a raft of pests that aren't found in other locations with rural and or remote locations and islands that have a completely different suite of pests. Kind of pointless.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Feral cats...?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Unsure

Tell us why

Not convinced this effective. Caulerpa will possibly be dislodged and move on current just by an actor landing... who will police the cleaning of anchors... ?

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

At least key areas will have higher protection... as opposed to no protection.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #464

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Aotea/Great Barrier

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Unsure
Kawau Island	Unsure
Rakino Island	Unsure
Waiheke Island	Unsure
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Unsure
Kawau Island	Unsure
Rakino Island	Unsure
Waiheke Island	Unsure
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Unsure
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Unsure
Kawau Island	Unsure
Rakino Island	Unsure
Waiheke Island	Unsure

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Stop wasting our money

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Do not support

Tell us why

Its a waste of time and effort and money, the horse has aready bolted.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Do not support

Tell us why

because by the time you get around to get, its already to late, and years go by and nothing happens. so its pointless and wasteful for the rates payers of auckland.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Do not support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Do not support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #478

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Aotea/Great Barrier

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

So many stray cats are being bred

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Each cat kills so many native birds and wildlife each year, even with bells on. Cat owners should have to follow the same rules as dog owners and not have roaming cats.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Keeping them contained is the most important thing, as well as mandatory collars and bells to have a chance at scaring off wildlife

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #646

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Aotea/Great Barrier

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

However if the owner can not afford to look after their pet, they shouldn't have one. But I support it because if no one helps, it won't get done

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Long term ban on domestic cats on islands. Separate Auckland from islands as island community are very passionate about their island

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Unsure

Tell us why

I don't know the lake so shouldn't have an opinion

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes, it needs to be a high priority

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

We need to get better in this space. Our environment is what keeps us going

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #711

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Aotea/Great Barrier

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

To stop breeding that is contributing to the stray cat population

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Distinguishes between feral and owned which helps protects the cat in the event that it is caught in a live trap.

reduces conflict between trappers and cat owners.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	

Tell us why

Support in areas of high biodiversity value

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

Cats taken to unfamiliar places can stray and get lost

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

To help stop cat breeding

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Restrictions on cats should be along the lines of keeping a pet dog

Cat should be collared and named for their own protection and so there easy identifiable

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Put provisions in the next RPMP that supports eradication of mammalian pests on Aotea as a priority so we can demonstrate that 2050 aspirations can be met. Need license to use best practice to achieve this.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Unsure

Tell us why

Would need to see how the rule would be enforced before supporting

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

Generally support but realise how challenging anything is to undertake pest control in the marine environment

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

Freshwater ecosystems are under threat and greater controls should be put on there use

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

Motorised boats disrupt wildlife and the tranquility for uses as well as having the potentially to introduce pests.

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes, by Increasing weed control, management of browsing animals, riparian plantings

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Restrict movement of high-risk materials through the Hauraki Gulf controlled area.

Stop movement of plants to Aotea other than bare rooted fruit trees and support propagation of on island eco sourced plants.

Promote/facilitate on island production of all grades of aggregate and support the management of pests at quarry sites.

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #930

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Aotea/Great Barrier

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Predators of many things!

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Predator of many things

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Predators of many things

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

No cats should be bought to any islands

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

Iâ€™d prefer shoot them all

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Shoot them all!

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

1080 Aotea do it once, do it right!

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

Lots of community groups, council support groups with expertise and equipment.

Good bang for the buck!

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Waffle

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Aotea. Spend money now on eliminating rats, mice, cats.

Cheaper than years of control!

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #932

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Aotea/Great Barrier

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

You have said it well -

Cats are much loved companions and family members in many households. At the same time, they are one of the many pressures facing threatened native species.

Desexing them means they cannot breed if they escape into the wild. On Barrier this is a major issue. This will not be an instant fix but over time will reduce wild cats, which are the main issue on Barrier.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Unsure
Kawau Island	Unsure
Rakino Island	Unsure
Waiheke Island	Unsure
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Unsure
All of Auckland	Unsure

Tell us why

Cant see how this stops them from threatening native species

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Unsure
Kawau Island	Unsure
Rakino Island	Unsure
Waiheke Island	Unsure
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Unsure
All of Auckland	Unsure

Tell us why

How is this even possible to carry out?

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support

Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

This is fine but they must be desexed in case they run off and join the wild populations.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

Why not? We need to go all in if we are to succeed.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Be serious about following the plan. Cant be wimpy on this.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

Good idea but good luck trying to police that rule.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

This feels like a huge task and very difficult to have an impact, but we cant just watch it happen, we need to take action and give it a go.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

We need to do something, we cant just watch it get worse, which for sure it will. Doing something now now, thatâ€™s now, will be easier than waiting for the problem to grow.

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

Tomorata is not a huge lake and will not impact that many people with boats. Letâ€™s try to protect it and see what changes can come about.

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Nature will take its course, we know what we know due to millennia of change. Some things we cant control.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

How about fisheries. The commercial catch in Hauraki gulf etc is ridiculous and really having a major impact. Bait fish needs to be really reduced. Everything from gannets to whales eat these and so this area really needs looking into. The minister in charge is not doing a great job and seems to be controlled by the commercial fishing guys rather than really doing a proper job with this. â€œInsatiable is not sustainableâ€ people!

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #936

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable): Windy Hill Rosalie Bay Catchment Trust

Local Board: Aotea/Great Barrier

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	
Rakino Island	
Waiheke Island	
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	
All of Auckland	

Tell us why

Domestic cats support the feral population if they are not de-sexed.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	
Rakino Island	
Waiheke Island	
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	
All of Auckland	

Tell us why

Pet cats need to be treated equally to pet dogs, including keeping them on their own property.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	
Rakino Island	
Waiheke Island	
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	
All of Auckland	

Tell us why

Treat pet cats same as pet dogs. Cats are a leading pest in terms of extinctions in NZ . Aotea is a lizard hotspot as well as a seabird breeding site. Cats travel for kilometers without their owners realising and do have a significant impact on Aotea threatened species.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	
Rakino Island	
Waiheke Island	

Tell us why

This is a biodiversity hotspot and each summer the onslaught of non local residents pets is noticeable. People see Barrier as a great place to let their pets have a good unconstrained romp.

We must put the biodiversity and its protection here as the top priority. This is a special place - so special you cant bring your pets! There are plenty of catteries and kennels can that can look after pets residing on the mainland

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

Encouraging people to desex their cats with financail support is key to getting as many cats desexed as possible.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Once Aotea is pest free then desexed companion cats should be limited to one per household and phased out over time.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Pest free Aotea would be the largest inhabited island in the world if it was pest free now.

The island must be a primary focus for eradication of rats and feral cats to hugely lift the PF2050 vision.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

This is standard for fresh water and should be for salt water too.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

As for terrestrial pests, we stand to loose native species to marine invasive organisms.

However, this should not be a priority over expenditure for biodiversity on the land - we have many recorded land based extinctions but none for marine species as yet.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

These freshwater systems are under huge pressure not just from pests but from sediment and nitrogen entering these systems.

They need to be protected from both.

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

People can go boating in the sea.

Freshwater lakes are not common now.

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

It is unclear in the natural environment what climate change resilience what we can prioritise.

eg - the impact of climate driven drought can result in die offs of some species , eg on Aotea Taraire in 2019/20

It is almost impossible to control the spread of myrtle rust in our bush here.

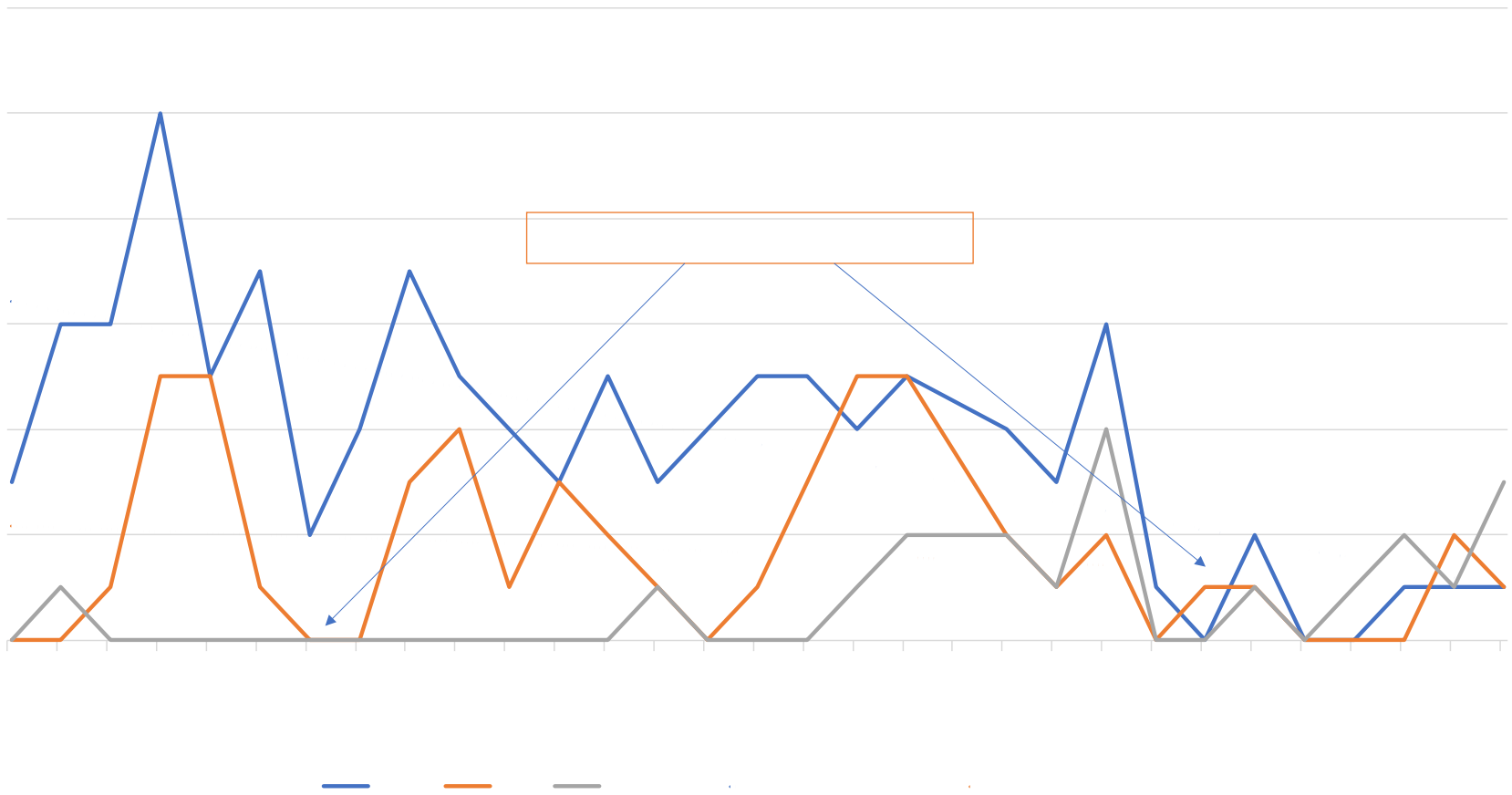
Getting rid of the pests off Aotea would be the best priority to give all the species here a fighting chance against whatever climate driven changes occur.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

On Aotea we are in trouble with rabbits, especially in the settlement areas and around peoples homes. Cameras at Windy Hill show then deep in the bush frequently.

We need a controlled release of Calici virus to get them off the island.



Let's protect our environment: early consultation #1009

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Aotea/Great Barrier

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Unsure
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

If you can't afford desexing you can't afford to properly care for a litter.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

GBI should be the next major focus - highly defendable but large enough to be a pilot study for the rest of the country.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

I support it but it'll be hard to police. Education is probably the best option.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

I support it but have seen firsthand that meetings and the like for 12 months or more on a proposed course of action is ridiculous. By the time a decision is reached the problem has grown too big for that particular solution. Cue the next 12 months of inaction. There needs to

be standing plans in place so some action can be taken immediately on detection, and fine tuned as it goes. This problem will become more prevalent with a warming ocean.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Unsure

Tell us why
I don't know enough about the extent of the problem.

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Unsure

Tell us why

Don't know the region and usage enough to make an informed decision.

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Probably far too little too late. Maybe focus on decarbonization across AKL to do our bit for mitigating the problem.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

For the ocean - Study invasive species in warmer climates and make pre prepared responses in the likely event of their arrival.

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #1276

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Aotea/Great Barrier

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Thought should be considered with the welfare of the cats, it is not appropriate to de sex a young kitten. Therefore an age should be put on this that allows cats to develope before being desexed. I would prefer to see cats desexed however to stop more unowned or feral cats. People should only be allowed to breed and sell cats if they are registered to do so.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Absolutely, it is bizarre that we hold such stringent rules for dogs but not for cats. I am unsure if there should be a registration fee, if so it should be small as cats do not use facilities such as parks like our dogs do. Unless they are going around killing native species...

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Similar to above, dogs are expected to be contained. Cats should be contained also. If you can not manage to do this with your cat or dog you should not own one. We have domesticated these animals to live with us.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Unsure

Kawau Island	Unsure
Rakino Island	Unsure
Waiheke Island	Unsure

Tell us why

If the person can contain their cat as they would their dog I see no issue.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Unsure

Tell us why

I think itâ€™s a good idea to help get people to do it but I think unfair to have long term as I would expect the same for my other domesticated species that could harm wildlife like dogs, rats etc.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Start looking into ways that people can contain their cats to their properties and what it would take to still be able to give a cat a good life. We do not need to make domestic cats bored and have more problem behaviours because we want people to contain them. They will need enrichment in their homes and special fencing to contain them.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

We need to add other species to the predator free movement. If we only remove rats, stoats and possums we will have an environment filled with weeds, cats and pigs. Letâ€™s work together to manage all pests. Not just the easy ones to target like rats and possums. Weeds are a silent killer and it is likely that at the moment possums and rats are preventing them from being worse than they already are

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Do not support

Tell us why

Letâ€™s encourage people to do the right thing and not transport pests. I donâ€™t agree with making more â€˜rulesâ€™ that then take rate payer money to be policed. Especially when these marine pests are moved through water currents and marine life as well as boats

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

I think this is the only way forward with species like caulerpa we need to identify important ecosystems and protect them the best we can

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

I agree but similar to our islands and marine reserve letâ€™s pick off areas that are high value and work hard on them.

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Unsure

Tell us why

I donâ€™t know if I agree with banning and policing these types of things. I would rather see more go into educating people on the importance of these places and how to protect them

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

I think the plan needs to be adaptive enough to accomodate for this but I donâ€™t know if it needs special attention

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Pigs, they pose a huge threat to native species on Aotea/Great Barrier Island. Across the rest of Auckland they are recognised as a pest and have mitigation issues in place especially in areas with kauri dieback disease and hoshetter frogs.

Unfortunately this has not been adapted on Aotea. I would like to see more pig control on Aotea. I believe there is a balance in which people can still hunt but the island isnâ€™t plagued with pigs. Perhaps looking at areas of significance and controlling those areas is a good start.

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #1282

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Aotea/Great Barrier

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Too many unwanted or stray kittens across the country are the best reason to desex your pet cats. It will also stop cats straying as far from their homes, keeping wildlife safe from predation.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Pet cats with a microchip can be reunited with their owners if caught in live catch traps.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Keeping pet cats on your own property will keep them safe as well as the surrounding wildlife. If such a bylaws can apply to dogs the same should be the case for cats who arguably pose a bigger threat to many bird species.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support

Waiheke Island Support

Tell us why

Less chance of a pet cat getting lost whilst on holiday and turning stray.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

If it helps ensure this procedure is going to happen then I donâ€™t see why not.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

There are plenty of examples of other countries managing to have indoor cats. Here in NZ it is even more crucial than elsewhere to make this a legal requirement due to our endemic species not equipped to withstand the introduced predators, and cats are one of those predators, whether pet or feral.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

On Aotea we have three main priorities to reach our predator free 2050 goals:

- Rats have to be â€˜upgradedâ€™ to eradication stages, rather than sustained control.

- Feral cats are already moving in that direction thanks to TÅ« Mai Taronga and they will need support in the form of legislation to back up this important milestone.

- Feral Pigs have to be classified as a pest, like in the rest of the Auckland region. Once this is in place conversations can take place about a proper management plan for this highly destructive pest animal. They have the potential to spread kauri dieback and other soil borne pathogens, predate ground nesting birds (of which we have many threatened species) and cause disruption to forest regeneration due to rooting.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

We canâ€™t wait until it is too late to take action. It seems a small price to pay for keeping our Moana free of invasive species.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Absolutely

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #2353

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Aotea/Great Barrier

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Cats are prolific breeders and are a significant risk to our bird species. Reduction of risk of un-owned cats from unwanted litters is important if we are to protect our threatened species

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

See Q1A

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

See Q1A

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

See Q1A

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

See Q1A

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

The narrative will be important to change the public perception. ie use of owned and un-owned terminology rather than feral / domestic.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Concentrate on the pest free islands that we can get results from, don't expend too much effort on spaces that we can't succeed in (Waiheke possibly not practical due to population and ease of access. Aotea will be difficult but possible).

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

Just basic action to prevent spread of anything

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

Must be combined with regular observations of behavior and effect of invasive species (long term surveillance program needed)

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #2417

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Aotea/Great Barrier

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

It is pointless to attempt to eliminate feral cats if there is a surrounding population of cats capable of having kittens - some of which will become feral.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	

Tell us why

Microchipping will allow caught cats to be identified and returned. However a complimentary method would be to require collars or tail colouration as these can be seen without handling the caught animal. Registration is just part of responsible ownership.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	

Tell us why

This pertains particularly to Aotea where cat control and elimination programs are currently under way. This must be supported by inhabitants keeping their cat(s) within their own property.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	
Rakino Island	

Waiheke Island

Tell us why

Strongly supported for Aotea, which has much greater biodiversity values than the other islands mentioned. Ratepayers who visit the island only for holidays should not be allowed to bring their cats with them unless they are desexed and microchipped. That will need biosecurity policing.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

Financial support will increase compliance and allow the reasons to be explained.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

All 1A-1E above

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

The priority should be rat-free Great Barrier Island. Aotea has the advantage of no stoats or possums. There is a significant population to support this goal and progressively fewer people who would oppose. There has been a very long campaign to achieve this goal. See attachment(s)(Could only download one on first try - combined document will be tried next!!)

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Unsure

Tell us why

I do not personally believe this would prevent the spread, but data seems poor.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

Concentrating efforts (money) in places of known ecological value seems more sensible than a broad-brush approach which will inconvenience all 'boaties'.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Unsure

Tell us why

Do not have any knowledge on which to base an answer

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Unsure

Tell us why

As above

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

This is 'feel good' but not clear what is proposed? Increased pest control may well incur some benefits in the health and resilience of the bush cover in an area, but rat / cat etc control is a legitimate aim in its own right.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Plan very actively to meet the 2050 aspirations. The obvious case in the Auckland Region is Great Barrier Island, where local efforts have been supported, but the overall aim of pest-free is still an aspiration. An adequate feasibility study is required in conjunction with DoC , Iwi and the local community in general. Increased cooperation between Akl Council and DoC is essential to achieve the long-term goal. I have had difficulty uploading attachments - the whole page closed down and I have started again twice!.

A History of Surveys about Rat and Feral Cat control on Aotea.

A great deal or work on rat and cat control/elimination and public attitudes to these topics has been done, reported on, and published published for Aotea.

Although out of date now, this earlier work is not irrelevant because it illustrates how the agencies responsible (mainly Auckland Council and the Department of Conservation) have been aware of the value of Aotea's biodiversity for >15 years but have failed to address the big issues. That is not to say that no progress has been made, much of it as a consequence of financial support to on-island volunteer groups. A lot of good voluntary work is being done and supported by Auckland Council (see 'Aotea Natural Environment Monthly' for October 2024).

However, I respectfully point out that it is time to address the issues of pest eradication, not as an aspirational goal, but as an active policy. If rat and cat elimination cannot be achieved on Aotea within a ten year or lesser time-frame then what hope is there for the wider region?

The GBICT "STATE OF ENVIRONMENT REPORT 2010" is still highly relevant. The information in it is still the best available for many groups of organisms. Additions have been made since then in several fields, but only the bird data have been substantially updated. The divided attitudes over toxins remain – indeed they may have been intensified by the spread of mis-information. The Tu Mai Taonga project is the only hopeful new initiative. The Rakitu rat eradication has been compromised by DOC's refusal to eliminate weka, by their failure to produce, with Iwi, a management plan, and failure to utilise the success of the rat - eradication as a strong advocacy tool. A huge opportunity is being missed on Rakitu.

See GBICT "STATE OF ENVIRONMENT REPORT 2010" on AGBET webpage . The following sections are relevant although behind the times. There has been a strong growth in community responses since then and some significant changes in Agency responses. Auckland Council have become more pro-active, DOC less so.
p. 15-1 "Community Response – conservation initiatives"
p. 16-1 "Agency Responses – legislative initiatives"

Below is a summary of early surveys of community attitudes towards cats. We certainly don't need any more surveys as the cat problem is well understood and documented throughout NZ and elsewhere. There is a lot of additional information in these surveys.

1998. PETSCAN.
The survey was carried out by Auckland Uni independent researches – designed by Tony Bouzaid (Glenfern): 494 residents >15 yrs old = 59% of adult resident population at that time.

67% thought local community should formulate a cat management plan.
89% in favour of trapping and humane disposal of stray and feral cats

23 Nov. 2024.

Regional Pest Management Plan 2030
"Have your say"

Pigs. Feral pigs are a serious menace to kauri forest and to pest control programs on Great Barrier/Aotea. Pigs also facilitate weed spread, thus impinging on other Pest Plans. All the Conservation Organisations on Great Barrier are unanimous in the view that the current pig control system, by permits issued for specific areas to specific pig hunters by The Department of Conservation and some culling and trapping by other organisations, is not achieving the presumed aim of pig control.

During the last decade I believe damage by pigs has increased every year (there is no reliable data) and is now threatening ecosystem health in our kauri forests, our dune systems and our diminished wetlands. From the perspective of those engaged in the protection of these ecosystems this situation should be classed as catastrophic.

Numbers were particularly high in 2023 when many local landowners suffered extensive and expensive damage to their properties (particularly, but not confined to, Medland Beach). The Oruawharo/Medlands Ecovision Group successfully applied to the Local Board for funding to purchase and operate a 'pig-brig' trap in the Medlands area and have done so voluntarily since then, with some success.

Local groups attempting to keep pigs under control when there are other groups encouraging pig breeding, and large areas of the Island in which pigs are virtually uncontrolled, is not likely to achieve much.

Due to strong opposition from hunters, total elimination of pigs cannot realistically be an aim at this time. But effective control mechanisms can, and should be, put into place.

The way forwards must involve the community as a whole recognising the opposing points of view. The pig-hunters (including off-island), mana whenua, conservation organisations, Tu mai Taonga, Auckland Council, Local Board and (especially) The Department of Conservation must all be involved.

In my view there should be carefully planned and perhaps mediated meetings between individuals from some of these organisations. At this stage larger meetings will achieve little as it is difficult to step back from stated opinions expressed at such meetings.

Public meetings over conservation issues on Great Barrier have usually achieved nothing and tended to make opposing groups more opposed. The aim of consensus approach is never achieved at such meetings.

The DoC pig hunting system might be re-constructed to make it work better with the good-will of the hunters and a willingness to provide effective reports of their catches. Currently it seems we gain no reliable data from the hunters (except perhaps at Windy Hill).

A consensus long-term plan in which pigs are seen as a limited managed resource should be aimed at for implementation by, or hopefully before, 2030.

I can provide a large amount of the correspondence generated by this issue, involving many individuals, many meetings etc. over many years. The damage done by pigs and the opposing nature of their ‘status’ for different groups is all well recognised.

The RPMP (2030) should in my view clearly designate pigs in the pest category (as they undoubtedly are) and specify areas and mechanisms for control. The total agreement and active participation of the Department of Conservation will be required to achieve this.

[redacted]

Othere matters: **Cats.** Support for Tu mai Taonga. No cats brought for ‘holidays’ on GBI. **Rats.** Total eradication should be the aim as on Lord Howe Island.

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #2610

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Aotea/Great Barrier

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Feral cats are huge threat to our taonga species

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Feral cats are a huge threat to our taonga species

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Feral cats are a huge threat to our taonga species

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

Feral cats are a huge threat to our taonga species

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

To encourage everyone to comply.

Not to discriminate against rich people and poor people, everyone needs companionship especially poor people

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Keep cats indoors

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Support iwi-led predator free projects

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

To not spread caulerpa

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

MPI not doing the job

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

Protect taonga species

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #2677

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Aotea/Great Barrier

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	
Rakino Island	
Waiheke Island	
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	
All of Auckland	

Tell us why

With Tu Mai Taonga starting its work with feral cats in the north of Aotea, we need to seriously implement measures to reduce cat populations. See 1 C for why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	
Rakino Island	
Waiheke Island	
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	
All of Auckland	

Tell us why

There will be a gradual increase in monitoring of catch and release traps for feral cats and it is critical that no domestic pets are culled accidentally because they are not registered

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	
Rakino Island	
Waiheke Island	
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	
All of Auckland	

Tell us why

Domestic/pet cats are responsible for making serious depredations on populations of birds and skinks. Many of these are rare and endangered like the chevron skink, the seabirds including petrel species, dotterels, and the ground feeding kakariki parakeets who have just started coming to the south of the island but would be very vulnerable to cat predation.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	
Rakino Island	

Waiheke Island

Tell us why

As above, there are so many rare and vulnerable populations and visiting cat owners would not have good arrangements for keeping cats inside or being on a register.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

We need meticulous documentation for each domestic cat. We need ongoing conversations about how to reduce the cat population over time as cats age. We need to support the Tu Mai Taonga vision

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Aotea is an internationally recognised biodiversity ark with high value ecosystems. It needs dedicated objectives in the revised RPMP including persistent work to reduce rats which will be critical not just for bird and skink survival but also to help forest regeneration - where there is rat control the native forests regenerate beautifully. We need to work towards rat elimination.

FERAL PIGS: Pigs do damage to the natural environment in many ways.

1. They disturb ground nesting birds, like black petrels, pÄ teke, NZ dotterels and many

more.

2. They can be vectors for kauri dieback disease and other soil borne pathogens.

3. They root through the bush destroying large areas of forest

regeneration/succession. Areas where we are trying to grow native trees to restore the local wetland (OME) need fencing and protection but they romp through our bush on pig "highways" despite fences with a trail of destruction of young seedlings and eating seeds. We feel helpless to stop this.

4. They root through people's gardens and orchards, endangering the Local Board's priority of local food security. It takes money, infrastructure like good fencing, time and persistence to keep pigs out of our gardens and even then they still do damage!

5. They endanger clean water goals - people have their tanks refilled from the local streams (as in Mason Rd) but we have had that water tested and it has many pathogens harmful to humans including yersinia enterocolitica as well as the usual suspects. This can happen right up high in the bush where people think they are getting a clean water supply from.

In the current RPMP 2020-2030 it states that an objective is: â€œover the duration of the plan Auckland Council will sustainably control feral pigs (Sus scrofa) to prevent adverse effects on economic well-being, the environment, human health, enjoyment of the natural environment and the relationship between MÄ ori, their culture, their traditions and their ancestral lands, waters, sites, wÄ hi tapu, and taonga.

Intermediate outcome: â€œsustained controlâ€ which means to provide for ongoing control of feral pigs, to reduce their impacts and spread to other properties.â€

This is not currently the case on Aotea. I am a member of the Oruawharo Medlands Ecovision committee, and we think that Aotea should be included, with the rest of the Auckland region, in classifying feral pigs as pest animals allowing for a more comprehensive sustained control approach in the short term, working towards eventual eradication. 50 local households signed in support of our application for a pig brig.

It is extraordinary that we should have to try and cope with creatures so destructive to our environment and gardens; this would not be tolerated in any other region of our city. A better plan is needed in consultation with local hunters and iwi though I am aware this is a very difficult area for the Local Board to engage on - as witnessed by the absence of pigs from the consultation document.

GOATS: These are supposed to have been eradicated, but it needs to be clearly stated that no-one can bring goats to the island on pain of severe penalties. As we know they could repopulate rapidly despite measures any goat "farmers" might attempt to contain them.

RABBITS: Food security and young seedlings are endangered by these persistent and rapidly multiplying pests. Our native plant nursery is vulnerable to them as are new plantings in the wetland.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Clearly we should. This is only going to become more critical . A climate risk assessment of Aotea in relation to biosecurity would also be an important first step

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #2683

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Aotea/Great Barrier

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	
Rakino Island	
Waiheke Island	
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	
All of Auckland	

Tell us why

Cats are prolific breeders everyone wanting to own a cat must be responsible and have them desexed because they destroy wildlife, fish , insects etc

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	
Rakino Island	
Waiheke Island	
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

To keep a register of all cats and identify owners, the range in which they travel coverage of the area where and when. Micro chipped cats will be identify

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	
Rakino Island	
Waiheke Island	
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	

Tell us why

To prevent the cats destroying wild life

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	
Rakino Island	
Waiheke Island	

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Continue with work in progress.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Mei Willocte Nhanau Trust.

Opening Balance 14.11.2024

$15609.76.

Interest Summary

Year ending 31st March 2025.
earning total 27.40.
tax 12.32.
Net earn. 15.08.

Year ending 31st March 2024.
earning Total 48.49
Tax 21.81
Net Earn 26.68.

22nd August 24 — 20142.06
4 September 24 2028.87
13 September. 24
loan - F Williams - 1945.87
28 Sept Jade Williams. 3000.00
28 Sept. Repay loan F Williams 1000.00
SBA 3 October Pay C Fraider 200.85
sealing 3 October Pay F Williams 796.00
10 October Deposit J Williams 1300.00
Koha 410.00

23 October F. Fraider 258.00

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #2695

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Aotea/Great Barrier

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	
Rakino Island	
Waiheke Island	
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	
All of Auckland	

Tell us why

Owned and unowned cats are a serious threat to the threatened endemic species which are virtually unique to Aotea, in particular the chevron skink, and other skink species. They are a significant threat to many other of our bird species, noting in particular the vulnerability of kaka and kakariki.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	
Rakino Island	
Waiheke Island	
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	
All of Auckland	

Tell us why

as above.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	
Rakino Island	
Waiheke Island	
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	
All of Auckland	

Tell us why

I appreciate this is a difficult issue for cat owners, but it must be normalised. Perhaps initially the emphasis should be on strong encouragement rather than mandate, since pet-owner hostility and non-compliance would be difficult issues to overcome, and enforcement would be problematic.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

Obviously this is a vital component of a serious approach to cat control, especially on an island where median incomes are lower than anywhere else in Auckland

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Unowned cat control should continue to be advanced throughout the island in support of the TMT and OME phase 2 programmes. It is important to note that the late 2023 OME survey of 188 property owners in the Oruawharo area (with 100 responses) showed 93% support for feral cat control, despite 50% of the respondents being pet owners themselves

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Unowned pig control is a major issue for islanders. I support the preservation of some pig populations in the north to preserve mana whenua's customary access to food sources. However this might be best confined to one or two islands. In the south and centre of the island I do not accept the value of unowned pigs as a recreational or nutritional asset. Their harm to the environment, the contamination of waterways, their destruction of gardens and public spaces, their damage to the beaches is intolerable. Those who wish to farm pork should contain their stock in the proper manner. I refer you to the OME survey attached to this submission. You will note the overwhelming support for feral pig control, and you should also note the comments attached to the survey responses. This issue has been festering for decades without progress, and it must be faced up to in the RPMP, with unowned pigs acknowledged as a serious problem for Aotea. A co-ordinated strategy must be developed to manage it. This is not an issue that can be put off because it is "too difficult" and "must be managed by consensus".

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Obviously climate change will change the risk profile for species which might be established, and a process needs to be established to rapidly identify new threats and produce an effective response. The caulerpa incursion should serve as the impetus to this since we missed the boat on that one through tardy action.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Existing predator control activity on Aotea should be recognised and supported, noting the unique biodiversity attributes of the island, and its existing advantages of possum and mustelid absence. The Predator Free 2050 vision should be acknowledged and endorsed with the aim of mammalian predator elimination on Aotea. There are enormous potential benefits to this for biodiversity, as well as economic benefits such as employment (eradication programmes, biosecurity monitoring), and a turbo-charged boost to nature tourism

Oruawharo Medlands Ecovision:
Medlands Landowner 2023 Survey Report Summary.
[December 2023]

Exploring local landowners attitudes to predator pest control including targeting species and methods employed.





OME Mission:
"To work with the community to improve the habitats of native species by managing invasive pest species, restoring and nurturing the local dune, wetland and bush ecosystems".

OME:
Oruawharo Medlands Ecovision (OME) is a local community group with an environmental focus, based in Oruawharo Bay on Aotea/ Great Barrier Island. We are a group of enthusiastic and passionate locals who know we have a lot to protect here in our neighbourhood, from pāteke/brown teal, matuku hūrepo/australasian bittern and mātātā/fern bird in the wetland and New Zealand dotterels on the beach and dunes to niho taniwha/chevron skinks along the creeks further inland. This is indeed a special piece of Aotea, you just have to stop and take notice!

We aim to nurture and protect the taonga on our doorstep and we are in the planning stages of an expansion of our pest managed area, hoping to include many private properties as well as public land in the OME Phase 2 project.

Landowner Questionnaire:
We designed a survey questionnaire for the landowners of the Medlands Oruawharo area to ascertain if they were supportive of predator control on their properties and in the greater area, were they undertaking predator control on their properties and what species were they targeting, were they open to the potential use of toxins for rodents, and were feral cats and pigs targets?

Method:

- Data was collected by the Oruawharo Medlands Ecovision team.
- They used a combination of approaches:
    - Face to face, email or mailout
    - An online, self complete questionnaire
    - Reminders by email, on OME Facebook and website.
- Results were tracked and linked to the property address, as they came in.

Results:

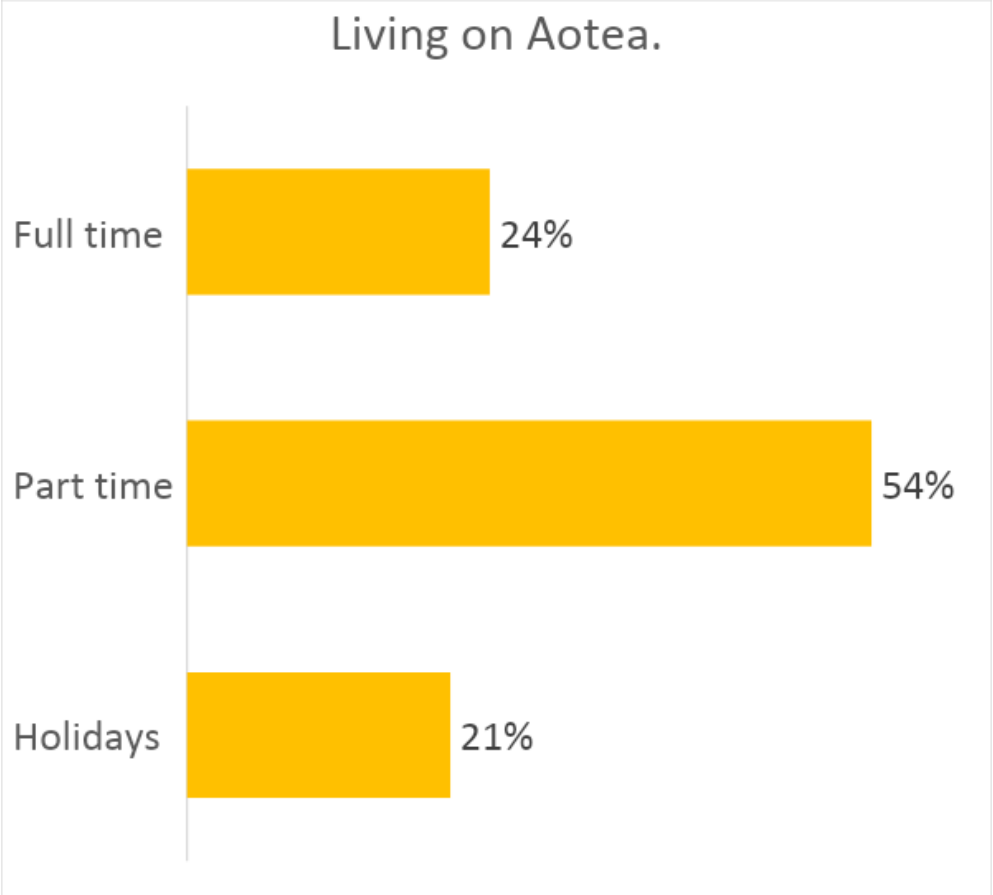
Of the 188 property addresses tracked, OME has received responses from 100 of them.
Attempts to achieve delivery of the questionnaire and completion with return of the questionnaire were made over a period of 9 months before the survey analysis was undertaken.

A response rate of 53% is considered common in surveys of this type.

We did not have mail, email or telephone contact details for some and many landowners are part-time [over half] and not readily available for face to face contact. Some landowners will have been provided the questionnaire but have not returned it.

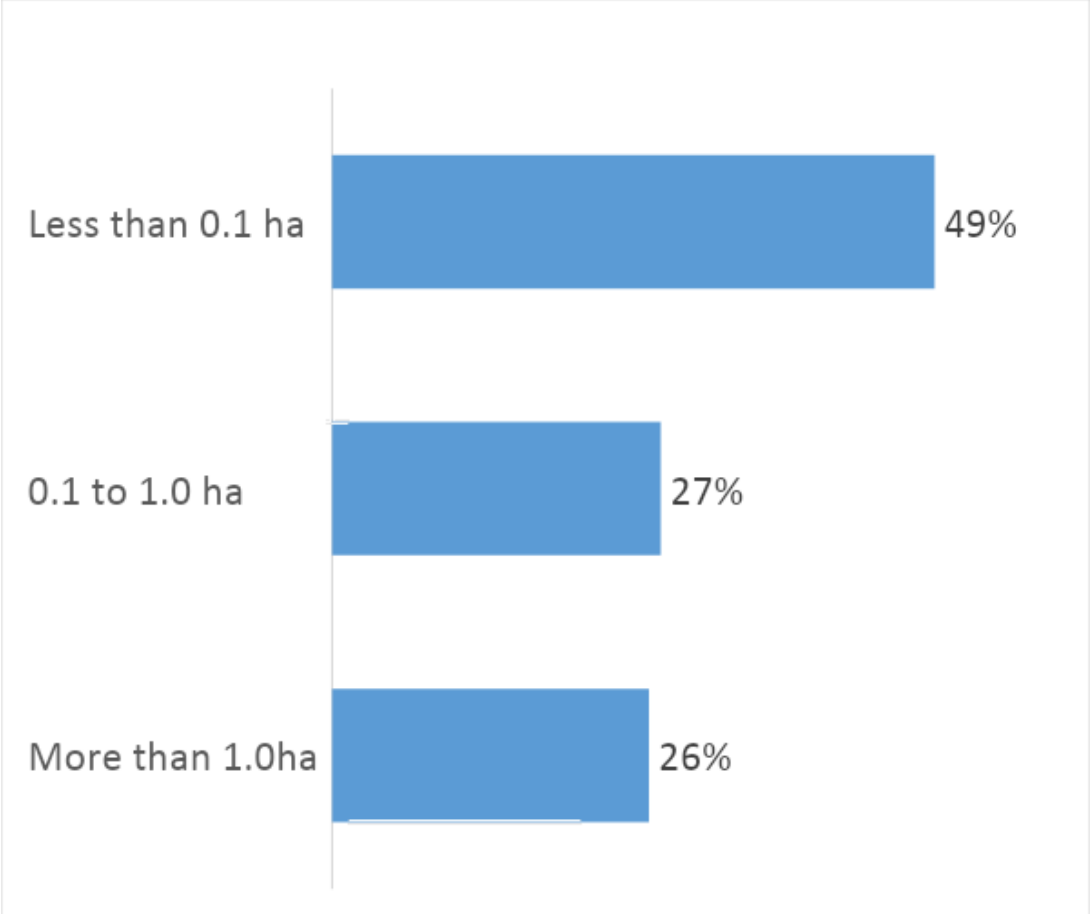
A summary of the results received so far follows:

<u>Respondents Time Spent On Aotea</u>:



A quarter of respondents were full time residents in the Medlands Bay area while three quarters were part time residents.

Property Size:



Half the respondents had smaller sections of less than 0.1 hectare.

- ¼ have sections of greater than 1.0 hectare.
- The greatest number of respondents were from Sandhills Rd and its side roads.

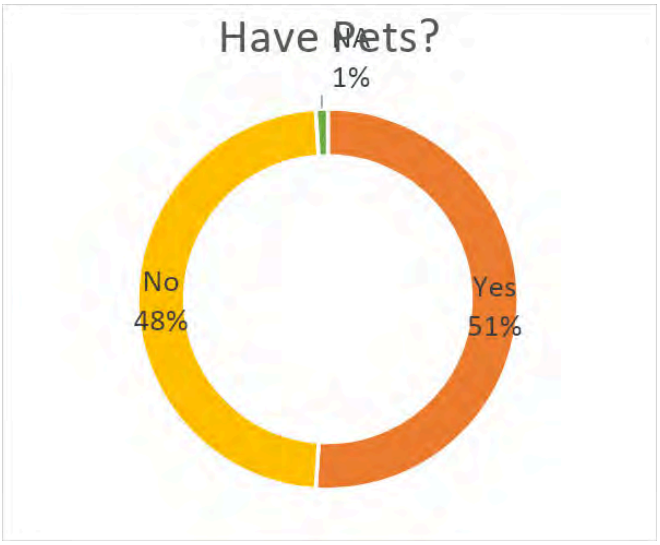
Property Location of Respondents:

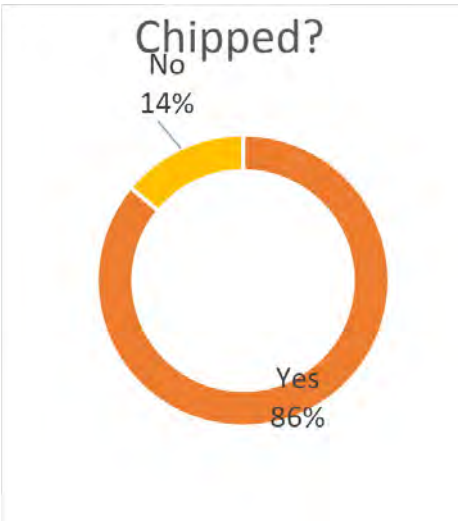


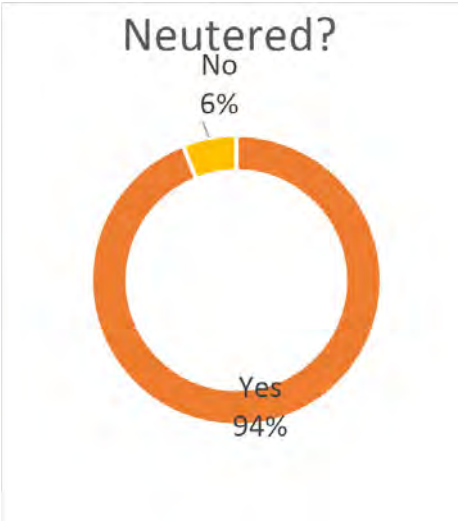
Pets And Their Management:

Q: Do you have pets or other animals? If so, are they neutered and microchipped?

Half of the respondents had pets. Most of these pets were neutered and/or microchipped



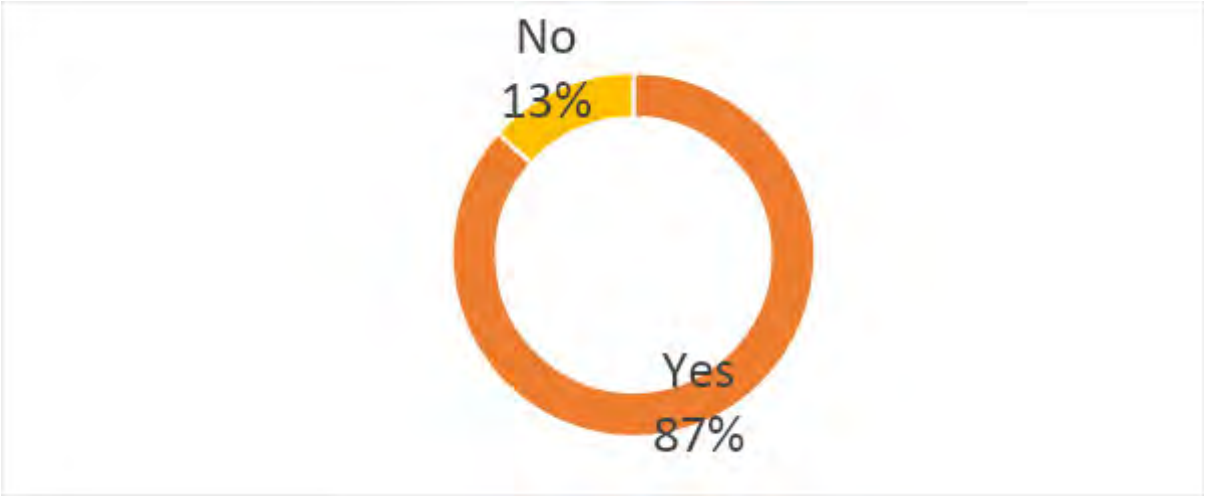




Base 100

<u>Pest Control Undertaken:</u>
Q: Do you undertake any kind of pest control on your own property?

- This was happening on their own properties with 87% of respondents.
- Rats were the targeted species in 83% of cases.
- Traps were used by 78% and bait stations by 52%.
- Rat toxin use was agreed to by 79% with some caveats.

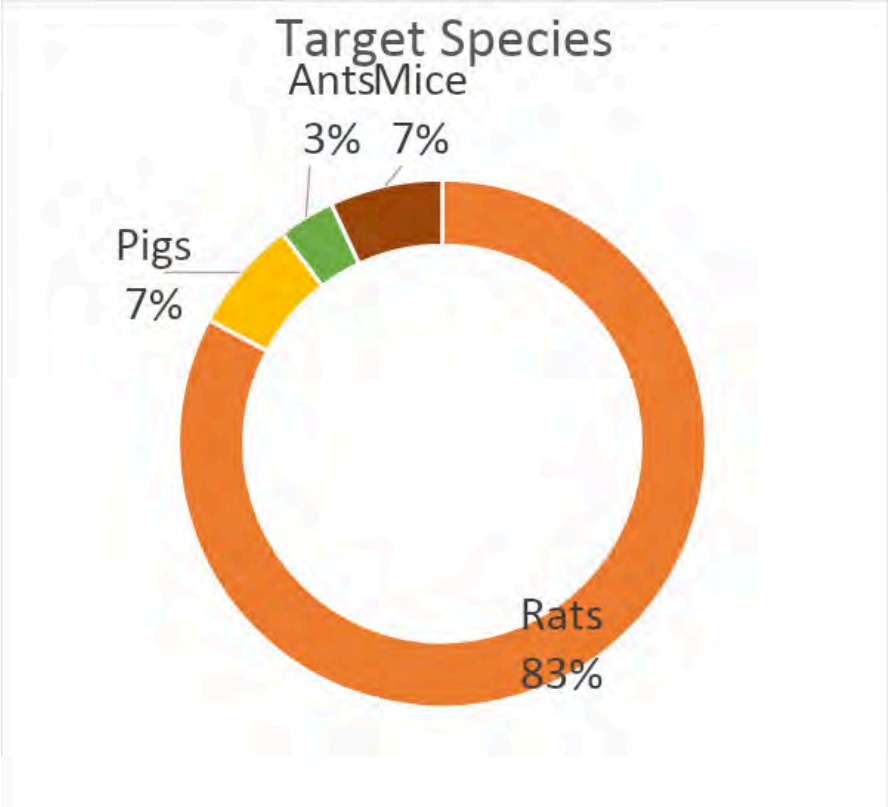


Base 97

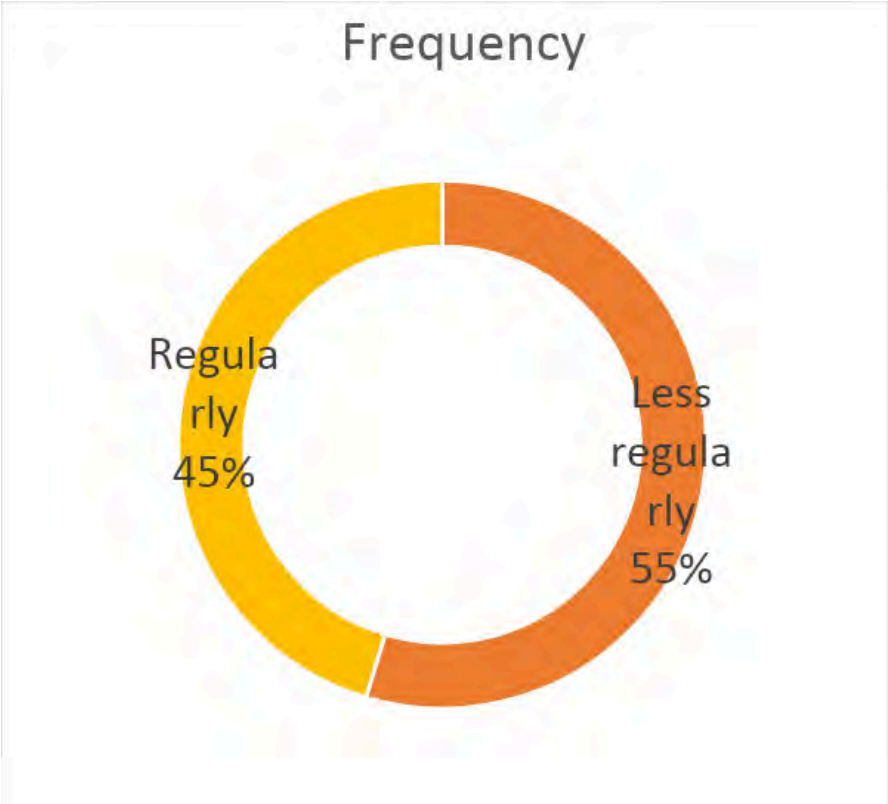
Comments included:

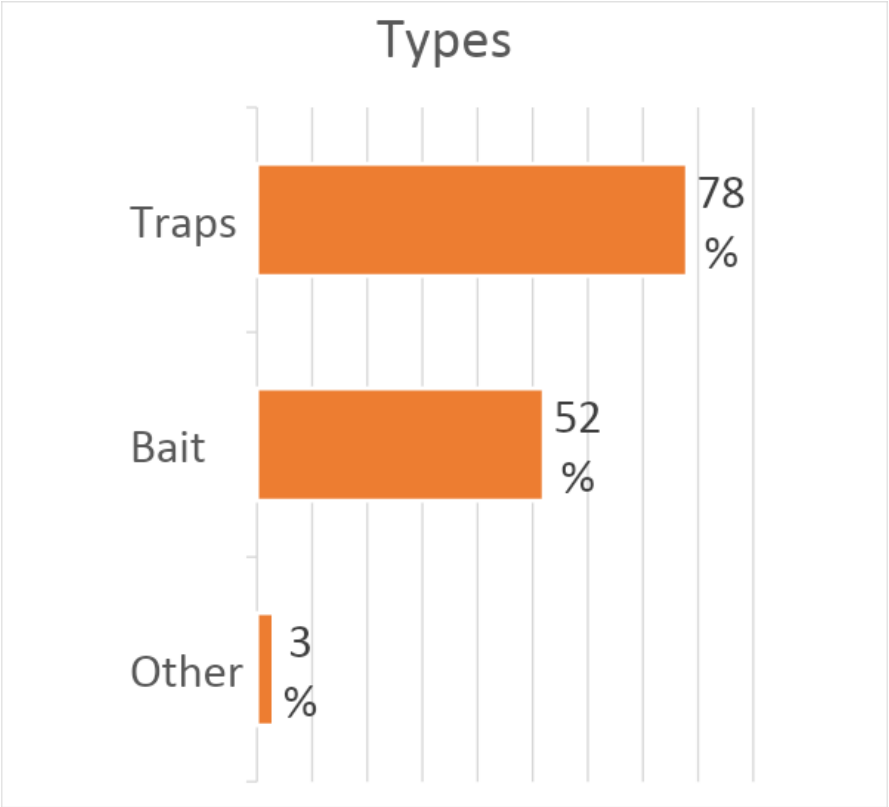
"Multiple trapping technologies + toxin in dog-proof bait stations".
"Maintenance at least weekly. Try to shoot rabbits. Aspire to catch pigs in the brig".
"Trapping weekly, baiting Murray Staple".
"Weekly traps + 6 monthly bait stations".
"No but happy to have traps".
"No, would like help".

Type And Frequency Of Pest Control:



Base 24


Frequency
Regula
rly
45%
Less
regula
rly
55%



Comments about types and frequency were inconsistent.
If the respondent did not mention a type of pest control, it was assumed it was traps (3 responses):

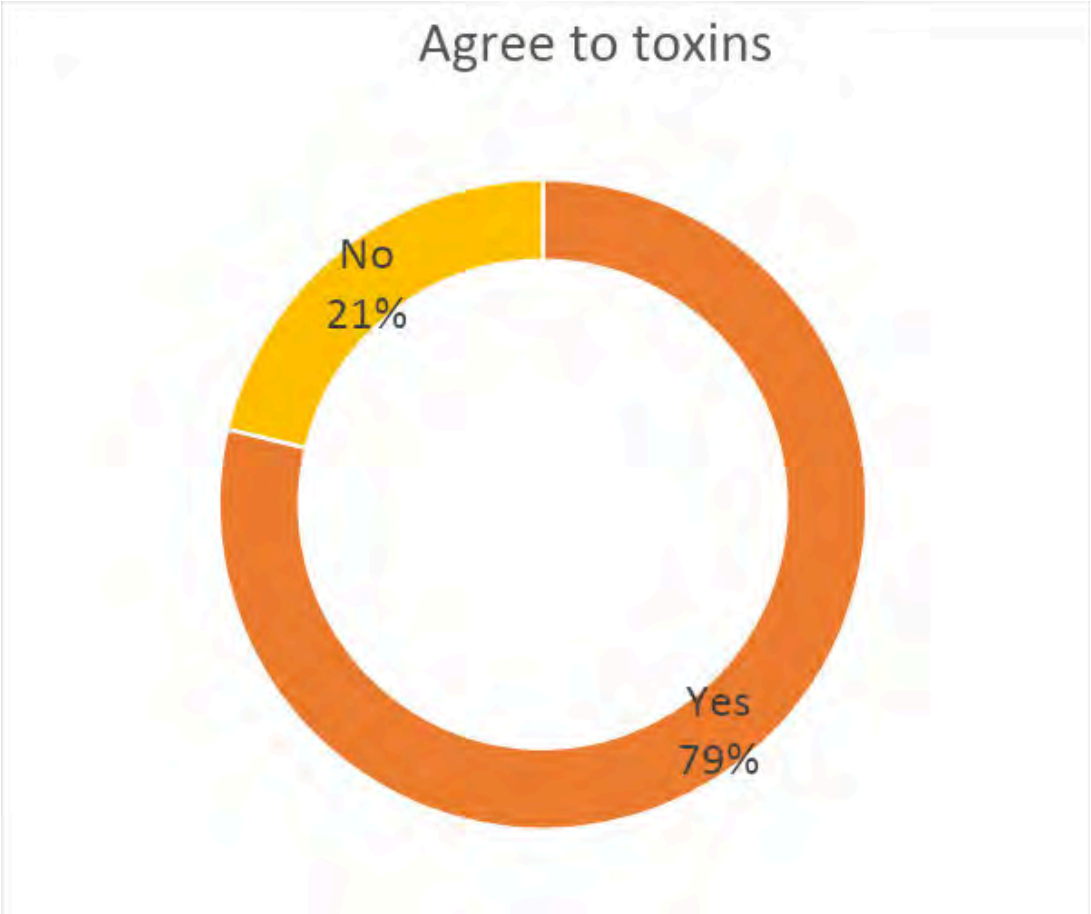
Frequency was inferred from what they said and the question on how often they were on Aotea:

Q2. How often do you reside on Aotea? and Q5. What type and how often? Assumed frequency.

Holidays
Full time
Regularly
Less regularly

<u>Support for Pest Control:</u>

Q: Would you agree to the use of toxins for rat control on your property?



Base 94

Conditions applied:

- "Yes, in controlled and managed ways, using best practice".
- "Yes, maybe if a one off hit rather than poison use carrying on and on for years".
- "Yes, bait stations".
- "Yes, if safe and was at my direction".
- "Yes, if cats cannot get it".
- "Yes, if informed".
- "Yes, if it doesn't have impact on native birds".
- "Yes, however it must be secure from neighbours dog".

People who Disagreed with using Rat Toxin [n=20]

- 18 of the 20 are currently using pest control measures on their property.

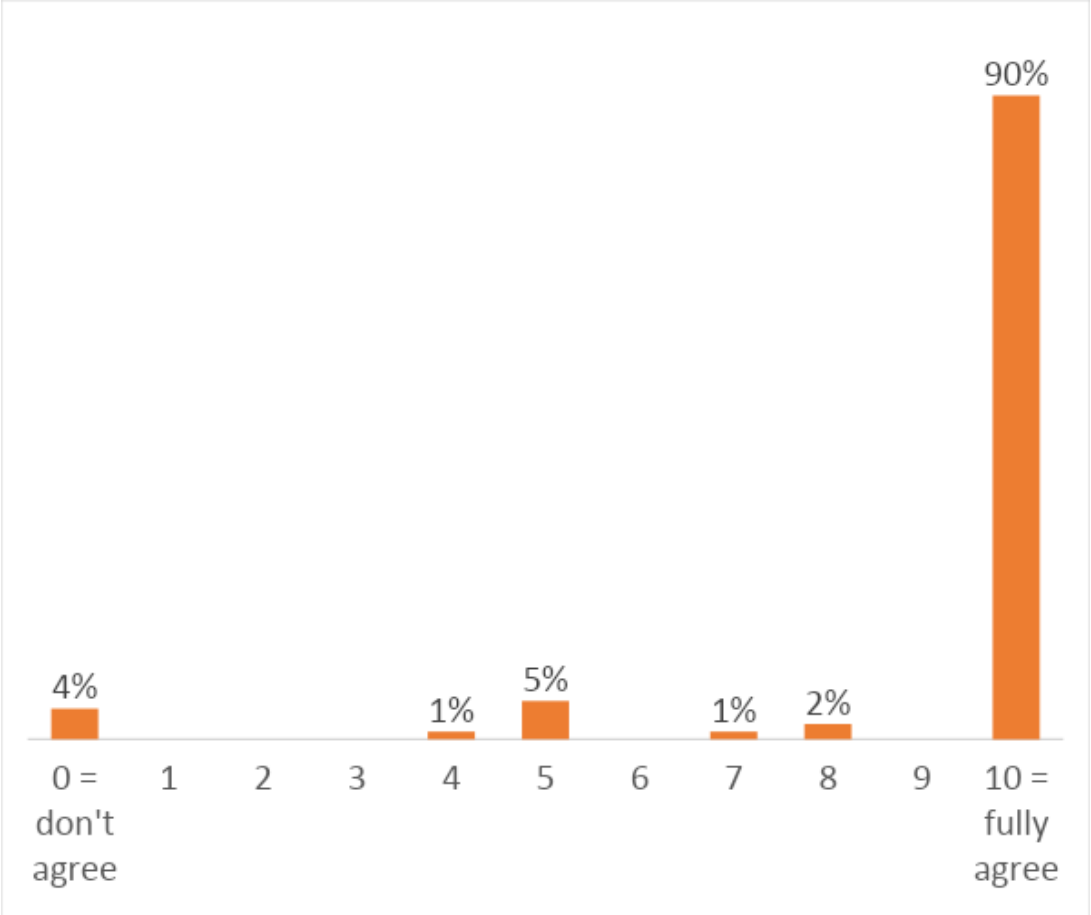
- 15 of the 20 live on Aotea part time/in the holidays.

- Property sizes were similar to the total sample.

- These were some final comments at the end of their survey:
  - "Yes, we could be interested in more involvement when we reside there for longer periods".
  - "Just comments....Yes to above except we're not there very often. I'm not very comfortable with using Brodifacoum which has an average time till death of 7 days. Pretty inhumane even for a lowly bird eating rat. Can you get hold of 1080? Kills within 5-10 hrs and less chance of secondary poisoning. I'II discuss some other poisons when l'm up next - hopefully in next week or so".
  - "Visitors and part time property owners should not be allowed to bring cats to the island".
  - "No questions but would love the feral pigs to be brought under control. It was bad enough 40+ years ago when the goats would roam freely and they were really aggressive. No goats now!"
  - I would want to know what was involved in the large pest management control before agreeing to proceed. i am concerned that trapping is done in a humane way.
  - Not interested in poisons. Shooting rabbits and pigs and a cat registry and compulsory reflector collars on the island is a

Feral Cat Control.

Q. What is your opinion on feral cat control?



Base 97

90% of respondents agreed with control of feral cats.

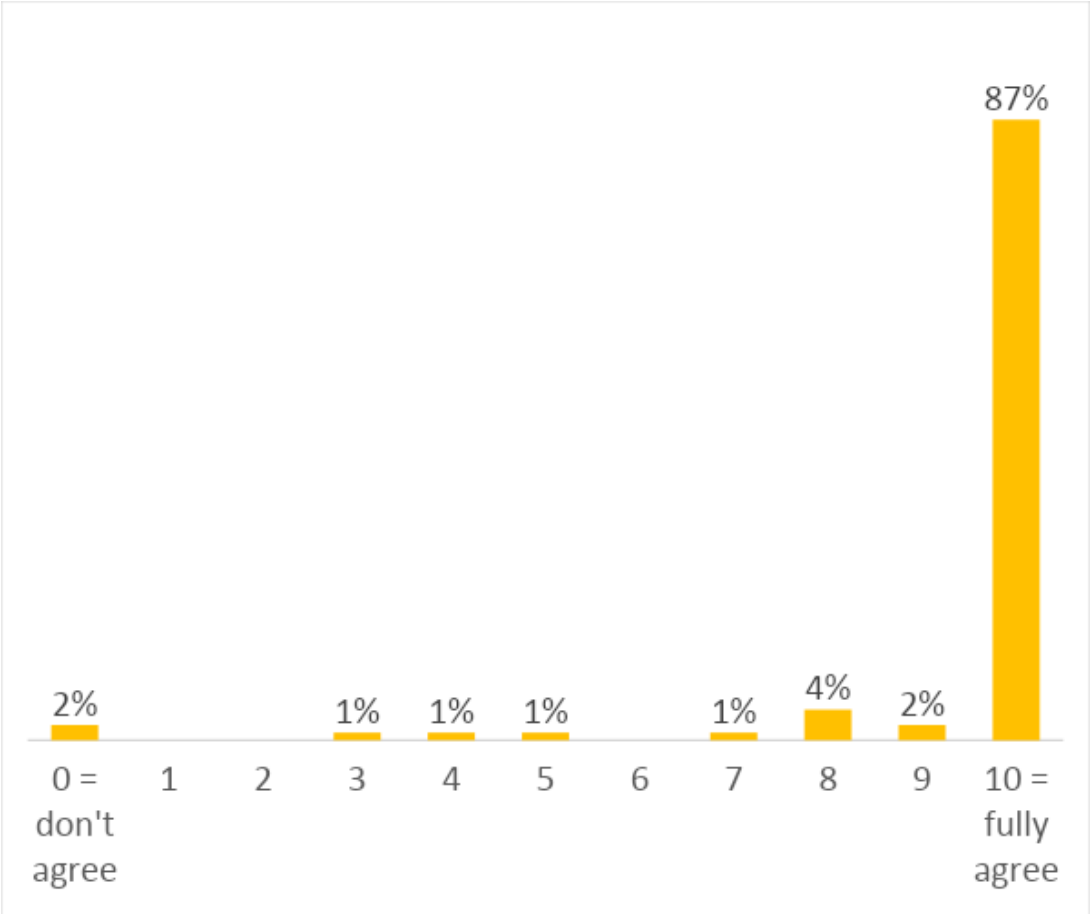
Feral Cat Control Caveats and Concerns:

- While there was overall very strong agreement, there were caveats and concerns:
    - "*Likes cats, so reluctant to answer*".
    - *"Not sure this would work without rat control at the same time".*
    - *"Only humanely".*
    - *"Support it 100% but recognise the dilemma of pet cats (either side of us)".*
    - *"Support - against 1080".*
    - *"Worried about true analysis. Like to hear more. How many cats are eradicated?"*

- But overall, support was overwhelming:
    - "*Feral cats should be eradicated*".
    - *"Get rid of them".*
    - *"Go all out to eliminate".*
    - *"Go for it".*
    - *"Yes =we are domestic cat owners".*

Feral Pig Control:

Q. What is your opinion on feral pig control?



- There was warm support for feral pig control.
- The only issue raised was concern for the impact on local hunters, by two people.

These written comments were converted to 0

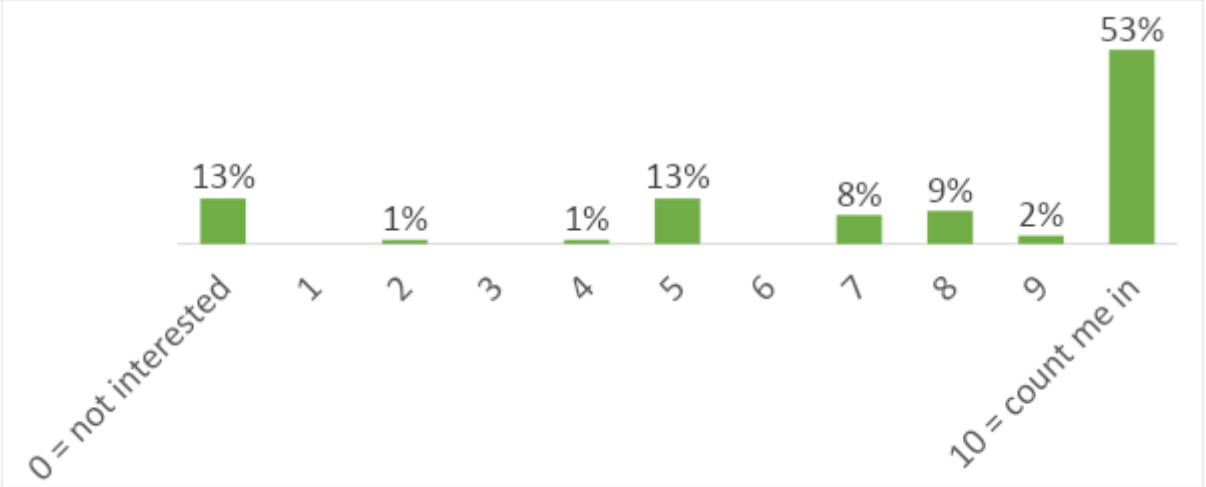
- "thinks locals who hunt for food should be consulted/considered".

These written comments were converted to 10

- “100% supportive. An increasingly urgent issue as we start to see sand dune erosion”.
- “Agree with it”.
- “Control them”.
- “Control/kill/eradicate”.
- “Controlled”.
- “Eliminate feral pigs”.
- “Get rid of them”.
- “Go all out to eliminate”.
- “Go for it”.
- “Good”.
- “Good idea”.
- “Hopes pig hunters are culling where it matters to ensure areas of regrowth”.
- “It should be undertaken”.
- “Kill”.
- “Kill them”.
- “Miles too many”.
- “More control needed”.
- “Must be controlled using traps/shooting”.
- “Ok”.
- “Only humanely”.
- “Pigs are a major problem here”.
- “Shoot”.
- “Shoot/get rid of them”.
- “Some level of support. Needs control”.
- “Support it”.
- “Support. Don't know much about it”.
- “Very much proactive”.
- “We support feral pig control-strongly”.
- “Yes – required”.
- “Yes = live traps”.
- “Yes please”.
- ‘Yes, feral pigs are destructive. I do get them at my place from time to time. Control would be good but can understand local residents concerns if they hunt them for food”.

Interest in Getting Involved:

Q. Would you be interested in being involved in a large pest management project?



Summary:

The survey has demonstrated that there is very strong support for predator pest control in the Oruawharo Medlands area. This extends to targeting rodents, feral cats and feral pigs. Many home owners are part time occupants but most already engage in some form of predator control.

OME's plans for moving from Phase 1 predator trapping in the dunes and wetlands to expand to the hills behind in Phase 2 is largely supported by our community survey. We remain open to more feedback but are very encouraged by the support shown by the local community.

We look forward to being able to progress predator control in the Oruawharo Medlands area over a wider area. It is with a view to meeting up with Tū Mai Taonga as they progress down the motu from the north and ultimately with working towards the goal of Predator Free 2050. It is a moderately expensive process for a volunteer organization that does require fundraising support on an ongoing basis.

Raoul Stuart (chair) and Lotte McIntyre (coordinator)

Acknowledge: Survey analyst, Fiona Cameron

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #2709

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Aotea/Great Barrier

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Community groups on Aotea/Great Barrier Island, including iwi, are united in their efforts to eradicate feral cats and rats as part of the Pest Free 25 initiative. While I support desexing, as cat owners claim their pets don't roam, the reality is they do. Desexing will help control the cat population, but it's important to acknowledge that cats will still prey on birds and other wildlife.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

This will help trappers return their little relines back to their owners. Dog owners get hammered about their working dogs, hunting dogs and pet dogs have to be chipped and registered. Cats need the same treatment.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

how would you keep the cats inside their own property?

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support

Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Do not support

Tell us why

Cats should never be allowed to go to other islands. The years I've lived on Great Barrier Island. Boaties have brought their cats over and let them off their boat to have a roam and they never returned back to the owners. They roam and prey on birds and other wildlife.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Do not support

Tell us why

If they are going to finance cat owners, they need to do the same with dogs.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

I think if islands are going pest free. Cat should not be allowed on to any islands or live on island Aotea/Great Barrier Island.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Funding and Resources: Secure ongoing funding and resources to support long-term pest control initiatives on Aotea/Great Barrier Island and other islands.

Habitat Restoration: Focus on restoring native habitats to support the recovery of indigenous species.

Keep advertising desexing programs for domestic cats to help control their population.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Other

Tell us why

Yes, I think they should clean gear before moving their vessel to another site. I need to understand how the boat owners are going to clean their gear? will all this go back into the sea?

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

Controlling invasive species in high ecological and cultural value marine ecosystems is crucial. Auckland Councilâ€™s efforts in this area are vital for several reasons

biodiversity protection, invasive species can severely disrupt local ecosystems, outcompeting native species and leading to a loss of biodiversity

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

Absolutely, banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata can have multiple benefits:

Preventing Freshwater Pests: Reducing the risk of invasive species spreading.

Protecting Native Species: Safeguarding the habitats of native species in creeks and rivers.

Enhancing Water Quality: Minimizing pollution and sediment disturbance.

Preserving Shoreline Vegetation: Preventing erosion and damage to critical habitats.

Promoting Non-Motorised Recreation: Encouraging the use of kayaks and other non-motorised watercraft for a more peaceful and eco-friendly experience.

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Absolutely, prioritising increased climate change resilience in managing the natural environment is essential. Here are a few reasons why:

Adaptation to Changing Conditions: As climate change impacts become more pronounced, ecosystems need to adapt to new conditions. Resilient management practices help ensure that natural environments can withstand and recover from these changes.

Protecting Biodiversity: Climate change can threaten the survival of many species. By enhancing resilience, we can protect biodiversity and maintain healthy ecosystems.

Sustainable Resource Use: Resilient management ensures that natural resources are used sustainably, supporting long-term ecological balance and human needs.

Mitigating Extreme Events: Resilient ecosystems are better equipped to handle extreme weather events, such as floods and droughts, reducing their impact on both nature and human communities.

Supporting Local Communities: Enhancing resilience helps protect the livelihoods and well-being of communities that depend on natural resources.

Focusing on resilience can help us better prepare for and mitigate the effects of climate change, ensuring a healthier and more sustainable environment for future generations.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3065

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Aotea/Great Barrier

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

PLEASE PLEASE PLEASE INCLUDE FERAL PIGS IN THE PEST MANAGEMENT PLAN

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

PLEASE PLEASE PLEASE INCLUDE FERAL PIGS IN THE PEST MANAGEMENT PLAN

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3067

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Aotea/Great Barrier

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

All cats (and dogs) should be desexed unless registered as a breeding animal for which they pay an additional fee for the privilege to financially incentivise people to desex. The spca is the ambulance at the bottom of the cliff, we need to but barriers in place to reduce the numbers of unwanted cats and dogs being born and ensure only deliberate litters are had.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Yes absolutely. There needs to be rigor around cat ownership. Same for dogs. Then people trapping cats to protect wildlife can have a scanner, no microchip, delete.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Personally agree but this will be tough and cause some backlash. It's not appropriate for a dog to wonder, or a cow or a horse, why should any other animal be able to.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support

Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Do not support

Tell us why

Na, easier to have one rule for all of Auckland as outlined above. Can bring your cat but it has to be desexed and contained to a property.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Do not support

Tell us why

In principle I donâ€™t agree, if you canâ€™t afford to desex it then donâ€™t have a cat then. That is part of responsible cat ownership. Politically it might be tough so these incentives may be required to help get law changes through. There are many cat people out there.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

All cats registered and desexed unless registered breeding animals. Feral cats and cat colonies destroyed. Same for dogs. As a community we need to address the root cause of the problem instead of treating the consequences. Root cause is two issues, the current feral population and pet cats turning feral. We can solve pet cats turning feral with proper controls.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Would love to see rats and mice removed from Aotea Great Barrier island. I support the use of toxins to achieve this. I do not support the removal of pigs which are an important recreational and nutritional resource, yes I know they have associated environmental impacts but I think the big fish to fry is the invisible rats and mice.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Do not support

Tell us why

This will kill boating in the gulf, how would this be implemented in a feasible way?

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Unsure

Tell us why

Support in principle but donâ€™t want to see access restricted. Except in the most extreme examples like Little Barrier and Codfish island, the natural environment is there to be enjoyed not restricted. Tough to see how this would be implemented effectively both practically and cost effectively.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Unsure

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Do not support

Tell us why

This is exactly the problem, environmental goals start to impact people usage of these amazing places, I understand the need for balance, but am constant wary of solving problems

by excluding people. The far extreme of that argument is if we really care about the environment then we should get rid of all the people which is ridiculous. The environment in all its beauty is there to serve the people, the key is how do we make that sustainable so our enjoyment now doesnâ€™t limit someoneâ€™s elseâ€™s enjoyment in 10 years time.

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

No

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Thanks for facilitating my rant. Not sure anyone reads these but if you are, hope youâ€™re having a great day.

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3069

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Aotea/Great Barrier

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

We do not want out of control breeding happening as we know that this contributes to the numbers of feral cats, not only that but cat numbers in general should be controlled given the delicacy of our native species which are proven to be threatened by the presence of cats.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

So that owners are held accountable for their pets

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Wandering dogs aren't accepted or permitted, neither should wandering cats.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

So there are no reasonable restrictions to access

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Please ban cats in residential areas near BFAs across the region. Ban cats on Great Barrier Island.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

Common sense

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

Common sense

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

Common sense

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

Common sense

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Of course!

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3105

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable): Aotea Great Barrier Environmental Trust

Local Board: Aotea/Great Barrier

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Desexed cats are a serious problem for wildlife, all owned pet cats should be spayed/neutered to ensure that they do not breed with other pet cats or stray/feral populations.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Microchipping and registering pet cats ensures that if pet cats get caught in traps they can be returned safely to their owners.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Other

Tell us why

This option will be hard to manage for all of Auckland, but pet cats should be contained to their owner's properties in high value wildlife areas.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

Although people should not own animals they cannot afford to take care of properly, it does happen. To ensure these animals do not contribute to increased cat populations, support should be given to lower income households who cannot afford desexing.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

On Aotea/Great Barrier Island, we recommend the following:

Unowned cats should be listed as pest animals on Aotea/Great Barrier with provision for current domestic cats and their owners to be registered.

Legislative support for mandatory desexing, microchipping and registering.

Cat breeding on island should be strongly discouraged and ultimately prohibited as cats are sterilised.

No new cats should be taken to Aotea/Great Barrier.

Cats should not be allowed to travel to Aotea with visitors.

Cat owners should be strongly encouraged to take responsibility for their pets by keeping them at home (either inside or in a catio).

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

We suggest:

Working towards a goal of elimination of predators on offshore islands, including pigs, rats and other predators which threaten the natural ecosystems. This will support reintroduction of locally extinct species.

Rats should be included in the â€˜eradicationâ€™ category on Aotea within the next RPMP in order to meet Predator Free 2050 goals.

Aotea should be included, with the rest of the Auckland Region, in classifying feral pigs as pest animals and allowing for a more comprehensive sustained control approach. There is widespread community support for a systematic approach to feral pig control. Although

opposed by some, the issue cannot be ignored because of the destruction of valued forest and swamp land ecosystems and the serious direct impact they have on the survival of ground dwelling threatened bird species such as tÄ koketai/black petrel.

Rabbits and mice are of a concern and will need careful consideration in this RPMP update.

Eradication of pest plants should also be included in the pest free goal.

Seabirds should be part of the focus when considering pest free islands, noting the dramatic changes in seabird populations when on-shore predation is controlled.

Monitoring and surveillance of all high-risk biosecurity pathways by which unwanted plant and animal pests may arrive on islands should be supported to ensure compliance with the pest free goal.

There are significant economic benefits which follow from progress towards a pest-free state, which include employment in pest control activity and biosecurity, and a major boost to the nature visitor economy.

Support the vision of NgÄ ti Rehua-NgÄ tiwai ki Aotea and TÅ« Mai Taonga.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

It is common sense.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

All of our marine ecosystems should be protected.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why
All of our freshwater ecosystems should be protected.

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Unsure

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes - o Consider a bespoke climate risk assessment of Aotea in relation to biosecurity. As the climate warms, Aoteaâ€™s marine terrestrial and freshwater systems will be threatened. These threats include invasives, severe weather and fire. On-island surveillance capability and a biosecurity positive community will be essential management tool. The plan needs to provide for such capability.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

3105

Aotea Great Barrier
ENVIRONMENTAL TRUST
love · protect · restore | aroha · tiaki · whakahou

Our Patron: Dame Anne Salmond DBE

Aotea Great Barrier Environmental Trust Feedback on the Regional Pest Management Plan – "Let's Protect Our Environment"

SUBMITTER DETAILS

Name: Aotea Great Barrier Environmental Trust

Address: PO Box 20, Claris, Aotea Great Barrier Island

[redacted]

Email: contact.gbiet@gmail.com

INTRODUCTION

Aotea Great Barrier Environmental Trust (AGBET) thanks Auckland Council for the opportunity to make a submission on the Regional Pest Management Plan. AGBET is a not-for-profit organisation that works with Aotea's (Great Barrier Island) mana whenua and community to protect our island's biodiversity, reintroduce lost species, eradicate rats and feral cats, and grow a sustainable, ecology-based economy. Our values as a Trust are to be a voice for biodiversity, foster open communication and encourage evidenced-based environmental discussion – with integrity, respect for mana whenua, commitment, innovation, trust and inclusivity.

FEEDBACK ON THE FIVE CRITERIA

TOPIC	KEY FOCUS POINTS
Options for **cat management** for threatened indigenous wildlife protection	○ Unowned cats should be listed as pest animals on Aotea/Great Barrier with provision for current domestic cats and their owners to be registered. ○ Legislative support for mandatory desexing, microchipping and registering. ○ Cat breeding on island should be strongly discouraged and ultimately prohibited as cats are sterilised. ○ No new cats should be taken to Aotea/Great Barrier. ○ Cats should not be allowed to travel to Aotea with visitors. ○ Cat owners should be strongly encouraged to take responsibility for their pets by keeping them at home (either inside or in a catio).

Achieving **pest free islands** and peninsulas in the Auckland region and contribution to a predator free Aotearoa	o Working towards a goal of elimination of predators on offshore islands, including pigs, rats and other predators which threaten the natural ecosystems. This will support reintroduction of locally extinct species. o Rats should be included in the 'eradication' category on Aotea within the next RPMP in order to meet Predator Free 2050 goals. o Aotea should be included, with the rest of the Auckland Region, in classifying feral pigs as pest animals and allowing for a more comprehensive sustained control approach. There is widespread community support for a systematic approach to feral pig control. Although opposed by some, the issue cannot be ignored because of the destruction of valued forest and swamp land ecosystems and the serious direct impact they have on the survival of ground dwelling threatened bird species such as tākoketai/black petrel. o Rabbits and mice are of a concern and will need careful consideration in this RPMP update. o Eradication of pest plants should also be included in the pest free goal. o Seabirds should be part of the focus when considering pest free islands, noting the dramatic changes in seabird populations when on-shore predation is controlled. o Monitoring and surveillance of all high-risk biosecurity pathways by which unwanted plant and animal pests may arrive on islands should be supported to ensure compliance with the pest free goal. o There are significant economic benefits which follow from progress towards a pest-free state, which include employment in pest control activity and biosecurity, and a major boost to the nature visitor economy. o Support the vision of Ngāti Rehua-Ngātiwai ki Aotea and Tū Mai Taonga.
Managing **exotic caulerpa** seaweed and other harmful marine species	o Exotic caulerpa should be managed to prevent further spread and where possible, locally eliminated. The plan should support locally led community actions that promote healthy marine ecosystems that will be more resilient to pest plant invasion and climate change.

Aotea Great Barrier
ENVIRONMENTAL TRUST
love · protect · restore | aroha · tiaki · whakahou

Our Patron: Dame Anne Salmond DBE

	o Marine reserves should be supported as their impact on the health and resilience of Gulf and the islands is well documented, as is their role in providing nurseries for fish stocks for both recreational and commercial fishing.
Reducing the spread and impact of **harmful freshwater** species like freshwater gold clam	o Invasion/spread of pest species needs to be actively controlled with an elimination goal. With high levels of surveillance and early detection these threats can be more easily managed. o Aotea is an internationally recognised biodiversity ark with high value freshwater, estuarine, dune, forest and marine ecosystems. As such, it warrants dedicated objectives in the revised RPMP to remove pest species and maintain biosecurity. o New measures should include supporting iwi and community aspirations for restoration of the island's biodiversity and cross agency collaboration with DoC and MPI, formalised in operating agreements to protect the island through pathway management and local response. o The RPMP should include provision for national recognition of Aotea's intact freshwater ecosystems.
Addressing the impacts of **climate change** on our natural environment	o Consider a bespoke climate risk assessment of Aotea in relation to biosecurity. As the climate warms, Aotea's marine terrestrial and freshwater systems will be threatened. These threats include invasives, severe weather and fire. On-island surveillance capability and a biosecurity positive community will be essential management tool. The plan needs to provide for such capability.

Ngā mihi nui

The Chair and Trustees of Aotea Great Barrier Environmental Trust

www.gbiet.org
PO Box 20, Claris, Aotea Great Barrier Island, 0961 **Email:** contact.gbiet@gmail.com **Phone:** 021 082 72377
Facebook: Great Barrier Island Environmental Trust **Twitter:** GBIET@GBITrust
Givealittle: www.givealittle.co.nz/member/gbitrust

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3106

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Aotea/Great Barrier

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

All cats should be desexed to ensure they do not breed with other pet cats or feral populations and increase wild animal numbers.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Microchipping and registering cats ensures that if they get caught in traps they can be returned safely to owners.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	

Tell us why

Containing cats on properties will be difficult to achieve, but should be essential in high value wildlife areas.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

All marine ecosystems should be protected.

3106

Aotea Great Barrier
ENVIRONMENTAL TRUST
love · protect · restore | aroha · tiaki · whakahou

Our Patron: Dame Anne Salmond DBE

Aotea Great Barrier Environmental Trust Feedback on the Regional Pest Management Plan – "Let's Protect Our Environment"

SUBMITTER DETAILS

Name: Aotea Great Barrier Environmental Trust

Address: PO Box 20, Claris, Aotea Great Barrier Island

[redacted]

Email: contact.gbiet@gmail.com

INTRODUCTION

Aotea Great Barrier Environmental Trust (AGBET) thanks Auckland Council for the opportunity to make a submission on the Regional Pest Management Plan. AGBET is a not-for-profit organisation that works with Aotea's (Great Barrier Island) mana whenua and community to protect our island's biodiversity, reintroduce lost species, eradicate rats and feral cats, and grow a sustainable, ecology-based economy. Our values as a Trust are to be a voice for biodiversity, foster open communication and encourage evidenced-based environmental discussion – with integrity, respect for mana whenua, commitment, innovation, trust and inclusivity.

FEEDBACK ON THE FIVE CRITERIA

TOPIC	KEY FOCUS POINTS
Options for **cat management** for threatened indigenous wildlife protection	○ Unowned cats should be listed as pest animals on Aotea/Great Barrier with provision for current domestic cats and their owners to be registered. ○ Legislative support for mandatory desexing, microchipping and registering. ○ Cat breeding on island should be strongly discouraged and ultimately prohibited as cats are sterilised. ○ No new cats should be taken to Aotea/Great Barrier. ○ Cats should not be allowed to travel to Aotea with visitors. ○ Cat owners should be strongly encouraged to take responsibility for their pets by keeping them at home (either inside or in a catio).

Achieving **pest free islands** and peninsulas in the Auckland region and contribution to a predator free Aotearoa	o Working towards a goal of elimination of predators on offshore islands, including pigs, rats and other predators which threaten the natural ecosystems. This will support reintroduction of locally extinct species. o Rats should be included in the 'eradication' category on Aotea within the next RPMP in order to meet Predator Free 2050 goals. o Aotea should be included, with the rest of the Auckland Region, in classifying feral pigs as pest animals and allowing for a more comprehensive sustained control approach. There is widespread community support for a systematic approach to feral pig control. Although opposed by some, the issue cannot be ignored because of the destruction of valued forest and swamp land ecosystems and the serious direct impact they have on the survival of ground dwelling threatened bird species such as tākoketai/black petrel. o Rabbits and mice are of a concern and will need careful consideration in this RPMP update. o Eradication of pest plants should also be included in the pest free goal. o Seabirds should be part of the focus when considering pest free islands, noting the dramatic changes in seabird populations when on-shore predation is controlled. o Monitoring and surveillance of all high-risk biosecurity pathways by which unwanted plant and animal pests may arrive on islands should be supported to ensure compliance with the pest free goal. o There are significant economic benefits which follow from progress towards a pest-free state, which include employment in pest control activity and biosecurity, and a major boost to the nature visitor economy. o Support the vision of Ngāti Rehua-Ngātiwai ki Aotea and Tū Mai Taonga.
Managing **exotic caulerpa** seaweed and other harmful marine species	o Exotic caulerpa should be managed to prevent further spread and where possible, locally eliminated. The plan should support locally led community actions that promote healthy marine ecosystems that will be more resilient to pest plant invasion and climate change.

	o Marine reserves should be supported as their impact on the health and resilience of Gulf and the islands is well documented, as is their role in providing nurseries for fish stocks for both recreational and commercial fishing.
Reducing the spread and impact of **harmful freshwater** species like freshwater gold clam	o Invasion/spread of pest species needs to be actively controlled with an elimination goal. With high levels of surveillance and early detection these threats can be more easily managed. o Aotea is an internationally recognised biodiversity ark with high value freshwater, estuarine, dune, forest and marine ecosystems. As such, it warrants dedicated objectives in the revised RPMP to remove pest species and maintain biosecurity. o New measures should include supporting iwi and community aspirations for restoration of the island's biodiversity and cross agency collaboration with DoC and MPI, formalised in operating agreements to protect the island through pathway management and local response. o The RPMP should include provision for national recognition of Aotea's intact freshwater ecosystems.
Addressing the impacts of **climate change** on our natural environment	o Consider a bespoke climate risk assessment of Aotea in relation to biosecurity. As the climate warms, Aotea's marine terrestrial and freshwater systems will be threatened. These threats include invasives, severe weather and fire. On-island surveillance capability and a biosecurity positive community will be essential management tool. The plan needs to provide for such capability.

Ngā mihi nui

The Chair and Trustees of Aotea Great Barrier Environmental Trust

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

I support Aotea Great Barrier Environmental Trust's feedback on this process. Please see attached for their feedback on all issues.

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3108

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Aotea/Great Barrier

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Damage to native wildlife

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Cats go missing/walkabout so often

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Unsure
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Unsure

Tell us why

Islands are sanctuaries

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

Too great a risk to native wildlife

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Socialise the damage cats can do and how far they can roam

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Add feral cats to the list of predators, more funding to the removal of rodents, more education about trapping and toxins to combat misinformation and sensationalism

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Unsure

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes, the climate is out of balance because the natural environment is out of balance

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Plant more natives around streams and lakes and farms

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3119

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Aotea/Great Barrier

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	
Rakino Island	
Waiheke Island	
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	
All of Auckland	

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	
Rakino Island	
Waiheke Island	
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	
All of Auckland	

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	
Rakino Island	
Waiheke Island	
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	
All of Auckland	

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	
Rakino Island	
Waiheke Island	

Tell us why

Would prefer that no cats can be taken to Aotea at all

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Classify feral pigs as an eradication species on Aotea to protect threatened species and native forest regeneration. Classify mallard ducks as an eradication species on Aotea to protect pateke (eg through breeding and outcompeting for habitat). Control pukeko on Aotea to protect native species and biodiversity.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3122

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Aotea/Great Barrier

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

For the well being of the domestic cat and the prevention of breeding with feral cats...therefore increasing the population. Less stress on owners (dunping kittens on roadsides) and the environment.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Other
All of Auckland	Other

Tell us why

Where on going cat control is in place i believe it is necessary to have a data base of the domestic cats in the area so fieldworkers can ID if the cat is feral or not

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Other

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Do not support

Tell us why

I believe there should be a cap on how many cats a resident is allowed. Any new people who have moved to the island as of a certain date should not be allowed to acquire a domestic cat

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

Yes: although I donâ€™t believe it is the whole solution to stopping the spreadâ€¦.anchoring in a caulerpa zone and making sure your gear is clean before moving does not ensure that you havenâ€™t already disrupted the sea bed and caulerpa is then being carried by the ocean currents

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3135

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Aotea/Great Barrier

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

What is def

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

A complete ban on the ownership of domestic cats on Aotea/Great Barrier Island would be more effective than a bylaw to have pets contained on owners property. The entire island is considered threatened species habitat therefore a complete ban should be in place.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Do not support

Tell us why

This question is contradictory - it indicates that cat owners of offshore islands may take their pet cats to OTHER offshore islands - this should not be the case.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

This should 100% be funded by the government if we are serious about cat control.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Managing the presence of cats to protect both wildlife and the cats themselves in Auckland, or any urban area, requires a multifaceted approach that balances animal welfare with the protection of native species. Auckland is home to many unique and endangered species, and cats, both domestic and feral, are known to have a significant negative impact on wildlife, particularly birds. Below are some comments and suggestions for effectively managing cats:

1. Promote Responsible Pet Ownership

Cat Registration: Ensure that all pet cats are registered with the local council. This helps track ownership and encourage responsible pet management.

Microchipping: Mandate microchipping for all pet cats to prevent abandonment and help reunite lost cats with their owners. Microchipped cats can also be identified as being domestic, reducing the risk of confusing them with feral cats.

De-sexing Programs: Encourage or subsidize de-sexing of both pet and feral cats. This helps prevent the overpopulation of feral cats, which are major contributors to wildlife predation.

2. Cat Containment

Indoor-Only Cats: Promote keeping cats indoors to reduce their impact on wildlife. Indoor cats are less likely to hunt and are also safer from diseases, predators, and accidents.

Cat Enclosures: For owners who want to let their cats outside, encourage the use of outdoor enclosures or â€œcatios‚â€ which allow cats to experience the outdoors safely without posing a threat to wildlife.

Time-Limited Outdoor Access: If outdoor access is permitted, limit it to certain hours, such as during daylight, when many native bird species are less active. Prohibit free roaming at night, when cats are more likely to hunt.

3. Feral Cat Management

Trap-Neuter-Return (TNR): Implement and support TNR programs for feral cat colonies. TNR programs involve trapping feral cats, spaying or neutering them, and then returning them to their territories. This helps reduce the feral cat population over time.

Euthanasia for Incurable Illnesses: Feral cats that are severely ill or injured should be humanely euthanized to prevent suffering, and to avoid the spread of diseases to other wildlife or domestic cats.

Feral Cat Relocation: In some cases, relocating feral cats to suitable, managed environments (such as farms or sanctuaries) where they are less likely to harm wildlife may be an option.

4. Wildlife Protection Strategies

Native Species Protection: Encourage the protection of native bird species, particularly those at risk from predation, such as the endangered kiwi or native shorebirds. Efforts should include fencing off vulnerable areas, implementing wildlife corridors, and creating safe breeding grounds.

Habitat Restoration: Restore and protect natural habitats to give native wildlife a better chance of surviving and thriving. This can involve planting native vegetation, controlling pests, and restoring wetland or coastal areas.

Predator-Free Auckland Initiatives: Support and expand Auckland's efforts to become a predator-free city by 2050. This could include expanding programs for trapping and monitoring of both feral cats and other invasive predators, such as rats and stoats.

5. Education and Public Awareness

Community Education Campaigns: Launch campaigns to educate cat owners about the environmental impact of free-roaming cats and the benefits of keeping cats indoors or in secure outdoor spaces.

Wildlife-Friendly Practices: Educate the public on how to protect wildlife in their backyards (e.g., using bird-safe window treatments, and building shelters for native birds) and encourage them to report sightings of feral cats or wildlife in distress.

Cats as Environmental Stewards: While cats are natural predators, owners can be encouraged to train their cats to redirect their hunting instincts to more appropriate forms of play (e.g., interactive toys or laser pointers) rather than killing wildlife.

6. Legal Measures

Bylaws and Legislation: Review and possibly enact stronger bylaws to control the movement and management of cats in Auckland. This could include restrictions on cat ownership in certain areas or requirements for outdoor access to be limited or supervised.

Wildlife Protection Laws: Strengthen wildlife protection laws to include fines or penalties for the harm or killing of endangered species by domestic or feral cats.

7. Monitoring and Data Collection

Surveillance of Feral Cat Populations: Regularly monitor the size and spread of feral cat populations through surveys, camera traps, and citizen science programs. This will help track the effectiveness of TNR programs and inform future management strategies.

Tracking Wildlife Impact: Monitor and document the impact of cats on native wildlife populations to assess the effectiveness of mitigation strategies and to guide future efforts in wildlife conservation.

8. Collaboration with NGOs and Experts

Partnerships with Conservation Groups: Work with conservation organizations, such as Forest & Bird, to collaborate on research and implementation of best practices for managing cats and protecting wildlife.

Engage Veterinarians and Animal Welfare Groups: Involve veterinarians and animal welfare organizations in educating the public and supporting the humane treatment of feral cats and domestic pets.

By implementing a combination of public education, responsible pet ownership, wildlife protection efforts, and humane management of feral cat populations, Auckland can work toward protecting both its native wildlife and the welfare of its domestic cats. Itâ€™s crucial that these measures be tailored to local conditions and community needs to ensure a balanced and sustainable approach.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

100% support but this must be strongly enforced.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3136

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Aotea/Great Barrier

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	
Rakino Island	
Waiheke Island	
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	

Tell us why

Feral cats were once domesticated cats. They roam large territories and kill native birds.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	
Rakino Island	
Waiheke Island	
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	
Kawau Island	
Rakino Island	
Waiheke Island	
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	
All of Auckland	

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	
Rakino Island	
Waiheke Island	

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

The removal of pigs from Aotea Island. Not only do they wreck peopleâ€™s gardens they are very damaging to the sand dune restoration projects uprooting vegetation which binds the sand dunes together along Medlands.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes as we saw and experienced the damage from Cyclone Gabrielle and we know huge storms will become more frequent.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3140

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Aotea/Great Barrier

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

It's a no brainer...

The number of cats (escaped domestic pets and their offspring) are increasing, becoming feral, at an alarming rate, causing immense harm and risk to endangered birds and other wildlife.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Refer 1A

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Refer 1A

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Do not support

Tell us why

This is too difficult to monitor and administer. A cat, domestic or feral, is a predator. No new cats should be allowed.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

It's imperative that the number of cats is reduced.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Cats should be banned from arriving on Great Barrier Island. Current pet cats must be registered and desexed, and owners required to keep them on their property. Any cats caught in an official predator control cat trap should be euthanised.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Agree - rats, stoats and possums should be eradicated. Wild pigs and feral cats should be included as predators to be eradicated.

Pigs MUST be officially identified as a pest on Great Barrier Island, in line with the rest of Auckland. Pigs on the Barrier are knowingly being bred and released for hunting. This must be stopped. Despite it being a controversial issue on the island, the Council must show leadership if it is to truly contribute to the national Predator Free 2050 vision.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

I support a clean water approach that supports the restoration of our waterways and wetlands.

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Other

Tell us why

No opinion as I'm not familiar with the lake.

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

It is a must.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

I am an active volunteer, donating my time on a regular weekly basis to support the restoration of wetlands and the eradication of pests in an area of Great Barrier Island - much of the land I am helping restore is Council land. We constantly see the work we are doing, to support Council environmental priorities, being undermined by marauding pigs. Pigs must be included pest if there is to be any meaningful restoration of the degraded environment.

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3161

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Aotea/Great Barrier

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	
Rakino Island	
Waiheke Island	
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	

Tell us why

I spend time on Great Barrier and see the devastation caused by cats and other predators. I also see it in my home in Eastbourne.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	
Rakino Island	
Waiheke Island	
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	
Rakino Island	
Waiheke Island	
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	
Rakino Island	
Waiheke Island	

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

As long as there is a genuine financial hardship.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

These invasive species are incredibly hard to contain so every possible method that would help minimize the spread should be tried. Not sure how this one could be policed though.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

This may be all that is possible although I'd like the whole of Auckland covered. Probably better to do a smaller area throughly than once of lightly for region.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

Obviously the more we control the better but resources are limited, both money and people.

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Unsure

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Absolutely yes. We have property on Cape Barrier Rd and saw the major damage to that road in the last major storm (and are very appreciative of the challenging reinstatement of that road). The whole country is threatened by extreme waether and it's up to us all to contribute to what we can to mitigate the risks.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3166

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Aotea/Great Barrier

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Cat numbers need to be drastically reduced in order to prevent the feral cat problem.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

This would be a start to improving awareness that cats need responsible ownership

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Absolutely. So many cat owners think that their cats have a right to roam and kill. I regard the native birds in my garden and bush as my pets and no-one else's pet has a right to kill them.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

This should be reframed. There should just be NO cats on the offshore islands.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Unsure

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Feral pigs are a major problem on Aotea Great Barrier Island. We own a large area (130 hectares) of native forest protected forever by way of a voluntary QE2 covenant. Auckland Council supports our efforts with pest control by providing us with rat traps and bait stations. Wandering wild pigs constantly root out the forest seedlings and eat our lizards and invertebrates and yet Council remains silent on this problem. We have significant numbers of chevron skinks, so the pig problem is urgent. The pigs also regularly dig up our pasture. Hunting is very ineffective for large groups of pigs who just scatter when alarmed and the hunters will only get one at a time.

Pigs are a major cause of concern for many people on Aotea, who mostly choose to stay silent on the matter out of fear of the potential consequences of speaking up.

A council contractor, bought in to cull rabbits recently saw more wild pigs than rabbits on the sand dunes around Claris Airport (20 to 30 pigs seen in an hour or so). Given the enormous effort people are putting into protecting the threatened seabird species that nest in the dunes, it seems nonsensical that the pigs can be ignored - as they currently are. This contractor was not engaged to shoot pigs so could not do anything about them on that trip, and there was no opportunity for formal feedback about the pig problem that he witnessed. Duane Doughty (of AnimalPestNZ/DOC Livestock) is that contractor and is happy to be contacted to verify this observation.

It should be possible to find a solution that will keep the pig hunters of Aotea happy - such as an area of the island of lower biodiversity value that could be used for pig hunting, with other areas, particularly private conservation areas, being supported by Council for an elimination approach. Meanwhile, some of pig hunters actively release pigs onto other peoples' land and forest. This should not be allowed under law, but would be difficult to police. However, an all-

out elimination strategy for parts of the island should be a priority for council if it is intending to take pest control seriously.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

This should be everyday practice for all boaties anyway

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes, however some suggestions as to how this could be achieved would be helpful, as it seems like a difficult task.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Actively address the WILD PIG problem

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3180

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Aotea/Great Barrier

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	
Rakino Island	
Waiheke Island	
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	
All of Auckland	

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	
Rakino Island	
Waiheke Island	
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	
All of Auckland	

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	
Rakino Island	
Waiheke Island	
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	
All of Auckland	

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	
Rakino Island	
Waiheke Island	

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Do not support

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Feral pigs. The issue of feral and wandering domestic pigs on Aotea needs to be addressed.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3209

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Aotea/Great Barrier

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Other
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Other

Tell us why

While this will be extremely hard to police, it seems reasonable for an island like Aotea, which has such high biodiversity values and has current feral cat eradication objectives, to have some form of desexing policy for pet cats. In the long run this will hopefully help play a part in reducing island breed moggies, especially ones that aren't looked after properly and are borderline feral and free roaming. For example it is common knowledge that a resident on Aotea owns 17+ cats that she allows to free roam, putting significant pressures on the surrounding biodiversity as well as social issues for surrounding neighbors. Auckland Council should subsidize the desexing to a certain date, then eventually make it the norm and enforce it, in the form of registration. Generally speaking most responsible pet owners desex there pet cats and or don't allow the cat to free roam. There unfortunately is a small collective that stick to the old ways or are in the mindset that free roaming cats are not a problem or simply

don't care in areas of high biodiversity value. While this would be great to implement across the wider region it'll be harder to push with bigger population pools, whereas an islands like Aotea and Rakino have smaller populations. Majority rules...

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Cats should be treated similar to dogs its a free for all for cats. Microchipping also potentially prevents non target kills in the midst of feral cat eradication programmes.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Again should be treated similar to Dogs and not be allowed to free roam. If cat ownership is to continue in high biodiversity areas, it should be treated as a privilege and there needs to be containment rules in place to prevent cats from free roaming.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

This will reduce the pressure from seasonal influxes of free roaming pet cats coming onto the islands.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

Support to a point. Auckland Council shouldn't be supporting Desexing that relates to TNR and there needs to be a cap on how many cats one can desex over a certain period.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

I think concerned landowners need to have the ability to put more pressure on cat owners who have free roaming cats entering their property where high biodiversity values are present. There needs to be some middle ground with current cat ownership as it is currently a bit of a free for all with how you are able to owns cats in Auckland, regardless of where and or if there are high biodiversity values present.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

While social license hinders the ability for best practice, we need to be able to make our $$$ go further and be firm on actually meeting eradication objectives, especially while Auckland Council has NETR running. Smaller islands that can be easily eradicated using aerial baiting should be prioritized. The issues of feral pigs also needs to be addressed.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Other

Tell us why

Would be extremely hard to police and difficult to implement for boaties.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Other

Tell us why

Depends on the feasibility of actually being able to control these species and whether there is a high chance or early re invasion, post control.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

In support of controlling species that are easy to manage.

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

There are plenty of other places to going boating in Auckland ... while it won't completely eliminate the risk of freshwater pests it'll reduce it.

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes definitely. As an example. The impacts of pest plants including legal ones are increasing in Auckland, certain species have adapted and more will over time.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

The issue of Feral Pigs need to be addressed on Aotea as it is a free for all and the amount of damage the pigs are causing is concerning. More investment and support towards biocontrol development and releases and being able to implement releases on a landscape scale.

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3259

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Aotea/Great Barrier

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

We need to control the number of cats in our environment & desexing pet cats is a good start.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Registering domestic/pet cats is the best way to keep them safe & distinguishing them from feral cats.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Domestic/pet cats movements need to be restricted. They are born hunters & can do a lot of harm as they are known to wander.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Unsure
Kawau Island	Unsure
Rakino Island	Unsure
Waiheke Island	Unsure

Tell us why

Domestic/pet cats is quite an emotive subject. They are often companions. They would need to be de-sexed & micro chipped prior to any transporting.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

Domestic/pet cats are often companions to their owner. De-sexing & micro chipping can be expensive & often out of reach for many people.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Keep them inside as much as possible especially at night. They need to be kept safe just as wildlife needs to be kept safe from them.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Have funding available to the numerous community groups & trusts that undertake a lot of predator control within the region. These programs need steady funding & can't afford to not have that continuity.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

As our marine environment changes so do the associated challenges. It's up to us all to ensure ALL our gear is clean before we leave ports & harbors.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

We can't afford not to. Invasive species spread at a rapid rate & know no boundaries.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

Once again, invasive species know no boundaries & spread at a rapid rate.

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Unsure

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes, absolutely. We've procrastinated for too long.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Monitor our natural environment more than what we do. We should be more proactive than reactive.

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3263

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Aotea/Great Barrier

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

It is a start in reducing the number of feral cats. Domestic cats that run away and/or are left behind or dumped either breed with Ferals or become feral.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

If all cats are de sexed and no new cats allowed on offshore islands, with the culling of feral cats, the island would be cat free within 2 years.

If only residents cats on the islands it will reduce the number of abandoned cats.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

Cat and Dog desexing should be free NZ wide.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Pigs and wild cattle should be included, they do an amazing amount of damage to both flora and fauna.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

This is an easy solution that boaties should already be doing.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

I spend many hours in and under the water, it is vital we keep invasive marine species away.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

As mentioned above, desex cats, no new cats to offshore islands eg Aotea, Rakino, Waiheke.

Include wild pigs and wild cattle in the plan, they do a huge amount of damage. The current system of hunters are not keeping these populations under control, if anything they are helping re populate, especially wild pigs.

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3268

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Aotea/Great Barrier

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	
Rakino Island	
Waiheke Island	
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	
All of Auckland	

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	
Rakino Island	
Waiheke Island	
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	
All of Auckland	

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	
Rakino Island	
Waiheke Island	
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	
All of Auckland	

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	
Rakino Island	
Waiheke Island	

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

We strongly support that in the new environmental plan for Great Barrier Island feral pigs will be classified as a serious pest and that measures will be taken by the Council and DOC to eradicate them.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

We worry about the erosion caused by pigs during severe weather events.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3291

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Aotea/Great Barrier

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Unsure
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

islands which have sanctuary's yes to limit the amount of unessary cats around. However I understand people and cities have detachments from birds/wildlife, and will be less onboard with an across the board statement.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Makes sense

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Tricky to enforce

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Do not support

Tell us why

no cats should be taken

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

More people would do this if that support was there

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Registering them so that trappers know which are pets and which are not

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

No Kina limits, as they have become out of control round Aotea and Iâ€™m sure more places in the hauraki gulf

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

Seems easy enough to do, and will still allow people to visit the islands

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Unsure

Tell us why

I have little knowledge of this area and who this would effect

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3307

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable): Oruawharo Medlands Ecovision

Local Board: Aotea/Great Barrier

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Cats pose a threat to the native wildlife regardless of if they are pets or feral. Stopping unwanted kittens being born is the humane solution to a kitten abundance crisis and will stop more cats becoming feral.

Also please see attachment.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Returning owned cats to their owners, if caught in live catch cages, is much easier if the cats are microchipped.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Keeping your pet cats on their own properties will keep them safe from feral cats and trapping programs as well as help preserve and protect the surrounding wildlife. Tū Mai Taonga, an Aotea wide feral cat eradication project, will need this legislation to be in place as this project moves to the more inhabited parts of the island.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support

Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

Minimising the cat population and stopping pets going feral if not able to be located when the people return home.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

It gets the job done!

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Elsewhere catios are a popular option and people also walk their cats on a harness, just like we do our pet dogs. This is just a matter of changing a mindset and has proven to be feasible in parts of Australia and America.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Please see attachment

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes.

We are already seeing certain pressures on native species through climate change. In 5-15 years time (beginning and end of next RPMP) this is very likely to be more evident and including mitigating factors is going to be necessary.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Regional Pest Management Plan Submission letter 2024

Let's Protect Our Environment

Oruawharo Medlands Ecovision (OME) is a local community group in Medlands, undertaking pest control, wetland restoration, bird monitoring and much more.
Our expertise and interests are mostly terrestrial, reflected in this submission.

In 2006 The Great Barrier Charitable Trust (now Aotea Great Barrier Environmental Trust) sent out a community referendum. 585 forms were returned.
90% said YES to the issue of working towards the elimination of feral cats.
93% said YES to exploring the ecological and economic benefits of eradicating rats.
It is now the end of 2024 and we are still asking our community the same questions.

RATS:
It is the opinion of the OME committee that there is a need to move rats up to **eradication status** on Aotea in the next RPMP in order to meet the lofty Predator Free 2050 goals.

Sustained control, as in the island's 2 sanctuaries and elsewhere, has been carried out for decades and clearly demonstrated the benefits to local biodiversity. As an island we have an advantage in being able to control reinvasion and, with many of the other mainland predators not present on Aotea, rats are one of only three mammalian predators to eliminate. Waiheke is setting an example, already being on their way to eradication for rats, despite having much higher traffic to and from the island than Aotea, facing a serious biosecurity and incursion response protocol. Nevertheless, the off-shore islands have to be the flagships, providing valuable lessons for mainland NZ to follow if the Predator Free status is ever going to become reality.

FERAL CATS:
Tū Mai Taonga (TMT) is going to need legislation to support their work, eradicating feral cats from all of Aotea. This legislation should include:

1. Mandatory desexing, microchipping and registering.
2. Keeping your cat on your own property, either inside or in a catio.

3. Cats should not be allowed to travel to Aotea with visitors.

Responsible cat ownership is going to get increasingly comprehensive as the feral cat eradication project moves down island. In order for the whole community to be able to work together to achieve this, laws must be put in place to protect our natural environment and keep pet cats safe at the same time. This can only happen by placing emphasis on owners taking responsibility for their pet cats by keeping them at home. This won't happen overnight, but the new RPMP is 5 years away so we have time to prepare to include these changes going forward.

FERAL PIGS:

Pest animal classification is a must to be able to work towards management/control.
Pigs do damage to the natural environment in many ways:

1. Disturb ground nesting birds, like black petrels, pāteke, NZ dotterels and many more.
2. They can be vectors for kauri dieback disease and other soil borne pathogens.
3. They root through the bush destroying large areas of forest regeneration/succession.

In the current RPMP 2020-2030 it states that an *objective* is: "over the duration of the plan Auckland Council will sustainably control feral pigs (Sus scrofa) to prevent adverse effects on economic well-being, the environment, human health, enjoyment of the natural environment and the relationship between Māori, their culture, their traditions and their ancestral lands, waters, sites, wāhi tapu, and taonga.
Intermediate outcome: "sustained control" which means to provide for ongoing control of feral pigs, to reduce their impacts and spread to other properties."
This is not currently the case on Aotea. The OME committee is of the opinion that Aotea must now be included, with the rest of the Auckland region, in classifying pigs as pest animals allowing for a more comprehensive sustained control approach in the short term, working towards eventual eradication. Sustained control will require good-will and cooperation between all stakeholders. It will also require much more active control of pig-hunting permits and cull reporting by the Department of Conservation.

OME received funding from the Aotea Local Board in 2022 to purchase a Pig Brig trapping system. This was a result of a very bad year of damage to many properties and people's food sources. Over 50 local households, out of approximately 150 permanent and part time residences, signed our letter in support of the installation of this pig trap. This demonstrates that there is general community support for better feral pig control, not just for private property but also for damage to dunes, wetlands, bush and everything in between.

There is a need for independent data collection around pig densities and overall effects of damage. Hunters should have to provide reliable reports on animals taken out and from where.

OME conducted a community survey in 2023 in preparation for the expansion project called OME Phase Two. We included questions about the use of pesticides (79%), feral cat trapping (90%) and feral pig control (87%). The results, included in brackets above in % of fully agree, were overwhelmingly positive in support of this mahi. Full report included in above link.

Rabbits and mice are going to be a concern going forward and will need careful consideration for this update to the RPMP as they also pose immense risk and damage to the natural environment. Rabbits have already spread into forested habitats. When rats are eliminated it is likely that mice will do the same, but at present they are more restricted.

Mallard ducks and pukeko are a threat to our fragile pāteke population. Some form of management or control would help the pāteke population greatly.

Yours sincerely
The OME Committee

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #10

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Because we need to reduce abandoned cat populations that then predate on wildlife

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

So we can return found cats to their owners and identify unowned cats to get to new owners.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

To reduce predation of wildlife.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

To reduce predation of wildlife

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Do not support

Tell us why

If owners can’t afford desexing, they can’t afford other elements of car ownership.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Required collars with bells so they can’t stalk wildlife, without alerting the wildlife.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Expansion of onshore predator free zones like the one at Shakespeare Regional Park.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why
Vital for habitat restoration

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Unsure

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #36

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Threatened species as main reason, but also intrusion into adjacent properties and those there may not want cat 'visitors' to fertilise their gardens or worsen allergies. I live in 4 unit block, with another 4 unit block beside us, and 3 cats on the other side, so too many (of course attractive but fiesty) cats.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Cats crossing roads getting hit or maimed by drivers, cats getting up to fights and no good when owner unaware (Vet bills potentially for them), and threat to birds/ wildlife visiting residential situated trees.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Some owners are oblivious to what their cats get up to, and if you broach it with them, it's like (with dogs too) it's 'not a problem'. The faeces they leave in my garden and the adjacent units gardens wrecks havoc with trying to grow food thats safe to eat (as cat poo is not compostable or safe)

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

As they live on the island they should be allowed to travel with them there as long as they are chipped and spayed

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Do not support

Tell us why

Owners responsibility I think, unless specifically they are in zone of rare or endangered wildlife

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

More onus on owner in general as there is a prevailing attitude of anything goes for some animal owners even when it impacts others.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Keep pushing hard for adherence to being predator free, so vital.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

Because asking people does not mean they will do it. Inspection and therefore time required by council to oversee this is required, as humans do the easiest option even if there is a law (that is not policed at a boatramp for example)

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

Push hard to reach this goal, it is vital to stop destruction of sea flora and fauna

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

Push hard to reduce pests there, including non adherent boaties without lifejackets. I am being semi serious there too, as lifejackets are another issue worth policing more. Try Takapuna beach anytime from Oct to May.

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Absolutely yes. Think sponge cities, plantings that soak up excess water, stopping frivolous large housing developments where theres few permeable surfaces. Ardmore's flood risk/ flood plain development is one recently publicised example of weak council allowing developers to go ahead as they say 'it is all ok don't worry we have it sorted' I.e., if they did have it sorted, there would be no flood risk and excellent infrastructure including public transport not just roads.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #75

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

This is the first step towards changing people's perceptions about the risks cats pose to our biodiversity.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

once we have this rule we are able to control feral cats much more easily as there is a strong distinction between the 2 "types" of cats

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Unsure
Kawau Island	Unsure
Rakino Island	Unsure
Waiheke Island	Unsure

Tell us why

I think there should be no new cats taken to the islands, but this might be a step too far for cat owners and might lead to underground cat breeding on the islands

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

I think it should be free for people with lower incomes to encourage people to do it. Carrot then the stick of huge fines if they don't.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

be strong, make these changes and be the leader in this space

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Provide more money to community-led projects

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

we need to act now and act fast to stop the next wave of pests

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

yes

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

make updating the RPMP quicker and easier and do it more often. Our environment is changing quickly and we need to be ahead of the game not writing documents that take 5 years to publish

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #76

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Do not support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Do not support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Do not support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Unsure
Kawau Island	Unsure
Rakino Island	Unsure
Waiheke Island	Unsure

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Do not support

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Do not support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Unsure

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Do not support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Unsure

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #85

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	
Kawau Island	
Rakino Island	
Waiheke Island	
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	
Kawau Island	
Rakino Island	
Waiheke Island	
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

They are a menace to native species, they rip up and defecate in neighbours gardens

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Do not support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Unsure

Tell us why

If you can’t afford to look after an animal don’t get one

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Unsure

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #99

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Cats are a pest species and kill for fun. We need far fewer of them.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

As above, cats are a pest species and should be tightly controlled. But I see difficulty ensuring compliance. It will have to come with a harsh consequence like cats that are not registered and microchipped are treated as unowned and are euthanised.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Other
Kawau Island	Other
Rakino Island	Other
Waiheke Island	Other
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Other
All of Auckland	Other

Tell us why

I support this but think this is impossible to enforce unless you get super militant about it and thus destroy any political resolve there is to address the problem of pest cats.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

100% but again you'll need to invest in enforcement/inspection - perhaps that is needed anyway to check boats for other kinds of pests? When I go to Rangitoto my bags are supposed to be checked as to whether they are zipped and not havens for rats and ants. However, those people who are bringing their cats on their boat are likely eccentric enough to ignore your rule and make life difficult for compliance officers.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

Not forever, but as part of a conciliatory transition to a region that regards cats as pests that must be contained. Another thing to consider is subsidising catios and kitty litter - some people let their cats come and go because they can't be bothered with a litterbox so at least take away costs as an excuse.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

I am a hundred percent behind managing cats. I think a cat-free NZ is ideal and really don't understand why we as a society villify people who will stand up and say that. Obviously ideals are moderated by tolerance for the wishes of others, but not to the point that it is destructive.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

I support the examples given in the consultation document. I also think you could look at urban peninsulas like Devonport and Te Atatu and support local efforts to eradicate pests. I also think it's time to get serious about the Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area and make an inner sanctuary, make the job of Ark in the Park easier and manage the flow of pests at the borders of the park. Remember, humans can be destructive pests as well!

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

Strongly support. I think funding needs to go into inspection, education and enforcement too. Government could help by creating a mandatory boating license that includes education on pest management and biosecurity; sadly this lot won't do it.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Unsure

Tell us why

I think we need to understand whether/how it could work, given how much easier it is for these species to invade from outside an arbitrary border. And I wouldn't want it to mean we give up elsewhere because just the process of identifying those high value places will take time/money and be contentious (if it means real action is taken to protect them).

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

We don't do enough for our lakes and we are rubbish at recognizing how important they are to mana whenua.

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

Remind boaties that they can always use their boat out at sea, it's not like they have no alternative in Tāmaki! I expect it will be politically unpopular though and politicians will back down because people who value their personal fun over the environment are ascendant and will get noisy. Some odious MP will probably make it a culture war thing. Plus if you're relying on freshwater pests as the political lever be prepared to answer why non-motorized craft would still be allowed, and how they will be policed for compliance.

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

I guess? Not at all clear on what that looks like beyond what's been proposed in the previous matters. Perhaps it means less investment in cat management and more in myrtle rust prevention? I'd agree with that setting.

On the climate front, is anyone thinking about our erosion control settings as more frequent/severe storms combine with more earthworks from fast-tracked greenfields development? I'm worried about whether our approaches to managing erosion are now lagging behind current realities.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Definitely partner with mana whenua, their values should be driving the approach taken and they should be given time to canvas positions (like closing lakes to motorboats) with their own constituents. They are also important to getting broader support for using effective but controversial practices like 1080. Also encourage local boards to support their local pest management groups and ensure that support is able to be matched by regional funding where the outcome has regional significance (rather than treating it as double-dipping)

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #112

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland Support

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	
Kawau Island	
Rakino Island	
Waiheke Island	
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	
Kawau Island	
Rakino Island	
Waiheke Island	
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Why include Maori culture, that is up to Maori elders

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #150

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Cats are an exotic species to NZ, and are very damaging to our indigenous wildlife. They should be treated the same as other imported pets.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

We must be able to tell a pet cat from a feral one.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

I should be able to consider any birds, geckoes, etc to be safe in my own back yard.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

Otherwise we'll never control the feral cat population.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

The more cats are desexed, the better.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

This issue should be discussed at every opportunity.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

That should be everyone's duty for the privilege of living in new Zealand

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

Stop the pest species to proliferate at any cost!

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

We don't need any more fossil fuel guzzling vehicles of any sort. Nothing wrong with sail or muscle power!

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes, of course!

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #153

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

It's the only solution to eliminating wild cat populations

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Essential tracking of cats nationwide

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

why not

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

Because non resident cats will wander and potentially wreck havoc on birdlife

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

if they really can't afford it. Perhaps they can have payment plan to reimburse council.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

we all need to take responsibility for maintaining our natural environment

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

It has to be done

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why
has to be done

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

If this is the only way to protect the environment, then it has to be

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #206

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Cats have a massive impact on our biodiversity

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

So that we can get rid of all the feral cats and be sure that pets are safe

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Pet cats have a massive impact on our biodiversity

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

we need to use all the tools we can to ensure we reduce harm from cats. The population needs to make big changes to their lives and therefore we have to be more accommodating during this change in policy about cats

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Be bold and make strong changes

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Provide more funding to community action groups

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes, with the change in climate there will be more and new types od pest species invading Auckland

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #210

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Do not support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Do not support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

Your comments about domestic cats are inflammatory, unfounded and quite frankly, hysterical. cat owners are well aware of their movements and your comments are derogatory of cat owners.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Microchipping is a logical method for cat owners to identify their pets.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Do not support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Do not support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

You are assuming that all cats are a risk to whatever you decide. Your comments are loaded and inflammatory

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

This is logical and I am surprised you are even asking this question.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Do not support

Tell us why

Auckland Council is in severe financial trouble. The Council needs to finance its core activities and not subjective 'nice to have's' like this.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Keep your activities focussed on outcome focussed activities rather than these emotive, non specific topics.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Engage with landowners to take responsibility for flora and fauna pest eradication on their own properties. Landowners are the most engaged stakeholders you will ever come across and to-date Council's initiatives to engage with broad based landowners are in effective. fringe interests groups will stick their heads up periodically, move on just as quickly and do not represent wider main stream landowners

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

Look, this is nothing new. Internationally spread invasive pests come and go. Most of us accept that and are willing to put effort into minimising their impact.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Do not support

Tell us why

Can we please accept that Auckland Council is in severe financial trouble and simply can't be diverted by this sort of side show.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Do not support

Tell us why

My comments repeat those above. While we would all obviously like this to happen, Auckland Council is in severe financial trouble and it would be finally irresponsible to be diverted by these 'feel good' activities.

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Do not support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

If you read scientific data, humans have negligible impact on climate change,. In fact the planet is currently deprived of CO2.

In other words, don't worry about it. there's nothing you can do

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

I have to wonder how much money and human resources were wasted on pointless surveys like this. Come on, how many pests have been eradicated by doing this survey?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #219

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Too many cats threatening bird life

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

No need to take non resident cats to offshore islands

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Make Waitakere and offshore islands pest free initially

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

Very important to protect marine environment

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Increase funding for projects and understand importance to restore natural environment

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #255

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Supporting mandatory desexing for all domestic cats is a vital step in protecting both the welfare of cats and the biodiversity of New Zealand. Desexing reduces the population of stray and feral cats, who are significant predators of native wildlife, including vulnerable bird species. It also lessens the risk of overpopulation, which often leads to cats being abandoned, increasing the number of unowned cats in the environment. By preventing uncontrolled breeding, desexing helps ensure that pet cats lead healthier lives, reducing territorial behaviors and aggression, which also benefits their owners. Mandatory desexing is a proactive, effective measure that not only supports responsible pet ownership but also safeguards New Zealand's unique ecosystems from the environmental harm caused by cat overpopulation.

Implementing everywhere enables the greatest success while being easy to remember and less complicated to enforce.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Requiring all domestic cats to be microchipped and registered is a smart, responsible approach to protecting both pets and local wildlife. Microchipping enables lost cats to be quickly identified and returned to their owners, reducing the number of cats that end up as strays and potentially become feral. Registration helps to clearly distinguish owned cats from unowned ones, making it easier to manage feral populations that pose a threat to vulnerable native species. This measure also encourages a stronger sense of accountability among cat owners, ensuring they're more mindful of their pet's whereabouts and impact on the environment. Mandatory microchipping and registration support safer, healthier lives for cats and a balanced approach to protecting New Zealand's unique biodiversity.

Implementing everywhere enables the greatest success while being easy to remember and less complicated to enforce.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support

Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Unsure

Tell us why

Containing pet cats to their owner's property can have a huge positive impact on local wildlife while also keeping the cats themselves safer. Free-roaming cats are significant predators, often hunting birds, lizards, and insects, even when well-fed. In places like New Zealand, where native wildlife evolved without mammalian predators, this hunting can severely impact species survival. Keeping cats on their owner’s property can drastically reduce predation on these vulnerable native animals. For cat owners, containment is also a way to protect pets from hazards like traffic, diseases, and conflicts with other animals, leading to healthier, longer lives for cats.

I'm unsure if this is enforceable for all of Auckland.

1D. Only island residents’ domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

Restricting pet cats on offshore islands to only those owned by residents is a targeted approach to protect vulnerable native wildlife in these ecologically sensitive areas. Offshore islands in New Zealand are often sanctuaries for rare species that evolved without predators and are particularly at risk from cat predation. By limiting cats to those owned by island residents, who are generally more invested in local conservation efforts, we can better control the risk of cats roaming, hunting wildlife, or becoming lost and breeding. This policy allows for responsible pet ownership while protecting unique ecosystems, making it a balanced and practical solution for preserving New Zealand’s native species.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

We should consider advances in AI and automation for pest detection.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

By mandating clean gear, we can greatly reduce the risk of accidentally transporting these harmful organisms to new areas. This rule is simple to follow yet has a significant impact, promoting a culture of responsibility among boaters while helping preserve the health and diversity of our marine environments.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

Supporting stricter controls on invasive species in high ecological and cultural value marine ecosystems is crucial to safeguarding biodiversity and preserving areas with deep cultural significance. These ecosystems are home to unique species and habitats that are vulnerable to aggressive invaders like caulerpa seaweed, which can rapidly alter underwater environments, displacing native marine life. Additionally, many of these areas hold cultural importance for indigenous communities, with species and sites that are integral to cultural practices and heritage. By focusing invasive species control efforts on these high-value areas,

we ensure the resilience and longevity of ecosystems that not only support biodiversity but also uphold cultural identities and values for future generations.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

Also, this will (slightly) reduce emissions.

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Prioritizing climate change resilience in managing Auckland's natural environment is essential to protect ecosystems from the increasing frequency of extreme weather events. Proactively restoring wetlands, for instance, would improve flood control by absorbing and slowing water flow during heavy rains, protecting communities and reducing soil erosion. Another effective step would be expanding native forest cover on vulnerable slopes, where deep-rooted trees stabilize the soil and reduce landslide risks. Additionally, establishing a rapid-response weed management team to control invasive plant spread after storms would prevent opportunistic species from taking over damaged areas. Investing in these climate-adaptive measures would not only enhance Auckland's resilience but also preserve biodiversity, reduce infrastructure costs, and ensure long-term ecosystem health.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #258

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Unsure
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

I'm a conservationist but also a cat lover and i believe its important to not have uncontrollable cat populations on islands however for all of Auckland is not achievable and infringes on peoples wellbeing

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Other
Kawau Island	Other
Rakino Island	Other
Waiheke Island	Other
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Other

Tell us why

i think it should be strongly suggested but i dont think it needs to be mandatory in auckland, further strongly suggested in the islands

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Do not support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Do not support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

unachievable frankly and also potentially animal cruelty; cats should not be confined to small areas as their natural ranges are much larger than that. potentially support people to attempt this through discounted vet bills/ registrations etc

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support

Waiheke Island Support

Tell us why

prevent disease spread and population control and there is no proper need for these pets to be taken to islands unless they are a resident. i support this for dogs too

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

Desexing is important and the council should support SPCA to desex

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

stronger controls near natural habitat areas and islands however i suggest not trying to villainize cats as it causes people to become defensive; these are peoples pets and do not force cats to be kept within properties; expensive, harder to achieve (cats jump etc/ rental properties; who would pay for it) and also cannot control SIZE of peoples properties- it IS cruel to force cats to stay in a small area; we have minimal containment area for all animals; birds, fish, horses etc.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

there needs to be more stable careers for this; going through recessions jobs in this field are the first to go and it makes people not want to get into their field and there needs to be more training on the job or from council/ jobs for nature because of this; cant expect people to have alot of experience given covid and the current job market.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

strongly support, this is important and our marine activities have historically come first and gets away with alot compared to terrestrial activities

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

this is very important and a good idea

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

strongly support this; there is no control around it currently

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

very good idea

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

very much so. current recessions and covid has caused us to focus on short term much more and it leaves our future vulnerable and allows people to further exploit

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #259

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Greater threat to the environment than man himself

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

should be treated similar to dogs

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Unsure
Kawau Island	Unsure
Rakino Island	Unsure
Waiheke Island	Unsure
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Unsure
All of Auckland	Unsure

Tell us why

Should be similar to dogs

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Unsure
Kawau Island	Unsure
Rakino Island	Unsure
Waiheke Island	Unsure

Tell us why

Why are Waiheke cats different from Isthmus cats?

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

We need to get this done

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

no comment

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

Why is this so hard?

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

Much needed

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

Why are other lakes different?

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Unsure

Tell us why

Is this the greatest threat?

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Am I an idiot? Of course. It is going to rain again, when we are not having drought.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Worrying about exotic species (other than cats) is putting excessive energy (and money) into not that big a threat. It is the fauna that are a problem. Rats, rabbits, cats, etc. The flora, although annoying sometimes, is not destroying the environment, only changing it. Insects and soil are still largely protected, as are most bird life, regardless of most flora invasions.

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #281

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Cats are very damaging to our native birds.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

we need to know if its a pet or feral to allow for appropriate treatment

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

They are no different to dogs. Cats are a nuisance to neighbours and kill native species if left to roam

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

I do not support any cats on offshore islands.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Do not support

Tell us why

That is not a role for the council. if the owner cant afford to desex they cannot afford to own a cat.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

The Council needs to move with urgency to place greater restrictions on cats. Cats should attract an annual registration fee which should be used to ensure compliance with rules.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Restricting cat ownership would be a good start. Lets just get that done.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Greater enforcement of dog and vehicle control on sensitive beaches

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #292

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

While cats are beloved pets, owners are not responsible for the impact that have on taonga species, especially with the rate of predation and reproduction.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

As above - ngeru have a significant impact on other species around are not managed effectively throughout the region

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

This could (if managed effectively) mitigate the serious impacts of travelers bringing threats to pest-free motu

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

Better to provide financial support now to have a great indigenous ecosystem for future generations

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

An increased use of modern technologies to support conservation efforts, not just boots on ground

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Increase support for mana whenua to provide growing, planting and management within their rohe for waterways and marginal lands to mitigate climate impact (e.g., appropriate planting for at-risk-areas of climate impact)

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #316

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Only cats used for breeding are not to de-sexed, until the number of cats in the SPCA's are reduced and cats become scarce, then perhaps lift the restrictions slightly. It is also good for children to learn about caring for babies (of any species), but for now I would like to see all cats desexed unless the owner has a breeding registration with council

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

To manage 'stray' cats. To connect cats with owners and if they dont have an owner, then can be rehomed or enthusitised

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Cats eat birds and small critters and our community works hard to encourage the return of our native species to the urban areas.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support

Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

Why would anyone else take a cat to an offshore island? Its not necessary.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

To support biodiversity of our native and endemic toanga.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

More funding support for community environmental groups.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

if research supports this measure then why not?

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

We may not have the resource to protect the entire gulf but if we have resource to protect identified marine protection areas, then why not?

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

Or do we focus on fully decontaminating these two lakes and then maintaining them, then moving the learnings and resources out to include other lakes?

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Other

Tell us why

Ban motorised boats that have not been washed? Difficult to control I guess. Has community consultation been done? What does the community and users of the lake say?

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes, by using native plants like ti kouka (cabbage tree) to stablise banks etc.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Provide funding to community environment groups to manage their local water catchments.

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #338

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Other

Tell us why

Private household cats should be deleted but breeders, show cat owners should request exemptions.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Do not support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

Almost impossible to achieve and "police". By law providing council authorities to charge owners for their cats repeated foray off premises would be reasonable

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Do not support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Do not support

Tell us why

If you own a cat you must be responsible for all its costs. NO handouts only owner training on responsibilities.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #586

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #620

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Unsure
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

Cats raised as outdoor cats would not handle the change well. And most of Auckland is highly urbanised and so does not need protecting from cats. Cats should only be mandated to remain indoors in sensitive, non-urban parts of Auckland.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Do not support

Tell us why

People who can't afford to desex their cats should simply not own cats. Pets are a luxury, not a right.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Control feral cat numbers.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

This kind of thing is core council business. Spend money on this, not festivals and stuff.

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Ban wooly nightshade and enable locations to be reported so residents can be contacted and made to remove it.

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #678

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Do not support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes. And people who own threatened cliff-side homes should be personally responsible financially, NOT rate payers.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #699

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

No need to microchip cats in a built up area of apartment and other intensive residential city areas

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Do not support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

The beauty of cats as pets is that they are independent. They should not be confined to a small city dwelling. Domestic desexed cats do not normally want to roam far from home.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Do not support

Tell us why

If they can't afford that expense they should not purchase a cat in the first place.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Make stricter rules and enforcement of dogs and their owners.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Unsure

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes, of course

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #705

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Once non desexed cats escape, they become feral and attack naive birds etc.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

To enable earlier identification.

However, making this a rule for all Auckland would be a huge and costly exercise

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

Protection for vulnerable species

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Do not support

Tell us why

This would add to the possible dangers to vulnerable species

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

Only in very special circumstances

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Continue with what is currently successful

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

Reduce the possibilities of spreading toxins

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

High priority

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why
All the lakes should be controlled

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

There should be standardisation

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Where applicable and for specified problems - not as general response to perceived climate problems

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

no

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #710

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Unsure

Tell us why

Cats are murderous.. even though cute.

I've left all of auckland as unsure, simply because i do think there should be people who are able to responsibly breed future generations of cats.

There should be controls for people who want to breed, but it should be a possibility.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Dogs have to be registered, but cats are responsible for heaps more predation than dogs.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

I'd be happy if cats were walked on leashes, but they won't be.

Cats are too destructive and owners who let them out at night are always adamant that it isn't their cat killing birds. But it always is.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support

Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

Why would anyone take their pet on holiday with them? Especially a cat. The cat won't like being contained in a new, strange, small place.

Especially when it is surrounded by exciting new smells and places.

Its a reciepe for disaster.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Other

Tell us why

Cat breeders should have a record of who is buying their cats and be informing you of where they are.

A condition of sale should be to get it desexed as soon as it is medically practicable and vets should be completing a database of kittens to say its been done.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

They are great pets, but ecological disasters.

To protect our wildlife, we have to limit cats.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

I don't know much about sailing, but I do know that if boats carry pests, then it is the owners responsibility to make sure their boat isn't...

How you regulate it is the problem. If it isn't actively enforced, it won't happen.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

Who else is going to do it?

We live in a beautiful country. But if we don't protect it, then it won't stay beautiful.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

Who else is going to do it?

We live in a beautiful country. But if we don't protect it, then it won't stay beautiful.

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

If they can't be made safe, then they can't be used there.

Its only one lake, owners should be responsible for protecting the environment they are so keen to enjoy.

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes.

The world is not at net 0. We aren't at net 0. whatever happens over the next 5 years, global warming is still going to getting worse until we do hit net 0. We then have to bring the carbon levels down before we can expect to see these events getting less common. Until then, they will only get worse.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

More inspectors.

Whether its cats, boats or wake boards, we need to be actively looking for people fluanting the rules and making sure that everyone knows they WILL, not just might, get caught.

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #713

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	
Rakino Island	
Waiheke Island	
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	
All of Auckland	

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	
Rakino Island	
Waiheke Island	
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	
All of Auckland	

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	
Waiheke Island	

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #921

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Unsure

Tell us why

Too contentious and difficult.

Council does not have the resources, nor ability to manage such functions.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Unsure

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Other

Tell us why

Too difficult to implement, what about Council staff working from home.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Do not support

Tell us why

How strict are individual owners about their cat..? Is their cat the exception..?

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Unsure

Tell us why

Too emotive.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Enlighten the Akld population with a TV programme or a YouTube video.

Naming and shaming when appropriate

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Council also needs to be aware of weed species which are also a serious problem on islands.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

Ecosystem survival

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

Necessary to preserve biodiversity.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why
Preserve biodiversity.

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Unsure

Tell us why

Council is unlikely to undertake compliance action at Lake Tomorata.

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Give the following better consideration and action.

Prevent urban sprawl - this heats up the landscape tremendously - and the region.

The green landscape is replaced by asphalt, concrete and rooftops.

This localised heating is seriously overlooked by Auckland Town Planners, Council strategic Planners, and even Council politicans. The effects can be catastrophic. (increased flooding, electricity demand, car dependency, oil imports etc)

Also the fertile market gardens, productive land around the city is being destroyed by the permissive, short sighted practices of Council.

Much of the topsoil and sediment gets (or has been) washed into the harbours, snuffing out the coastal ecosystem.

Auckland building must go up, grow up.

Rainwater harvesting is appropriate, but seems largely overlooked by Council CCO - WaterCare. Lack of understanding of the Hydrological Cycle by Council employees, including Senior Managers.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Council initiate a task force of fit, knowledgeable hard working contractors to eradicate pest species, including marine species.

People who carry out environmental damage need to be prosecuted.

Having Maori wardens for compliance may not prove effective, as they will be lenient on their mates.

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #1007

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

We already have so many animals in shelters needing a home, so we should do everything possible to prevent more unwanted pets. There is really no need for domestic animals to be able to reproduce except for perhaps registered breeders (although that in itself is a questionable practice).

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Unsure
Kawau Island	Unsure
Rakino Island	Unsure
Waiheke Island	Unsure
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

Cats naturally roam and can easily get under/over/around fencing. Containing them within a property is not feasible unless they are strictly kept inside, which would be inhumane.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

If we want this to happen we should remove all possible barriers. It's not reasonable to expect people to pay for a procedure they may already not really want to get done.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

It is not a difficult thing to do when moving locations, and it is part of being a responsible water user.

However, just introducing a rule won't make any difference without putting thought into how to facilitate that kind of behaviour change. How is this getting communicated to boat users? How do we make sure they understand why it's important and feel responsible? How can it be policed if necessary? How could we visualise areas that might be especially high-risk and notify boat users when they come across these in an accessible way (e.g. an app to plan your trip that will give you a checklist of things to be aware of where and why, etc.)?

In a region where there is not even a legal requirement to hold a boatmasters to drive a power boat and overall water use is largely unregulated it might just need a little bit of extra thought to successfully apply these great ideas.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Absolutely.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #1014

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

It is necessary to control the number of cats. Through unified regulations by the municipal government, this issue can be effectively addressed.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

Implementing citywide microchipping for cats is a challenging task that is costly and yields low effectiveness.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Unsure
Kawau Island	Unsure
Rakino Island	Unsure
Waiheke Island	Unsure
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Unsure
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

Cats are highly mobile, so keeping them confined indoors is not ideal.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

Cats are familiar with their local environment, and responsible management by their owners can help reduce the damage they may cause to the surroundings.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Do not support

Tell us why

Cat owners should bear all costs associated with caring for their cats, including the expenses involved in keeping cats in Auckland.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

This is a long-term improvement effort that requires early education to be effective.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

I support establishing mammal-free conservation areas on uninhabited islands.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

Measures should be taken to isolate ecological invasions to prevent further spread of these harmful impacts.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Unsure

Tell us why

Terrestrial and marine ecosystems are different, and methods for managing land should not be directly applied to the ocean without consulting experts in marine ecology.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

Pest control is necessary to mitigate harmful impacts on the environment and ecosystems. Reducing these effects is essential.

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

It is important to consider the costs associated with establishing and maintaining clean facilities.

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #1015

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Unsure
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

In some areas, households with many cats pose a serious threat to bird populations. Therefore, it is essential for the government to control the number of cats. Unified regulations by the municipal government can effectively address this issue. Additionally, the large size of Auckland's urban area means that managing a large number of cats would inevitably increase municipal expenses, thereby placing a greater financial burden on taxpayers.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

Cats are highly mobile and roam over large areas, making it difficult to capture a stray cat and verify the pet owner's identity. Additionally, with cats reproducing quickly, implementing citywide microchipping and identification for domestic cats would be a challenging and costly task.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Unsure
Kawau Island	Unsure
Rakino Island	Unsure
Waiheke Island	Unsure
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Unsure
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

Cats need to roam, hunt for mice, and play with companions—these are part of their nature. Keeping them confined indoors is not an appropriate approach.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support

Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

Island residents' domestic cats are familiar with the local environment, and with the care of their owners, this will help reduce the damage cats may cause to the ecosystem.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Do not support

Tell us why

Cat owners should take on the responsibility of caring for their pets, including the costs associated with keeping cats in Auckland. This issue goes beyond just financial responsibility; some irresponsible cat owners may come up with various excuses to avoid fulfilling their obligations, and the government often struggles to address this problem.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

This is a long-term improvement effort that should start with educating young people about the relationship between cats and other wildlife. More of this work should be carried out through community initiatives. While the city government has many projects, this one particularly requires funding support.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

I support establishing mammal-free conservation zones on uninhabited islands. On inhabited islands, it is essential to identify the pathways through which mammals, such as rats, are introduced and to take preventive measures. This could include modifying packaging and transport methods to block such introductions effectively.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Unsure

Tell us why

Land and ocean represent different ecological environments, and it is important to consult relevant experts to determine whether terrestrial management methods are applicable to marine ecosystems.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

Pest control is necessary; however, these areas are also popular recreational spots for residents during holidays, so it is important to minimize the impact on them. Auckland faces other significant challenges, such as the urgent need to address wastewater treatment residue disposal. It is hoped that the budget for pest control will not affect the funding for other critical environmental management projects that also require immediate attention.

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

Recreational motorboats operating in various lakes can indeed introduce harmful species into these waters. Considering the high costs associated with establishing and maintaining clean facilities, implementing a ban on boat access can be an effective solution.

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #1016

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

On many islands, bird safety is threatened by cats, making it necessary to implement strict control measures on cat numbers. However, citywide control would consume excessive resources, increasing the financial burden on taxpayers, and would be unfair to those who do not own cats.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

Cats have large roaming areas, high mobility, and reproduce quickly, making it difficult to track their identity. Microchipping them is challenging and inefficient.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Unsure
Kawau Island	Unsure
Rakino Island	Unsure
Waiheke Island	Unsure
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Unsure
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

Keeping cats confined indoors goes against their natural instincts.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support

Waiheke Island Support

Tell us why

Island residents' domestic cats adapt to the local conditions, and with the care of their owners, this can help reduce the damage cats may cause to the surrounding environment.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Do not support

Tell us why

Cat owners should bear the responsibility for caring for their cats without relying on subsidies from taxes paid by residents who do not own cats. This situation is unfair to non-cat owners, and the municipal government cannot guarantee that cat owners will actually use such funds for spaying or neutering their cats.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

This is a long-term improvement effort that should begin with educating the younger generation. Communities can take on the role of organizing educational workshops and lectures.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

I support creating mammal-free conservation zones on uninhabited islands. For inhabited islands, measures should be taken to control the pathways through which invasive predators are introduced.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Unsure

Tell us why

Land and ocean are distinct ecological environments, and their management methods differ. It is essential to consult experts for their opinions on appropriate strategies for each environment.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

Managing harmful organisms is essential, but it is also important to minimize the impact on residents who are on vacation.

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

Compared to the costs associated with establishing and maintaining clean facilities, implementing a boat ban is a more feasible and effective approach.

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

No

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #1017

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

While some island ecosystems require focused management of cat populations to protect vulnerable bird species, extending such controls across an entire urban area would place an undue financial strain on public resources and unfairly distribute costs among all residents, including non-pet owners.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

Cats are highly mobile, with wide roaming areas, making it challenging and unsanitary to capture a stray cat and identify its owner. Cats reproduce quickly, so implementing microchipping citywide would be extremely difficult, costly, and a waste of resources. Furthermore, this approach could have negative impacts on public health.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Unsure
Kawau Island	Unsure
Rakino Island	Unsure
Waiheke Island	Unsure
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Unsure
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

Domestic cats enjoy roaming, which is part of their natural behavior. Keeping them locked indoors and preventing them from going outside is inappropriate and unrealistic, as they also need to interact with other cats.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

Island residents' domestic cats are familiar with the local environment, and with the care of their owners, this can help reduce environmental damage—provided that their numbers are strictly controlled.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Do not support

Tell us why

Cat owners should cover all expenses related to pet ownership, rather than relying on taxpayer subsidies for cat owners. This is fundamentally unfair, as irresponsible cat owners may use it as an excuse to neglect their responsibilities, leaving the government with little recourse.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

This is a long and challenging task that requires educating the younger generation about the relationship between cats and other wildlife. It’s almost unbelievable that the government would choose to spend money on this.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

I support establishing mammal-free conservation zones on uninhabited islands. On inhabited islands, it’s essential to identify and control the pathways for introducing mammals and rodents. Measures could include modifying packaging, transportation, and inspection methods to block these introductions effectively.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Unsure

Tell us why

Land and ocean are distinct ecological environments, and preventing ecological invasions between them requires consulting the most authoritative experts in the field for their advice.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

Pest control is essential; however, these areas are also popular holiday spots for residents, so minimizing its impact on public use is important. Auckland also faces pressing challenges, like the urgent need for solutions in wastewater residue disposal. Ideally, pest control funding should not detract from other critical environmental projects that demand immediate attention immediate attention.

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

These recreational motorboats operating in various lakes can indeed introduce harmful species, which can adversely affect public health. Effective measures must be taken to address this issue.

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #1018

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

It is necessary to control the number of cats. Through unified regulations by the municipal government, this issue can be effectively addressed.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

Implementing citywide microchipping for cat identification presents significant challenges, comes with high costs, and is likely to have limited impact.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Unsure
Kawau Island	Unsure
Rakino Island	Unsure
Waiheke Island	Unsure
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Unsure
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

Domestic cats need to roam and socialize with other cats, as it is part of their nature. Keeping them confined indoors is not a suitable approach.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

Island residents' cats are familiar with the local environment and are managed by their owners.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Do not support

Tell us why

This issue goes beyond just financial aspects; irresponsible cat owners can come up with many excuses to avoid fulfilling their responsibilities, leaving the government with limited options to address the problem.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

More work on the relationship between cats and other wildlife should be carried out through community initiatives.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

I support establishing mammal-free conservation areas on uninhabited islands.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Unsure

Tell us why

Land and ocean are distinct ecological environments, and their management methods differ. It is essential to consult experts for their opinions on appropriate strategies for each environment.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

Pest control is necessary, and it is hoped that the budget for pest management will not adversely affect the funding for other essential management projects.

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

Harmful organisms can damage healthy ecosystems and affect human health, thereby influencing the resilience of the entire region to natural disasters. In addition to wind, rain, and flooding, there are other pathways for the spread of harmful species, such as through birds and human activities. Overall, this poses significant challenges to public health. It is hoped that relevant authorities will take a comprehensive approach in developing and implementing plans to effectively address these issues.

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #1019

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

High concentrations of domestic cats in certain neighborhoods can significantly impact local bird populations. While government oversight of cat numbers could help address this concern, implementing comprehensive regulations across a metropolis as expansive as Auckland would require substantial municipal funding, potentially resulting in increased costs for all taxpayers, regardless of pet ownership.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

Cats are highly mobile and cover extensive areas, making it difficult to capture stray cats and confirm ownership. Furthermore, with their rapid reproduction rate, implementing a citywide microchipping and identification program for domestic cats would be both challenging and costly.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Unsure
Kawau Island	Unsure
Rakino Island	Unsure
Waiheke Island	Unsure
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Unsure
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

Cats need to roam, hunt for mice, and play with companions—these are part of their nature. Keeping them confined indoors is not an appropriate approach.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support

Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

Island residents' domestic cats are familiar with the local environment, and with the care of their owners, this will help reduce the damage cats may cause to the ecosystem.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Do not support

Tell us why

Cat owners should take on the responsibility of caring for their pets, including the costs associated with keeping cats in Auckland. This issue goes beyond just financial responsibility; some irresponsible cat owners may come up with various excuses to avoid fulfilling their obligations, and the government often struggles to address this problem.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

This is a long-term improvement effort that should start with educating young people about the relationship between cats and other wildlife. More of this work should be carried out through community initiatives. While the city government has many projects, this one particularly requires funding support.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

I support establishing mammal-free conservation zones on uninhabited islands. On inhabited islands, it’s essential to identify and control the pathways for introducing mammals and rodents. Measures could include modifying packaging, transportation, and inspection methods to block these introductions effectively.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

Implementing containment strategies is essential to limit the expansion of ecological disruptions and minimize their adverse effects on the environment.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Unsure

Tell us why

Management approaches that work for land environments may not be suitable for marine ecosystems, highlighting the importance of seeking specialized marine ecological expertise when developing ocean conservation strategies.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

Pest control is necessary; however, these areas are also popular recreational spots for residents during holidays, so it is important to minimize the impact on them. Auckland faces other significant challenges, such as the urgent need to address wastewater treatment residue disposal. It is hoped that the budget for pest control will not affect the funding for other critical environmental management projects that also require immediate attention.

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

Recreational motorboats operating in various lakes can indeed introduce harmful species into these waters. Considering the high costs associated with establishing and maintaining clean facilities, implementing a ban on boat access can be an effective solution.

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #1020

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

When households maintain multiple cats in certain regions, this can significantly impact local bird populations. While government oversight of cat numbers could help address these concerns, implementing such regulations across Auckland's extensive urban area would require substantial municipal funding, potentially resulting in increased costs for all taxpayers, regardless of pet ownership.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

Cats roam widely, making it challenging to capture strays and verify ownership. Moreover, due to their fast reproduction rate, establishing a citywide microchipping and identification system for domestic cats would be complex and expensive.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Unsure
Kawau Island	Unsure
Rakino Island	Unsure
Waiheke Island	Unsure
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Unsure
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

Domestic cats need to roam and socialize with other cats, as it is part of their nature. Keeping them confined indoors is not a suitable approach.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support

Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

Cats are familiar with their local environment, and effective management by their owners can help minimize the impact cats have on their surroundings.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Do not support

Tell us why

Cat owners should take on the responsibility of caring for their pets, including the costs associated with keeping cats in Auckland. This issue goes beyond just financial responsibility; some irresponsible cat owners may come up with various excuses to avoid fulfilling their obligations, and the government often struggles to address this problem.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

This is a long-term improvement effort that should start with educating young people about the relationship between cats and other wildlife. More of this work should be carried out through community initiatives. While the city government has many projects, this one particularly requires funding support.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

I support establishing mammal-free conservation zones on uninhabited islands. On inhabited islands, it’s essential to identify and control the pathways for introducing mammals and rodents. Measures could include modifying packaging, transportation, and inspection methods to block these introductions effectively.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

Implementing containment strategies is essential to limit the expansion of ecological disruptions and minimize their adverse effects on the environment.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Unsure

Tell us why

Terrestrial and marine ecosystems are different, and methods for managing land should not be directly applied to the ocean without consulting experts in marine ecology.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

While pest management is important, these locations serve as valued leisure spaces for community recreation, requiring careful balance in implementation. Auckland must also address other pressing environmental priorities, such as wastewater treatment solutions. The allocation of resources for pest control should be considered alongside other urgent environmental initiatives to ensure all critical projects receive necessary funding.

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

Recreational motorboats operating in various lakes can indeed introduce harmful species into these waters. Considering the high costs associated with establishing and maintaining clean facilities, implementing a ban on boat access can be an effective solution.

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #1022

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

Unified regulations by the city government could effectively address this issue. Subsidizing cat control adds a significant burden to the Auckland city budget and increases the financial load on taxpayers, which is unfair to households that do not own cats.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Unsure
Kawau Island	Unsure
Rakino Island	Unsure
Waiheke Island	Unsure
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Unsure
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

Domestic cats enjoy roaming, which is part of their natural behavior. Keeping them locked indoors and preventing them from going outside is inappropriate and unrealistic, as they also need to interact with other cats.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

Island residents' domestic cats adapt to the local conditions, and with the care of their owners, this can help reduce the damage cats may cause to the surrounding environment.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

Support should be provided based on the actual circumstances of each cat owner's household.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Requires educating the younger generation about the relationship between cats and other wildlife.More of this work should be carried out through community initiatives.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

I support establishing mammal-free conservation zones on uninhabited islands. On inhabited islands, it’s essential to identify and control the pathways for introducing mammals and rodents. Measures could include modifying packaging, transportation, and inspection methods to block these introductions effectively.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

Measures should be taken to isolate ecological invasions to prevent further spread of these harmful impacts.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Unsure

Tell us why

Terrestrial and marine ecosystems are different, and methods for managing land should not be directly applied to the ocean without consulting experts in marine ecology.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

It is hoped that the budget for pest control will not affect the funding for other critical environmental management projects that also require immediate attention.

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

Implementing a ban on boat access is a feasible and effective approach.

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #1023

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

Cats can cause significant harm to bird populations, especially on islands, making it essential to manage their numbers. However, citywide controls that impact households without cats would be unfair.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

Cats roam widely, making it difficult to control and verify pet ownership.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Unsure
Kawau Island	Unsure
Rakino Island	Unsure
Waiheke Island	Unsure
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Unsure
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

Keeping them locked indoors and preventing them from going outside is inappropriate and unrealistic

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

Island residents' domestic cats adapt to the local conditions, and with the care of their owners, this can help reduce the damage cats may cause to the surrounding environment.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Do not support

Tell us why

Using taxes paid by residents who do not own cats to subsidize those who do is unfair.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Communities should actively promote educational programs starting from a young generation.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

I support establishing mammal-free conservation zones on uninhabited islands. On inhabited islands, it’s essential to identify and control the pathways for introducing mammals and rodents. Measures could include modifying packaging, transportation, and inspection methods to block these introductions effectively.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

Implementing containment strategies is essential to limit the expansion of environmental impacts and prevent additional ecological disruption.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Unsure

Tell us why

Management approaches that work for land-based environments may not be suitable for marine systems. Any intervention in ocean ecosystems should be guided by specialized marine ecological expertise.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

Pest control is necessary, but it should not be the top priority. Funding should be allocated to address more pressing issues.

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

Implementing a ban on boat access is a feasible and effective approach.

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #1026

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

High concentrations of domestic cats in certain neighborhoods can significantly impact local bird populations. While government oversight of cat numbers could help address this concern, implementing such regulations across Auckland's extensive urban area would require substantial municipal funding, resulting in increased costs for all taxpayers, including those who don't own pets.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

Cats are highly mobile, roaming over wide areas, which makes capturing stray cats for identification challenging and potentially unsanitary. With their rapid reproduction rate, implementing citywide microchipping would be extremely difficult, costly, and an inefficient use of resources. Additionally, this approach may pose risks to public health.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Unsure
Kawau Island	Unsure
Rakino Island	Unsure
Waiheke Island	Unsure
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Unsure
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

Island residents' domestic cats adapt to the local conditions, and with the care of their owners, this can help reduce the damage cats may cause to the surrounding environment.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support

Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

Island residents' domestic cats adapt to the local conditions, and with the care of their owners, this can help reduce the damage cats may cause to the surrounding environment.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Do not support

Tell us why

Cat owners should take on the responsibility of caring for their pets, including the costs associated with keeping cats in Auckland. This issue goes beyond just financial responsibility; some irresponsible cat owners may come up with various excuses to avoid fulfilling their obligations, and the government often struggles to address this problem.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

This is a long and challenging task that requires educating the younger generation about the relationship between cats and other wildlife. It’s almost unbelievable that the government would choose to spend money on this.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

I support establishing mammal-free conservation zones on uninhabited islands. On inhabited islands, it’s essential to identify and control the pathways for introducing mammals and rodents. Measures could include modifying packaging, transportation, and inspection methods to block these introductions effectively.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

Protective strategies need to be implemented to contain ecological disruptions and prevent their expanding effects on the environment.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Unsure

Tell us why

Terrestrial and marine ecosystems are different, and methods for managing land should not be directly applied to the ocean without consulting experts in marine ecology.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

Pest control is necessary; however, these areas are popular tourist and recreational spots, so it is important to minimize the impact on people. Auckland is also facing more serious challenges, such as the disposal of wastewater treatment residues, which is a matter that affects countless households and needs urgent attention.

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

These recreational motorboats can indeed introduce harmful species into the lakes, so implementing a ban on boat access is a feasible and effective approach.

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #1027

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

Areas with high concentrations of domestic cats can significantly impact local bird populations. While municipal oversight could help address this concern through standardized regulations, implementing such controls across Auckland's extensive urban landscape would require substantial public funding, resulting in increased costs for all taxpayers, regardless of pet ownership.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Unsure
Kawau Island	Unsure
Rakino Island	Unsure
Waiheke Island	Unsure
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Unsure
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

Domestic cats need to roam and socialize with other cats, as it is part of their nature. Keeping them confined indoors is not a suitable approach.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

Island residents' domestic cats adapt to the local conditions, and with the care of their owners, this can help reduce the damage cats may cause to the surrounding environment.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

Some households adopt stray cats, which undoubtedly increases their burden. The government should provide support based on the actual circumstances of each cat owner’s household.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Communities should engage in developing regular educational activities for the younger generation about the relationship between domestic cats and other wildlife.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

I support establishing mammal-free conservation zones on uninhabited islands. On inhabited islands, it’s essential to identify and control the pathways for introducing mammals and rodents. Measures could include modifying packaging, transportation, and inspection methods to block these introductions effectively.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

Protective strategies need to be implemented to contain ecological disruptions and prevent their expanding effects on the environment.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Unsure

Tell us why

Given the distinct characteristics of land and ocean environments, management approaches successful on terra firma shouldn't be automatically extended to marine systems without input from marine ecology specialists.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

Pest control is necessary, and it is important to establish a budget for pest management that does not affect the funding for other urgent environmental management projects.

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

Considering the high costs of establishing and maintaining clean facilities, implementing a ban on boat access is a feasible and effective approach.

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #1028

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

On many islands, bird safety is threatened by cats, making it necessary to implement strict control measures on cat numbers. However, citywide control would consume excessive resources, increasing the financial burden on taxpayers, and would be unfair to those who do not own cats.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

Cats have high mobility and wide roaming areas, making it challenging to capture them and verify their identities. Additionally, they reproduce quickly, so implementing microchipping for all domestic cats across the city is an extremely difficult task.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Unsure
Kawau Island	Unsure
Rakino Island	Unsure
Waiheke Island	Unsure
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Unsure
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

Cats have an inherent need for outdoor exploration and feline social interaction as part of their natural behaviors. Restricting them solely to indoor environments may not align with their instinctive requirements.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support

Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

Island residents' domestic cats adapt to the local conditions, This approach would also help protect cats by ensuring better oversight and care.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Do not support

Tell us why

Using taxes paid by residents who do not own cats to subsidize those who do is unfair.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Should begin with educating the younger generation. Communities can take on the role of organizing educational workshops and lectures.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

I support establishing mammal-free conservation zones on uninhabited islands. On inhabited islands, it’s essential to identify and control the pathways for introducing mammals and rodents. Measures could include modifying packaging, transportation, and inspection methods to block these introductions effectively.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

Measures should be taken to isolate ecological invasions to prevent further spread of these harmful impacts.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Unsure

Tell us why

Given the distinct characteristics of land and ocean environments, management approaches successful on terra firma shouldn't be automatically extended to marine systems without input from marine ecology specialists.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

Pest control is necessary, but it should not be the top priority.Auckland is also facing more serious challenges, such as the disposal of wastewater treatment residues, which is a matter that affects countless households and needs urgent attention.

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

These recreational motorboats can indeed introduce harmful species into the lakes, so implementing a ban on boat access is a feasible and effective approach.

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #1029

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

High concentrations of domestic cats in certain neighborhoods can significantly impact local bird populations. While government oversight of cat numbers could help address this concern, implementing such regulations across Auckland's extensive urban area would require substantial municipal funding, resulting in increased costs for all taxpayers, including those who don't own pets.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Unsure
Kawau Island	Unsure
Rakino Island	Unsure
Waiheke Island	Unsure
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Unsure
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

Restricting cats to indoor environments may conflict with their innate needs for exploration and feline social interaction, as these behaviors are fundamental aspects of their natural instincts.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support

Waiheke Island Support

Tell us why

Island residents' domestic cats are familiar with the local environment, and with the care of their owners, this will help reduce the damage cats may cause to the ecosystem.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Do not support

Tell us why

Cat owners should take on the responsibility of caring for their pets, including the costs associated with keeping cats in Auckland. This issue goes beyond just financial responsibility; some irresponsible cat owners may come up with various excuses to avoid fulfilling their obligations, and the government often struggles to address this problem.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

This is a long-term improvement effort that should start with educating young people about the relationship between cats and other wildlife. More of this work should be carried out through community initiatives. While the city government has many projects, this one particularly requires funding support.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

I support establishing mammal-free conservation zones on uninhabited islands. On inhabited islands, it’s essential to identify and control the pathways for introducing mammals and rodents. Measures could include modifying packaging, transportation, and inspection methods to block these introductions effectively.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

Implementing containment strategies is essential to limit the expansion of ecological disruptions and minimize their continuing environmental effects.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Unsure

Tell us why

Terrestrial and marine ecosystems are different, and methods for managing land should not be directly applied to the ocean without consulting experts in marine ecology.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

Pest control is necessary, and it is important to establish a budget for pest management that does not affect the funding for other urgent environmental management projects.

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

These recreational motorboats can indeed introduce harmful species into the lakes, so implementing a ban on boat access is a feasible and effective approach.

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #1030

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

On many islands, bird safety is threatened by cats, making it necessary to implement strict control measures on cat numbers. However, citywide control would consume excessive resources, increasing the financial burden on taxpayers, and would be unfair to those who do not own cats.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

Cats have large roaming areas, high mobility, and reproduce quickly, making it difficult to track their identity. Microchipping them is challenging and inefficient.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Unsure
Kawau Island	Unsure
Rakino Island	Unsure
Waiheke Island	Unsure
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Unsure
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

Free movement and interaction with other felines is an essential aspect of cats' natural behavior. Restricting them solely to indoor environments may not align with their inherent needs.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support

Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

Implementing manageable control measures is essential to help reduce the environmental impact of cats.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Do not support

Tell us why

The financial responsibilities of cat ownership should rest with pet owners themselves, rather than drawing from general tax revenue that includes contributions from non-pet-owning residents.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Communities should actively promote educational programs starting from a young generation.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

I support creating mammal-free conservation zones on uninhabited islands. For inhabited islands, measures should be taken to control the pathways through which invasive predators are introduced.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

Implementing containment strategies is essential to limit the expansion of ecological disruptions and minimize their continuing environmental effects.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Unsure

Tell us why

Given the distinct characteristics of land and ocean environments, management strategies effective for terrestrial ecosystems cannot be automatically transferred to marine settings without input from marine ecology specialists.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

Controlling harmful invasive species is essential, but it is important to minimize the impact on residents' recreational areas during the management process. Funding for pest control should not be prioritized over more pressing issues, such as wastewater treatment and other environmental concerns.

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

These recreational motorboats can indeed introduce harmful species into the lakes, so implementing a ban on boat access is a feasible and effective approach.

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #1036

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

On many islands, bird safety is threatened by cats, making it necessary to implement strict control measures on cat numbers. However, citywide control would consume excessive resources, increasing the financial burden on taxpayers, and would be unfair to those who do not own cats.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

Cats have large roaming areas, high mobility, and reproduce quickly, making it difficult to track their identity. Microchipping them is challenging and inefficient.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Unsure
Kawau Island	Unsure
Rakino Island	Unsure
Waiheke Island	Unsure
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Unsure
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

Domestic cats need to roam and socialize with other cats.Keeping them confined indoors goes against their natural instincts.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support

Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

Island residents' domestic cats adapt to the local conditions, This approach would also help protect cats by ensuring better oversight and care.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Do not support

Tell us why

Cat owners should bear the responsibility for caring for their cats , Using taxes paid by residents who do not own cats to subsidize those who do is unfair.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Communities should actively promote educational programs starting from a young generation.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

I support establishing mammal-free environmental sanctuaries on uninhabited islands.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

Measures should be taken to isolate ecological invasions to prevent further spread of these harmful impacts.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Unsure

Tell us why

Terrestrial and marine ecosystems are different, and methods for managing land should not be directly applied to the ocean without consulting experts in marine ecology.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

Controlling invasive species is necessary, but efforts should be made to minimize the impact on recreational waters used by the public.

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

These recreational motorboats can indeed introduce harmful species into the lakes, so implementing a ban on boat access is a feasible and effective approach.

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #1037

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

While protecting bird populations through cat management is essential in island ecosystems, expanding such controls across an entire city would require considerable public funding. This would not only strain municipal resources but also raise questions of fairness, as all taxpayers, including those without pets, would bear the financial burden.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

Cats are highly mobile and roam over large areas, making it difficult to capture a stray cat and verify the pet owner's identity. Additionally, with cats reproducing quickly, implementing citywide microchipping and identification for domestic cats would be a challenging and costly task.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner’s property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Unsure
Kawau Island	Unsure
Rakino Island	Unsure
Waiheke Island	Unsure
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Unsure
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

Freedom of movement and social interaction with other cats are fundamental aspects of feline nature. Restricting cats entirely to indoor spaces fails to accommodate these natural instincts and behavioral needs, making it an impractical approach to cat ownership.

1D. Only island residents’ domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

Island residents' domestic cats adapt to the local conditions, This approach would also help protect cats by ensuring better oversight and care.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Do not support

Tell us why

Cat owners should take on the responsibility of caring for their pets, including the costs associated with keeping cats in Auckland. This issue goes beyond just financial responsibility; some irresponsible cat owners may come up with various excuses to avoid fulfilling their obligations, and the government often struggles to address this problem.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

This is a long-term improvement effort that should start with educating young people about the relationship between cats and other wildlife. More of this work should be carried out through community initiatives. While the city government has many projects, this one particularly requires funding support.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

I support establishing mammal-free conservation zones on uninhabited islands. On inhabited islands, it’s essential to identify and control the pathways for introducing mammals and rodents. Measures could include modifying packaging, transportation, and inspection methods to block these introductions effectively.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

Implementing containment strategies is essential to limit the expansion of ecological impacts and prevent additional environmental disruption.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Unsure

Tell us why

Terrestrial and marine ecosystems are different, and methods for managing land should not be directly applied to the ocean without consulting experts in marine ecology.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

While pest management is essential, careful consideration must be given to preserving public access to popular recreational areas, particularly during holiday periods. Auckland must balance these efforts against other pressing environmental priorities, such as wastewater treatment solutions. The allocation of resources needs to ensure that critical environmental initiatives receive adequate funding without compromising each other.

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

These recreational motorboats can indeed introduce harmful species into the lakes, so implementing a ban on boat access is a feasible and effective approach.

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #1038

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

High concentrations of domestic cats in certain neighborhoods can pose significant risks to local bird populations. While government oversight through consistent regulations could help address this issue, implementing such controls across Auckland's expansive metropolitan area would involve substantial administrative costs. This would ultimately increase public spending and impact all taxpayers in the municipality.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

Cats are highly mobile, with wide roaming areas, making it challenging and unsanitary to capture a stray cat and identify its owner. Cats reproduce quickly, so implementing microchipping citywide would be extremely difficult, costly, and a waste of resources. Furthermore, this approach could have negative impacts on public health.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Unsure
Kawau Island	Unsure
Rakino Island	Unsure
Waiheke Island	Unsure
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Unsure
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

Freedom of movement and social interaction with other cats are fundamental aspects of feline nature. Restricting cats entirely to indoor spaces fails to accommodate these natural instincts and behavioral needs, making it an impractical approach to cat ownership.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

Island residents' domestic cats adapt to the local conditions, This approach would also help protect cats by ensuring better oversight and care.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Do not support

Tell us why

The costs and responsibilities of cat ownership in Auckland should be borne by pet owners themselves. While this primarily concerns financial obligations, it also raises broader issues of accountability, as some owners may seek to avoid their duties despite municipal efforts to ensure compliance.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

This is a long-term improvement effort that should start with educating young people about the relationship between cats and other wildlife. More of this work should be carried out through community initiatives. While the city government has many projects, this one particularly requires funding support.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

I support establishing mammal-free conservation zones on uninhabited islands. On inhabited islands, it’s essential to identify and control the pathways for introducing mammals and rodents. Measures could include modifying packaging, transportation, and inspection methods to block these introductions effectively.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

Implementing containment strategies is essential to limit the expansion of ecological impacts and prevent additional environmental disruption.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Unsure

Tell us why

Terrestrial and marine ecosystems are different, and methods for managing land should not be directly applied to the ocean without consulting experts in marine ecology.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

Pest control is necessary; however, these areas are also popular recreational spots for residents during holidays, so it is important to minimize the impact on them. Auckland faces other significant challenges, such as the urgent need to address wastewater treatment residue disposal. It is hoped that the budget for pest control will not affect the funding for other critical environmental management projects that also require immediate attention.

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

These recreational motorboats can indeed introduce harmful species into the lakes, so implementing a ban on boat access is a feasible and effective approach.

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #1039

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

In some areas, households with many cats pose a serious threat to bird populations. Therefore, it is essential for the government to control the number of cats. Unified regulations by the municipal government can effectively address this issue.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

Cats are highly mobile and roam over large areas, making it difficult to capture a stray cat and verify the pet owner's identity. Additionally, with cats reproducing quickly.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Unsure
Kawau Island	Unsure
Rakino Island	Unsure
Waiheke Island	Unsure
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Unsure
All of Auckland	Other

Tell us why

Domestic cats enjoy roaming, which is part of their natural behavior. Keeping them locked indoors and preventing them from going outside is inappropriate and unrealistic, as they also need to interact with other cats.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support

Waiheke Island Support

Tell us why

Island residents' domestic cats adapt to the local conditions, This approach would also help protect cats by ensuring better oversight and care.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Do not support

Tell us why

Cat owners should take on the responsibility of caring for their pets, including the costs associated with keeping cats in Auckland. This issue goes beyond just financial responsibility; some irresponsible cat owners may come up with various excuses to avoid fulfilling their obligations, and the government often struggles to address this problem.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

This is a long-term improvement effort that requires early education to be effective.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

I support establishing mammal-free conservation zones on uninhabited islands. On inhabited islands, it’s essential to identify and control the pathways for introducing mammals and rodents. Measures could include modifying packaging, transportation, and inspection methods to block these introductions effectively.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

Measures should be taken to isolate ecological invasions to prevent further spread of these harmful impacts.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Unsure

Tell us why

Management approaches that work for land environments cannot be automatically transferred to marine systems, as these ecosystems have distinct characteristics. Any ocean management strategies should be developed with input from marine ecology specialists.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

Pest control is necessary, and it is hoped that the budget for pest management will not adversely affect the funding for other essential management projects.

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

Considering the high costs of establishing and maintaining clean facilities, implementing a ban on boat access is a feasible and effective approach.

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #1040

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

In some areas, households with many cats pose a serious threat to bird populations. Therefore, it is essential for the government to control the number of cats. Unified regulations by the municipal government can effectively address this issue.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Cats have a high reproductive capacity and a wide range of movement, so microchipping them would facilitate identification and management efforts.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Unsure
Kawau Island	Unsure
Rakino Island	Unsure
Waiheke Island	Unsure
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Unsure
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

Cats are highly mobile, so keeping them confined indoors is not ideal.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

Island residents' domestic cats are familiar with the local environment, and with the care of their owners, this will help reduce the damage cats may cause to the ecosystem.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Do not support

Tell us why

Cat owners should cover all expenses related to pet ownership, rather than relying on taxpayer subsidies for cat owners. This is fundamentally unfair

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Should begin with educating the younger generation. Communities can take on the role of organizing educational workshops and lectures.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

I support establishing mammal-free conservation areas on uninhabited islands.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

Measures should be taken to isolate ecological invasions to prevent further spread of these harmful impacts.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Unsure

Tell us why

Management approaches that work for land environments cannot be automatically transferred to marine systems, as these ecosystems have distinct characteristics. Any ocean management strategies should be developed with input from marine ecology specialists.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

Pest control is necessary, and it is hoped that the budget for pest management will not adversely affect the funding for other essential management projects.

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

These recreational motorboats can indeed introduce harmful species into the lakes, so implementing a ban on boat access is a feasible and effective approach.

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #1041

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

In New Zealand, stray cats are commonly found everywhere, and their large numbers require significant resources for rescue efforts. On islands, cats can also pose a threat to bird populations. Implementing strict control measures would help address these issues effectively.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

Implementing citywide microchipping for cats is a challenging task that is costly and yields low effectiveness.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Unsure
Kawau Island	Unsure
Rakino Island	Unsure
Waiheke Island	Unsure
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Unsure
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

Roaming and exploration are essential aspects of cats' natural behavioral patterns. Confining them exclusively indoors may not adequately support their innate needs, including their drive for social interaction with other felines.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support

Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

Island residents' domestic cats are familiar with the local environment, and with the care of their owners, this will help reduce the damage cats may cause to the ecosystem.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Do not support

Tell us why

Cat owners should cover all expenses related to pet ownership, rather than relying on taxpayer subsidies for cat owners. This is fundamentally unfair

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

More work on the relationship between cats and other wildlife should be carried out through community initiatives.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

I support establishing mammal-free conservation areas on uninhabited islands.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

Implementation of containment strategies is essential to limit the expansion of ecological disruptions and minimize their ongoing environmental effects.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Unsure

Tell us why

Terrestrial and marine ecosystems are different, and methods for managing land should not be directly applied to the ocean without consulting experts in marine ecology.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

Pest control is necessary, and it is hoped that the budget for pest management will not adversely affect the funding for other essential management projects.

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

Considering the high costs of establishing and maintaining clean facilities, implementing a ban on boat access is a feasible and effective approach.

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #1042

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

In some areas, especially on islands, cats can harm bird populations, making it necessary to control cat numbers.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

The number of stray cats is currently high, and their mobility means that if they carry pathogens, they can directly impact the surrounding environment. With their strong reproductive capacity, stray cats can quickly increase in numbers, amplifying their effect. It's essential for relevant authorities to intensify efforts to manage this issue, addressing the environmental impact and damage caused by stray cats.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Unsure
Kawau Island	Unsure
Rakino Island	Unsure
Waiheke Island	Unsure
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Unsure
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

It is necessary to control the number of cats.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support

Waiheke Island Support

Tell us why

Reduce the damage cats may cause to the surrounding environment,control the number of cats.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Do not support

Tell us why

The government should establish regulations for cat owners on pet management and related responsibilities. This would help owners understand the impact of cats on local wildlife and reinforce that cat ownership is a personal responsibility, not one that should add to the government’s burden.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

This is a long-term improvement effort that should start with educating young people about the relationship between cats and other wildlife. More of this work should be carried out through community initiatives. While the city government has many projects, this one particularly requires funding support.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

I support establishing mammal-free conservation areas on uninhabited islands.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

Implementation of containment strategies is essential to limit the expansion of ecological disruptions and minimize their ongoing environmental effects.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Unsure

Tell us why

Terrestrial and marine ecosystems are different, and methods for managing land should not be directly applied to the ocean without consulting experts in marine ecology.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

Pest control is necessary, and it is hoped that the budget for pest management will not adversely affect the funding for other essential management projects.

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

Considering the high costs of establishing and maintaining clean facilities, implementing a ban on boat access is a feasible and effective approach.

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #1044

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Unsure

Tell us why

On islands and in certain areas, it is necessary to control the cat population, as cats can harm bird species. Auckland, being the largest city, has an uncertain number of cat owners, and if there are too many, it could place a financial burden on the government.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

On small islands, microchipping cats may be relatively manageable. However, in a large area like Auckland, microchipping cats—especially given their high reproduction rates and mobility—is a challenging and costly task. Therefore, microchipping may not be a practical solution.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Unsure
Kawau Island	Unsure
Rakino Island	Unsure
Waiheke Island	Unsure
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Unsure
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

Cats need to roam, hunt for mice, and play with companions—these are part of their nature. Keeping them confined indoors is not an appropriate approach.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support

Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

Island residents' domestic cats are familiar with the local environment, and with the care of their owners, this will help reduce the damage cats may cause to the ecosystem.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Do not support

Tell us why

Cat owners should bear the responsibility for caring for their cats without relying on subsidies from taxes paid by residents who do not own cats.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

The government should establish regulations for cat owners on pet management and related responsibilities. This would help owners understand the impact of cats on local wildlife and reinforce that cat ownership is a personal responsibility, not one that should add to the government’s burden.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

I support creating mammal-free conservation zones on uninhabited islands. For inhabited islands, measures should be taken to control the pathways through which invasive predators are introduced.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

Measures should be taken to isolate ecological invasions to prevent further spread of these harmful impacts.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Unsure

Tell us why

Terrestrial and marine ecosystems are different, and methods for managing land should not be directly applied to the ocean without consulting experts in marine ecology.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

Pest control is necessary, and it is hoped that the budget for pest management will not adversely affect the funding for other essential management projects.

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

These recreational motorboats can indeed introduce harmful species into the lakes, so implementing a ban on boat access is a feasible and effective approach.

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #1047

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

While high concentrations of domestic cats in certain neighborhoods can pose significant risks to local bird populations, implementing citywide regulatory measures presents complex challenges. Though uniform municipal regulations could help address these concerns, the scale of Auckland's metropolitan area makes comprehensive cat management potentially costly. Such a program would require substantial public funding, ultimately affecting all taxpayers across the city.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

Cats are highly mobile, with broad roaming areas, making it difficult and potentially unsanitary to capture strays and verify ownership. Given their rapid reproduction rate, implementing citywide microchipping would be exceptionally challenging, costly, and a poor allocation of resources, potentially posing risks to public health.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Unsure
Kawau Island	Unsure
Rakino Island	Unsure
Waiheke Island	Unsure
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Unsure
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

Roaming and exploration are essential aspects of cats' natural behavioral patterns. Confining them exclusively indoors may not adequately support their innate needs, including their drive for social interaction with other felines.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

Island residents' domestic cats are familiar with the local environment, and with the care of their owners, this will help reduce the damage cats may cause to the ecosystem.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Do not support

Tell us why

Cat owners should bear the responsibility for caring for their cats without relying on subsidies from taxes paid by residents who do not own cats. This situation is unfair to non-cat owners, and the municipal government cannot guarantee that cat owners will actually use such funds for spaying or neutering their cats.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

This is a long-term improvement effort that requires early education to be effective.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

I support creating mammal-free conservation zones on uninhabited islands. For inhabited islands, measures should be taken to control the pathways through which invasive predators are introduced.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

Strategic containment efforts are needed to limit the expansion of ecological impacts and prevent additional environmental disruption.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Unsure

Tell us why

Terrestrial and marine ecosystems are different, and methods for managing land should not be directly applied to the ocean without consulting experts in marine ecology.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

Pest control is essential; however, these areas are also popular holiday spots for residents, so minimizing its impact on public use is important. Auckland also faces pressing challenges, like the urgent need for solutions in wastewater residue disposal. Ideally, pest control funding should not detract from other critical environmental projects that demand immediate attention.

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

These recreational motorboats can indeed introduce harmful species into the lakes, so implementing a ban on boat access is a feasible and effective approach.

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #1048

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

It is necessary to control the number of cats. Through unified regulations by the municipal government, this issue can be effectively addressed.On many islands, bird safety is threatened by cats, making it necessary to implement strict control measures on cat numbers.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

Keeping them confined indoors is not a suitable approach.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Unsure
Kawau Island	Unsure
Rakino Island	Unsure
Waiheke Island	Unsure
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Unsure
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

Cats are highly mobile, so keeping them confined indoors is not ideal.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

Domestic cats are familiar with the local environment, and with the care of their owners

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Do not support

Tell us why

Using taxes paid by residents who do not own cats to subsidize those who do is unfair.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

This is a long-term improvement effort that requires early education to be effective.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

I support creating mammal-free conservation zones on uninhabited islands.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

Measures should be taken to isolate ecological invasions to prevent further spread of these harmful impacts.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Unsure

Tell us why

Terrestrial and marine ecosystems are different, and methods for managing land should not be directly applied to the ocean without consulting experts in marine ecology.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

Pest control is necessary, and it is hoped that the budget for pest management will not adversely affect the funding for other essential management projects.

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

Implementing a ban on boat access is a feasible and effective approach.

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #1049

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

High concentrations of domestic cats in certain neighborhoods can pose significant risks to local bird populations. While government oversight through unified regulations could help address these concerns, implementing such controls across Auckland's extensive metropolitan area would require substantial administrative resources. The scale of such a program would inevitably lead to increased municipal costs, ultimately affecting all taxpayers.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

Cats have high mobility and wide roaming areas, making it challenging to capture them and verify their identities. Additionally, they reproduce quickly, so implementing microchipping for all domestic cats across the city is an extremely difficult task.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Unsure
Kawau Island	Unsure
Rakino Island	Unsure
Waiheke Island	Unsure
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Unsure
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

Cats are highly mobile, so keeping them confined indoors is not ideal.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support

Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

Island residents' domestic cats are familiar with the local environment, and with the care of their owners, this will help reduce the damage cats may cause to the ecosystem.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Do not support

Tell us why

Cat owners should take on the responsibility of caring for their pets, including the costs associated with keeping cats in Auckland. This issue goes beyond just financial responsibility; some irresponsible cat owners may come up with various excuses to avoid fulfilling their obligations, and the government often struggles to address this problem.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

This is a long-term improvement effort that requires early education to be effective.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

I support creating mammal-free conservation zones on uninhabited islands.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

Strategic containment efforts are needed to limit the expansion of ecological impacts and prevent additional environmental disruption.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Unsure

Tell us why

Terrestrial and marine ecosystems are different, and methods for managing land should not be directly applied to the ocean without consulting experts in marine ecology.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

Pest control is necessary; however, these areas are also popular recreational spots for residents during holidays, so it is important to minimize the impact on them. Auckland faces other significant challenges, such as the urgent need to address wastewater treatment residue disposal. It is hoped that the budget for pest control will not affect the funding for other critical environmental management projects that also require immediate attention.

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

These recreational motorboats can indeed introduce harmful species into the lakes, so implementing a ban on boat access is a feasible and effective approach.

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #1051

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

In some areas, especially on islands, cats can harm bird populations, making it necessary to control cat numbers.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

Cats are highly mobile and roam over large areas, making it difficult to capture a stray cat and verify the pet owner's identity.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Unsure
Kawau Island	Unsure
Rakino Island	Unsure
Waiheke Island	Unsure
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Unsure
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

Cats need to roam, hunt for mice, and play with companions—these are part of their nature. Keeping them confined indoors is not an appropriate approach.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

Island residents' domestic cats are familiar with the local environment, and with the care of their owners, this will help reduce the damage cats may cause to the ecosystem.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Do not support

Tell us why

Since cat owners choose to have cats, they should be prepared to cover the associated costs. The government should establish regulations for cat owners on pet management and related responsibilities.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

This is a long-term improvement effort that more work on the relationship between cats and other wildlife should be carried out through community initiatives.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

I support establishing mammal-free conservation areas on uninhabited islands.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

Reducing marine debris can indirectly limit the growth environment for harmful algae and other invasive species. It’s crucial to detect ecological threats early and take immediate action to isolate and prevent their spread. This proactive approach helps protect marine ecosystems from harmful algae and invasive species, ensuring a healthier ocean environment.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Unsure

Tell us why

Given the distinct characteristics of land and ocean environments, management strategies effective for terrestrial ecosystems should not be automatically transferred to marine settings without input from marine ecology specialists.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

While pest management is essential, careful consideration must be given to preserving public recreational access, particularly during holiday periods. Given Auckland's multiple environmental priorities, including pressing wastewater treatment issues, pest control measures should be balanced against other crucial environmental initiatives competing for limited resources.

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

These recreational motorboats can indeed introduce harmful species into the lakes, so implementing a ban on boat access is a feasible and effective approach.

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #1052

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

High concentrations of domestic cats in certain neighborhoods can pose significant risks to local bird populations. While coordinated government regulation could help address this issue, implementing such controls across Auckland's extensive metropolitan area would require substantial administrative resources. This would lead to increased municipal costs that would need to be funded through public revenue.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

Cats are highly mobile, with wide roaming areas, making it challenging and unsanitary to capture a stray cat and identify its owner. Cats reproduce quickly, so implementing microchipping citywide would be extremely difficult, costly, and a waste of resources.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Unsure
Kawau Island	Unsure
Rakino Island	Unsure
Waiheke Island	Unsure
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Unsure
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

Cats need to roam, hunt for mice, and play with companions—these are part of their nature. Keeping them confined indoors is not an appropriate approach.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support

Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

Island residents' domestic cats are familiar with the local environment, and with the care of their owners, this will help reduce the damage cats may cause to the ecosystem.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Do not support

Tell us why

Cat owners should take on the responsibility of caring for their pets, including the costs associated with keeping cats in Auckland. This issue goes beyond just financial responsibility; some irresponsible cat owners may come up with various excuses to avoid fulfilling their obligations, and the government often struggles to address this problem.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

This is a long-term improvement effort that should start with educating young people about the relationship between cats and other wildlife. More of this work should be carried out through community initiatives. While the city government has many projects, this one particularly requires funding support.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

I support establishing mammal-free conservation zones on uninhabited islands. On inhabited islands, it’s essential to identify and control the pathways for introducing mammals and rodents. Measures could include modifying packaging, transportation, and inspection methods to block these introductions effectively.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

It's essential to detect invasive species threats promptly and implement measures to prevent further spread, limiting potential ecological damage.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Unsure

Tell us why

Given the distinct characteristics of land and ocean environments, management strategies effective for terrestrial ecosystems should not be automatically transferred to marine settings without input from marine ecology specialists.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

Pest control is necessary; however, these areas are also popular recreational spots for residents during holidays, so it is important to minimize the impact on them. Auckland faces other significant challenges, such as the urgent need to address wastewater treatment residue disposal. It is hoped that the budget for pest control will not affect the funding for other critical environmental management projects that also require immediate attention.

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

These recreational motorboats can indeed introduce harmful species into the lakes, so implementing a ban on boat access is a feasible and effective approach.

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #1055

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

Unified regulations by the city government could effectively address this issue.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

Implementing citywide microchipping for cats is a challenging task that is costly and yields low effectiveness.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Unsure
Kawau Island	Unsure
Rakino Island	Unsure
Waiheke Island	Unsure
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Unsure
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

Cats need to roam, hunt for mice, and play with companions—these are part of their nature. Keeping them confined indoors is not an appropriate approach.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

Island residents' domestic cats are familiar with the local environment, and with the care of their owners, this will help reduce the damage cats may cause to the ecosystem.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Do not support

Tell us why

Since cat owners choose to have cats, they should be prepared to cover the associated costs.The government should establish regulations for cat owners on pet management and related responsibilities.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

This is a long-term improvement effort that more work on the relationship between cats and other wildlife should be carried out through community initiatives.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

I support establishing mammal-free conservation areas on uninhabited islands.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

Early identification of potential invasive species impacts, combined with swift containment strategies, is crucial for minimizing environmental disruption and protecting ecosystem health.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Unsure

Tell us why

Terrestrial and marine ecosystems are different, and methods for managing land should not be directly applied to the ocean without consulting experts in marine ecology.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

While pest management is essential, careful consideration must be given to preserving public recreational access, particularly during holiday periods. Given Auckland's multiple environmental priorities, including pressing wastewater treatment issues, pest control measures should be balanced against other crucial environmental initiatives competing for limited resources.

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

Considering the need to establish and maintain clean facilities, it would be practical to restrict recreational motorboats from entering lakes. These boats can potentially introduce invasive species, so implementing a ban on their entry could be an effective preventive measure.

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let’s protect our environment: early consultation #1056

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

High concentrations of domestic cats in certain neighborhoods can pose significant risks to local bird populations. While coordinated government regulation could help address this issue, implementing such controls across Auckland's extensive metropolitan area would require substantial administrative resources. This would lead to increased municipal costs that would need to be funded through public revenue."

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

Cats are highly mobile and roam across wide areas, making it challenging to capture strays and verify ownership. Furthermore, due to their rapid reproduction, implementing citywide microchipping and identification for domestic cats would be a costly, complex, and low-impact endeavor.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Unsure
Kawau Island	Unsure
Rakino Island	Unsure
Waiheke Island	Unsure
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Unsure
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

Island residents' domestic cats adapt to the local conditions, and with the care of their owners, this can help reduce the damage cats may cause to the surrounding environment.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support

Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

Island residents' domestic cats are familiar with the local environment, and with the care of their owners, this will help reduce the damage cats may cause to the ecosystem.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Do not support

Tell us why

Cat owners should take on the responsibility of caring for their pets, including the costs associated with keeping cats in Auckland. This issue goes beyond just financial responsibility; some irresponsible cat owners may come up with various excuses to avoid fulfilling their obligations, and the government often struggles to address this problem.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

This is a long-term improvement effort that more work on the relationship between cats and other wildlife should be carried out through community initiatives.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

I support establishing mammal-free conservation zones on uninhabited islands. On inhabited islands, it’s essential to identify and control the pathways for introducing mammals and rodents. Measures could include modifying packaging, transportation, and inspection methods to block these introductions effectively.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

Early identification of potential invasive species impacts, combined with swift containment strategies, is crucial for minimizing environmental disruption and protecting ecosystem health.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Unsure

Tell us why

Terrestrial and marine ecosystems are different, and methods for managing land should not be directly applied to the ocean without consulting experts in marine ecology.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

While pest management is essential, careful consideration must be given to preserving public recreational access, particularly during holiday periods. Given Auckland's multiple environmental priorities, including pressing wastewater treatment issues, pest control measures should be balanced against other crucial environmental initiatives competing for limited resources.

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

Effective management of invasive species can play a critical role in protecting New Zealand's freshwater resources, helping maintain the country's renowned environmental purity. By preventing harmful organisms from disrupting water ecosystems, we can ensure that these resources remain clean and sustainable. This approach not only safeguards biodiversity but also supports the health and well-being of communities and the natural landscapes that define New Zealand's unique environment.

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #1057

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

In some areas, especially on islands, cats can harm bird populations, making it necessary to control cat numbers.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

Implementing citywide microchipping for cats is a challenging task that is costly and yields low effectiveness.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Unsure
Kawau Island	Unsure
Rakino Island	Unsure
Waiheke Island	Unsure
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Unsure
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

It is necessary to control the number of cats.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

Reduce the damage cats may cause to the surrounding environment,control the number of cats.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Do not support

Tell us why

Since cat owners choose to have cats, they should be prepared to cover the associated costs.The government should establish regulations for cat owners on pet management and related responsibilities.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

This is a long-term improvement effort that more work on the relationship between cats and other wildlife should be carried out through community initiatives.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

I support establishing mammal-free conservation zones on uninhabited islands. On inhabited islands, it’s essential to identify and control the pathways for introducing mammals and rodents. Measures could include modifying packaging, transportation, and inspection methods to block these introductions effectively.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

It’s essential to detect invasive species threats promptly and implement measures to prevent further spread, limiting potential ecological damage.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Unsure

Tell us why

Terrestrial and marine ecosystems are different, and methods for managing land should not be directly applied to the ocean without consulting experts in marine ecology.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

Pest control is necessary; however, these areas are also popular recreational spots for residents during holidays, so it is important to minimize the impact on them. Auckland faces other significant challenges, such as the urgent need to address wastewater treatment residue disposal. It is hoped that the budget for pest control will not affect the funding for other critical environmental management projects that also require immediate attention.

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

These recreational motorboats can indeed introduce harmful species into the lakes, so implementing a ban on boat access is a feasible and effective approach.

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #1058

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

In some areas, especially on islands, cats can harm bird populations, making it necessary to control cat numbers.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

The number of stray cats is currently high, and their mobility means that if they carry pathogens, they can directly impact the surrounding environment. With their strong reproductive capacity, stray cats can quickly increase in numbers, amplifying their effect. It's essential for relevant authorities to intensify efforts to manage this issue, addressing the environmental impact and damage caused by stray cats.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Unsure
Kawau Island	Unsure
Rakino Island	Unsure
Waiheke Island	Unsure
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Unsure
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

Island residents' domestic cats are familiar with the local environment, and with the care of their owners, this will help reduce the damage cats may cause to the ecosystem.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Do not support

Tell us why

Cat owners should take on the responsibility of caring for their pets, including the costs associated with keeping cats in Auckland. The government should establish regulations for cat owners on pet management and related responsibilities.address this problem.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

This is a long-term improvement effort that more work on the relationship between cats and other wildlife should be carried out through community initiatives.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

I support establishing mammal-free conservation areas on uninhabited islands.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

It’s essential to detect invasive species threats promptly and implement measures to prevent further spread, limiting potential ecological damage.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Unsure

Tell us why

Terrestrial and marine ecosystems are different, and methods for managing land should not be directly applied to the ocean without consulting experts in marine ecology.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

Auckland faces significant challenges, including wastewater discharge management and residue processing, both of which require effective solutions. Addressing these issues is essential for environmental sustainability and public health in the city.

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

These recreational motorboats can indeed introduce harmful species into the lakes, so implementing a ban on boat access is a feasible and effective approach.

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #1061

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

Cats have a natural instinct to hunt birds, making it necessary to control cat ownership to protect bird populations. Given Auckland's large area, high population, and many households, offering unrestricted support for cat ownership could place financial pressure on the government and taxpayers, which would be unfair to households without cats.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

Cats are highly mobile and roam over large areas, making it difficult to capture a stray cat and verify the pet owner's identity. Additionally, with cats reproducing quickly, implementing citywide microchipping and identification for domestic cats would be a challenging and costly task and low-impact task.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Unsure
Kawau Island	Unsure
Rakino Island	Unsure
Waiheke Island	Unsure
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Unsure
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support

Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Do not support

Tell us why

Cat owners should cover all expenses related to pet ownership, rather than relying on taxpayer subsidies for cat owners. This is fundamentally unfair

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

This is a long-term improvement effort that should begin with educating the younger generation. Communities can take on the role of organizing educational workshops and lectures.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

I support establishing mammal-free conservation zones on uninhabited islands. On inhabited islands, it’s essential to identify and control the pathways for introducing mammals and rodents. Measures could include modifying packaging, transportation, and inspection methods to block these introductions effectively.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

It's essential to detect invasive species threats promptly and implement measures to prevent further spread, limiting potential ecological damage.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Unsure

Tell us why

Terrestrial and marine ecosystems are different, and methods for managing land should not be directly applied to the ocean without consulting experts in marine ecology.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

Pest control is necessary, and it is hoped that the budget for pest management will not adversely affect the funding for other essential management projects.

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

These recreational motorboats can indeed introduce harmful species into the lakes, so implementing a ban on boat access is a feasible and effective approach.

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #1062

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

Unified regulations by the city government could effectively address this issue.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

Implementing citywide microchipping for cats is a challenging task that is costly and yields low effectiveness.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Unsure
Kawau Island	Unsure
Rakino Island	Unsure
Waiheke Island	Unsure
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Unsure
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

Cats need to roam, hunt for mice, and play with companions—these are part of their nature. Keeping them confined indoors is not an appropriate approach.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

Domestic cats need to roam and socialize with other cats, as it is part of their nature. Keeping them confined indoors is not a suitable approach.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Do not support

Tell us why

Cat owners should cover all expenses related to pet ownership, rather than relying on taxpayer subsidies for cat owners. This is fundamentally unfair

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

This is a long-term improvement effort that should begin with educating the younger generation. Communities can take on the role of organizing educational workshops and lectures.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

I support establishing mammal-free conservation areas on uninhabited islands.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

It’s essential to detect invasive species threats promptly and implement measures to prevent further spread, limiting potential ecological damage.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Unsure

Tell us why

Terrestrial and marine ecosystems are different, and methods for managing land should not be directly applied to the ocean without consulting experts in marine ecology.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

Pest control is necessary, and it is hoped that the budget for pest management will not adversely affect the funding for other essential management projects.

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

These recreational motorboats can indeed introduce harmful species into the lakes, so implementing a ban on boat access is a feasible and effective approach.

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #1063

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

Unified regulations by the city government could effectively address this issue.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

Implementing citywide microchipping for cats is a challenging task that is costly and yields low effectiveness.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Unsure
Kawau Island	Unsure
Rakino Island	Unsure
Waiheke Island	Unsure
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Unsure
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

Cats need to roam, hunt for mice, and play with companions—these are part of their nature. Keeping them confined indoors is not an appropriate approach.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

Domestic cats need to roam and socialize with other cats, as it is part of their nature. Keeping them confined indoors is not a suitable approach.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Do not support

Tell us why

Cat owners should take on the responsibility of caring for their pets, including the costs associated with keeping cats in Auckland. This issue goes beyond just financial responsibility; some irresponsible cat owners may come up with various excuses to avoid fulfilling their obligations, and the government often struggles to address this problem.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

This is a long-term improvement effort that should start with educating young people about the relationship between cats and other wildlife. More of this work should be carried out through community initiatives. While the city government has many projects, this one particularly requires funding support.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

I support establishing mammal-free conservation areas on uninhabited islands.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

Early identification of invasive species risks, combined with swift containment actions, is crucial for minimizing environmental impact and protecting ecosystem health.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Unsure

Tell us why

Terrestrial and marine ecosystems are different, and methods for managing land should not be directly applied to the ocean without consulting experts in marine ecology.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

Pest control is necessary, and it is hoped that the budget for pest management will not adversely affect the funding for other essential management projects.

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

These recreational motorboats can indeed introduce harmful species into the lakes, so implementing a ban on boat access is a feasible and effective approach.

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #1064

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

The concentration of multiple-cat households in certain neighborhoods has raised concerns about impacts on local bird populations. Although government oversight through standardized regulations could help manage this issue, implementing such controls across Auckland's expansive urban area would require significant administrative infrastructure. Given the city's scale, this level of management would substantially increase public expenditures, affecting the broader tax base.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Unsure
Kawau Island	Unsure
Rakino Island	Unsure
Waiheke Island	Unsure
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Unsure
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

Cats need to roam, hunt for mice, and play with companions—these are part of their nature. Keeping them confined indoors is not an appropriate approach.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support

Waiheke Island Support

Tell us why

Domestic cats need to roam and socialize with other cats, as it is part of their nature. Keeping them confined indoors is not a suitable approach.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Do not support

Tell us why

Cat owners should take on the responsibility of caring for their pets, including the costs associated with keeping cats in Auckland. This issue goes beyond just financial responsibility; some irresponsible cat owners may come up with various excuses to avoid fulfilling their obligations, and the government often struggles to address this problem.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

This is a long-term improvement effort that should start with educating young people about the relationship between cats and other wildlife. More of this work should be carried out through community initiatives. While the city government has many projects, this one particularly requires funding support.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

I support establishing mammal-free conservation zones on uninhabited islands. On inhabited islands, it’s essential to identify and control the pathways for introducing mammals and rodents. Measures could include modifying packaging, transportation, and inspection methods to block these introductions effectively.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

Early identification of invasive species risks, combined with swift containment actions, is crucial for minimizing environmental impact and protecting ecosystem health.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Unsure

Tell us why

Terrestrial and marine ecosystems are different, and methods for managing land should not be directly applied to the ocean without consulting experts in marine ecology.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

Pest control is necessary; however, these areas are also popular recreational spots for residents during holidays, so it is important to minimize the impact on them. Auckland faces other significant challenges, such as the urgent need to address wastewater treatment residue disposal. It is hoped that the budget for pest control will not affect the funding for other critical environmental management projects that also require immediate attention.

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

These recreational motorboats can indeed introduce harmful species into the lakes, so implementing a ban on boat access is a feasible and effective approach.

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #1067

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

Areas with high density of household cats can significantly impact local bird populations, suggesting a need for government oversight. While unified municipal regulations could provide an effective management approach, implementing such controls across Auckland's vast urban territory would require considerable public funding. The scale of such a program would inevitably increase administrative costs, resulting in additional financial obligations for the taxpayer base.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

Cats are highly mobile and roam over large areas, making it difficult to capture a stray cat and verify the pet owner's identity. Additionally, with cats reproducing quickly, implementing citywide microchipping and identification for domestic cats would be a challenging and costly task and low-impact task.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner’s property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Unsure
Kawau Island	Unsure
Rakino Island	Unsure
Waiheke Island	Unsure
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Unsure
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

Exploring their environment, engaging in natural hunting behaviors, and socializing with other cats are fundamental to feline nature. Restricting cats exclusively to indoor spaces may not align with these inherent behavioral needs.

1D. Only island residents’ domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

Domestic cats need to roam and socialize with other cats, as it is part of their nature. Keeping them confined indoors is not a suitable approach.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Do not support

Tell us why

Cat owners should take on the responsibility of caring for their pets, including the costs associated with keeping cats in Auckland. This issue goes beyond just financial responsibility; some irresponsible cat owners may come up with various excuses to avoid fulfilling their obligations, and the government often struggles to address this problem.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

This is a long-term improvement effort that should start with educating young people about the relationship between cats and other wildlife. More of this work should be carried out through community initiatives. While the city government has many projects, this one particularly requires funding support.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

I support establishing mammal-free conservation zones on uninhabited islands. On inhabited islands, it’s essential to identify and control the pathways for introducing mammals and rodents. Measures could include modifying packaging, transportation, and inspection methods to block these introductions effectively.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

Early identification of invasive species risks, combined with swift containment actions, is crucial for minimizing environmental impact and protecting ecosystem health.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Unsure

Tell us why

Terrestrial and marine ecosystems are different, and methods for managing land should not be directly applied to the ocean without consulting experts in marine ecology.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

Pest control is necessary; however, these areas are also popular recreational spots for residents during holidays, so it is important to minimize the impact on them. Auckland faces other significant challenges, such as the urgent need to address wastewater treatment residue disposal. It is hoped that the budget for pest control will not affect the funding for other critical environmental management projects that also require immediate attention.

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

These recreational motorboats can indeed introduce harmful species into the lakes, so implementing a ban on boat access is a feasible and effective approach.

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #1068

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

In some areas, households with many cats pose a serious threat to bird populations. Therefore, it is essential for the government to control the number of cats.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

Cats have large roaming areas, high mobility, and reproduce quickly

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Unsure
Kawau Island	Unsure
Rakino Island	Unsure
Waiheke Island	Unsure
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Unsure
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

Cats need to roam, hunt for mice, and play with companions—these are part of their nature. Keeping them confined indoors is not an appropriate approach.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

Island residents' domestic cats are familiar with the local environment, and with the care of their owners, this will help reduce the damage cats may cause to the ecosystem.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Do not support

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

This is a long-term improvement effort that should start with educating young people about the relationship between cats and other wildlife. More of this work should be carried out through community initiatives. While the city government has many projects, this one particularly requires funding support.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

I support establishing mammal-free conservation zones on uninhabited islands. On inhabited islands, it’s essential to identify and control the pathways for introducing mammals and rodents. Measures could include modifying packaging, transportation, and inspection methods to block these introductions effectively.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

Timely detection of ecological invasions is essential, and encouraging the public nationwide to actively participate in early detection and response can make a significant difference. Establishing a reward system to recognize and honor citizens who contribute to these

protective actions would promote broader involvement and awareness, helping prevent the spread of invasive species.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Unsure

Tell us why

It’s essential to consult and consider the advice of experts. Their guidance can ensure that strategies are effective, scientifically sound, and tailored to address the complexities of ecological challenges.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region’s lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

Controlling invasive species is essential, especially in areas where Auckland residents go for leisure. It's important to minimize the impact of these efforts on public enjoyment while also addressing the significant threat that invasive species pose to the region’s delicate ecosystems and native species. The unchecked spread and reproduction of non-native organisms can severely harm local habitats, disrupting biodiversity and damaging our natural heritage. Taking action now is vital to protect and preserve our environment for future generations.

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

This method is effective.

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #1212

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Unsure
Kawau Island	Unsure
Rakino Island	Unsure
Waiheke Island	Unsure
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Unsure
All of Auckland	Unsure

Tell us why

While cat population control is essential in specific regions, particularly islands, to safeguard bird species, implementing similar measures in a major urban center like Auckland poses unique challenges. Given the city's scale and the unknown number of cat owners, comprehensive regulation could result in significant administrative costs for local authorities.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

Cats are highly mobile, with wide roaming areas, making it challenging and unsanitary to capture a stray cat and identify its owner. Cats reproduce quickly, so implementing microchipping citywide would be extremely difficult, costly, and a waste of resources.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Exploring their environment, engaging in natural hunting behaviors, and socializing with other cats are fundamental to feline wellbeing. Restricting cats to indoor-only environments may not adequately support these innate behavioral needs.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support

Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

Island residents' domestic cats adapt to the local conditions, and with the care of their owners, this can help reduce the damage cats may cause to the surrounding environment.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Do not support

Tell us why

Pet owners should have good skills in caring for their cats. This includes providing proper nutrition, medical care, and creating a safe and comfortable environment for the cat.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

This is a long-term improvement effort that should start with educating young people about the relationship between cats and other wildlife. More of this work should be carried out through community initiatives. While the city government has many projects, this one particularly requires funding support.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

I support establishing mammal-free conservation zones on uninhabited islands. On inhabited islands, it’s essential to identify and control the pathways for introducing mammals and rodents.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

Measures should be taken to isolate ecological invasions to prevent further spread of these harmful impacts.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Unsure

Tell us why

Terrestrial and marine ecosystems are different, and methods for managing land should not be directly applied to the ocean without consulting experts in marine ecology.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

Pest control is necessary; however, these areas are also popular recreational spots for residents during holidays, so it is important to minimize the impact on them. Auckland faces other significant challenges, such as the urgent need to address wastewater treatment residue disposal. It is hoped that the budget for pest control will not affect the funding for other critical environmental management projects that also require immediate attention.

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

These recreational motorboats can indeed introduce harmful species into the lakes, so implementing a ban on boat access is a feasible and effective approach.

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #1213

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Do not support
All of Auckland	Unsure

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

Cats are highly mobile, with wide roaming areas, making it challenging and unsanitary to capture a stray cat and identify its owner. Cats reproduce quickly, so implementing microchipping citywide would be extremely difficult, costly, and a waste of resources.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Domestic cats need to roam and socialize with other cats, as it is part of their nature. Keeping them confined indoors is not a suitable approach.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

Island residents' domestic cats adapt to the local conditions, and with the care of their owners, this can help reduce the damage cats may cause to the surrounding environment.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Do not support

Tell us why

Effective cat ownership demands knowledge and capability in providing essential care, from ensuring proper nutrition and regular health maintenance to establishing a secure and nurturing home environment.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

This is a long-term improvement effort that should start with educating young people about the relationship between cats and other wildlife. More of this work should be carried out through community initiatives. While the city government has many projects, this one particularly requires funding support.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

I support establishing mammal-free conservation zones on uninhabited islands. On inhabited islands, it’s essential to identify and control the pathways for introducing mammals and rodents.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

Measures should be taken to isolate ecological invasions to prevent further spread of these harmful impacts.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Unsure

Tell us why

Given the distinct characteristics of land and ocean environments, management approaches that work for terrestrial systems should not be automatically applied to marine ecosystems without input from marine ecology specialists.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

Pest control is necessary; however, these areas are also popular recreational spots for residents during holidays, so it is important to minimize the impact on them. Auckland faces other significant challenges, such as the urgent need to address wastewater treatment residue disposal. It is hoped that the budget for pest control will not affect the funding for other critical environmental management projects that also require immediate attention.

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

These recreational motorboats can indeed introduce harmful species into the lakes, so implementing a ban on boat access is a feasible and effective approach.

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #1262

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Worst case we could get some more cats from overseas.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Too many feral cats about

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Other
Kawau Island	Other
Rakino Island	Other
Waiheke Island	Other
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Other
All of Auckland	Other

Tell us why

I think it's impractical / impossible to enforce.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Unsure
Kawau Island	Unsure
Rakino Island	Unsure
Waiheke Island	Unsure

Tell us why

Don't know the scope of this. Naively, I wouldn't think many people are travels about with their cats?

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

Helps keep cat population down.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

Seems like a good idea, doesn't seem overly taxing for people.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

Seems cheaper than trying to rebuild them later.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

2 out of 72 seems a bit sad

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

Seems environmentally like the thing to do, and I don't go boating.

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yeah, but also I'm not convinced that means fighting tooth and claw to keep everything as it is currently.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #1277

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Unsure

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Unsure

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Do not support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Desex domestic pets when they are become a little bit too old to have babies is good, but shouldnâ€™t be complete mandatory

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #1406

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #2322

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

To lower the number of feral cats

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

Many owners just won't bother with registration or microchipping

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Do not support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Do not support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

To difficult to manage for most owners

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

Numbers will be controlled

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

Itâ€™s very expensive for many owners

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Encourage feeding the cats well so they leave the wildlife alone.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

No just keep at it and have locals volunteering to work on ridding the islands of predators.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Do not support

Tell us why

Good luck with that.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Unsure

Tell us why

As long as your efforts are worthwhile and not just another big spend up.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Unsure

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Do not support

Tell us why

People enjoy using the lake.

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Just get the infrastructure working efficiently and stop allowing houses to be built in flood, slip prone places.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #2323

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

I support various conservation projects to protect birds .

Current cat ownership seems to be a free for all . Most dont even have a bell and are out hunting at night . Feral cats must be eliminated - not fed and left to hunt

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland Support

Tell us why

this would mean strays and ferals could be eliminated

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1) Support

All of Auckland

Tell us why

This could be a follow up step

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island Support

Kawau Island Support

Rakino Island Support

Waiheke Island Support

Tell us why

If they escape they are hard to eliminate - eg last species to be finally got rid off on Rangitoto

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Do not support

Tell us why

It is the owners responsibility

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

All of the above

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

just keeping going ! or getting going

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #2325

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Cats a serious predator of native birds and insects.

I believe all domestic cats be kept inside.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Cat lover still can enjoy their cats.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Do not support

Tell us why

None should be taken over to the islands.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Research imperative to advance this plan

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #2343

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Do not support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Do not support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

Cats have always been allowed to roam. They should be allowed to do this. You should be concentrating your efforts on roaming dogs who actually hurt children and adults and cats. Cats do not hurt humans. It's ridiculous trying to change this rule.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Unsure
Kawau Island	Unsure
Rakino Island	Unsure
Waiheke Island	Unsure

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

For goodness sake let people own cats.

You should be patrolling dogs - so many dog incidents where actual physical harm is coming to other pets and humans. You don't police this well and yet you are now trying to contain cats who only go close to their own home.

Patrol dogs. They are a menace roaming off leash, attacking people and barking incessantly to annoy neighbours. Nothing is done.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Unsure

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Unsure

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Unsure

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Unsure

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Help people first and their properties

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #2428

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Other

Tell us why

Cats kill many innocent animals

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Cats kill many innocent animals.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Other
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Protection of native birds

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

Protection and preservation of nature

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Do not support

Tell us why

Donâ€™t own what you canâ€™t afford

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

Protection and preservation of nature

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

Preservation of our natural environment

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why
To be pest free

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Unsure

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #2451

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

All of Auckland provides clarity and consistency for Aucklanders. It sends a clear message of leadership to all of NZ around the importance of priortising the evironment and acting urgently to mitigate risk and cost associated with future increased feral cat populations. The longer the delay the greater the cost to reduce capture cats anda save native animals and birds on the other side of the ledger.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Yes. The main reason for this is the management of the desexing regime. I have wondered whether cats caught in native bush areas might also be returned to owner but this (cost) is probably unrealistical and cats caught in native bush areas might just have to be killed like possums and other non-native killers.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	
Kawau Island	
Rakino Island	
Waiheke Island	
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Unsure

Tell us why

Ideally all of Auckland but I am unsure if this is realistic.

I have the neighbours cat regularly come to my place and hide under my house and it does annoy me as I seem to have no right or way to stop this.

My main concern with cats however is the protection of our native species and so bush areas such as centennial park in campbells abay and similar native bush areas should not have cats in their. Maybe a better otion is within 1 kilometre of ANY native bush or beach area where NZ species exist - rather than just threatened species. With beach however, the key problem is

dogs rather than cats as far as I can tell. We need to have specific beaches set aside for our seaside birds where they can bread in peace.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Unsure

Tell us why

Waiheke is probably the most debatable of due the number of holiday makers and also the relative lack of native bush to protect - or did am I rong about that?

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Do not support

Tell us why

If you are going to own animal you need to take peson responsibiliy. Council doesn't pay to feed the cats or take them to the vet. Council has better thiings to speed money on - like pest control. Increased costs may also help to keep the number of doemstic cats down - which is a win.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Feral cats must be removed from native bush areas.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

I fully support efforts to make NZ predator free. Island santuaries will pay a pivotal role and we need to keep doing the great Mahi we are doing. Key will be to enagage with local communities and seek their active enagagment and responsibility.

We must keep planting more and more native species to give our native species the environments they need to grow and outcompete the non-natives. We need to think on corridors so that native birds can move between natrive bush areas.

Our beaches are almost devoid of seabirds now because of the prevalense of dogs. Can we identify and specify no dog beaches (or possibly 24 hour on leash) to enourage seabird breading and survivial - in certain locations at least. We need a seabird / dog control Auckland beach strategy across the region!

I note we don't seem to adequate rules around high risk non-native parrots which could establish themselves in the wild and take over from our native species. I have heard that Waikato region has rules around the trade of parrots but Auckland does not. Imagine the cost (if it's even possible) to capture populations of cockatoos or othe parrots - big risk that needs to be mitigated.

The Australian rosella is increasingly prevalent now in Aucland. Have we decided just to let this go - what will happen when it get areas where our native kakariki are? Will the kakariki lose or ..?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

doesn't seem to hard?

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

It's not about culture - it's about the environment. I support the work, but feel that the is something that should be a nationwide strategy and plan, with Government money - at least in part.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

but need to get buy in and active engagement from local farming community to ensure nitrogen and other issues are mitigated to really give the local species and environment a fighting chance. Include natrive tree planting so areas have a total solution. More cost effective to do it sooner than later.

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Unsure

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

I'm not sure what that means and there is risk that money is poorly spent or spent in hope.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Exotics will grow where natives are not thriving. Plant more natives. All Auckland landscape planting should use natives. With all the infill housing plants are coming out everywhere - how can these be mititigated for with more native planting somewhere. Plant natives as bernside plants not non- natives. Encourage native plant use for hedges (not AUssue lillypillies) with programmes / info via garden centres and nurseries.

Encourage and allow local groups to flourish and take responsibility.

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #2452

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland Support

Tell us why

There are feel cats everywhere and even pets wander

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	
Kawau Island	
Rakino Island	
Waiheke Island	
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

As cats do not stay at home they need to be identifiable

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	
Kawau Island	
Rakino Island	
Waiheke Island	
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

We are all sick of other persons cats on our property usually in need of toilet

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Unsure
Kawau Island	Unsure
Rakino Island	Unsure
Waiheke Island	Unsure

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

But if you canâ€™t afford to desexualise your cat you should not have a pet

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Keep them on there own property

Desex

Microchip

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

We need to look after our oceans

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

To support marine life

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Unsure

Tell us why

Look after Auckland first

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

All waterways and ocean need protection

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes as climate change is happening much faster than previously predicted

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #2453

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

The threat of feral cats and domesticated cats cannot be underestimated. There is no detriment to desexing, microchipping or providing collars with a bell to prevent attacks on native species. The cost to native wildlife on a per cat basis is extraordinary and can easily be substantially reduced by these measures. I would also like the development of a collar which makes a noise when nearing prey, old fashioned bell close to collar so cannot catch on things or electronic. The cats will still be able to stalk prey, but will not be able to catch them. This will benefit owners who have to deal with dead or live prey. They say this is natural instinct but so is a dog killing a cat yet we would never allow that. Why then should we allow cats to kill native wildlife. Penalties should be implemented for those not complying.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Owners should be held responsible for their pets where they do not comply. Substantial penalties should be put in place and fed back into wildlife protection.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

I have been in London for a couple of years where this was often the case for the cat's own protection. There was no detriment or complaint. Cats left outside would be vulnerable to being knocked over or being preyed on by foxes. Dog owners invest a lot of time in their pets. Cat owners often get cats as an easy option requiring little care or responsibility. This would ensure only suitable owners willing to put in the time to care for their pets inside are allowed to have them and provide a blanket protection to native wildlife.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

Those owners are listed by title and can be easily contacted, licensed or punished should a cat be found to be causing trouble. However, I would prefer a complete ban in these vulnerable areas.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Other

Tell us why

If they cannot afford it then I would worry they can afford to look after the animal itself. We know how expensive vetâ€™s bills are per year per animal. People who cannot afford desexing or vetâ€™s bills are more likely to abandon their animals. Why not have cat cafes at local animal centres for people who cannot afford cats to go and enjoy. This would provide revenue for those centres and allow interaction without the responsibilities. These cafes are common in London and Asia.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

The above suggestions are all helpful. I would also recommend safe cat cafes and spaces at local rescue centres for people to spend time with cats in a safe environment and satisfy craving for time with the animals. Then those who cannot afford pets or are not responsible enough to own them can still spend time with the animals. Also raising funds for these centres.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Involvement and education of all school children as to the damage cats and other domesticated animals can pose to wildlife. The most impacting thing for a child or youth is taking part in this kind of programme and taking some ownership in the protection of New Zealandâ€™s nature environment and fauna and flora.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

Itâ€™s just common sense. Why wouldnâ€™t you require this. The cost of cleaning hulls of ships is greater than anchors. Although anchors may require more repetition of cleaning. Nz has always had strict rules regarding introduced species and they are widely accepted. Why should maritime vessels not also have such rules imposed. Dredging fishing should also be banned. We love the sea and our natural environment itâ€™s unacceptable that any group should profit from its destruction.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

Why wouldnâ€™t anyone support this. No one should benefit from destroying the environment.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

I grew up on lake pupuke sailing, swimming and kayaking. Of course we need to protect all lakes or waterways. They are all well used and valued. Destructive weeds and species should not be allowed to destroy our natural ecosystems and must be controlled.

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

It should be licensed at the very least and steps taken to control. Why can they not be dried? We have a great engineering history in nz. Can a drier not be invented to solve this? It could be a competition in the university engineering departments together with invention of a collar to prevent cars attacking native wildlife either electronic or with a bell integrated. This would involve the community and also help nzers create products marketable around the world. Young upcoming engineers can come up with novel new solutions to these problems without being blinded by old solutions. It could also be opened to the public. Let NZ be the leaders in the field of environmental protections. I also worked for wine society of NZ as a solicitor and a constant problem was need to prevent birds from eating fruit. Again this could also be a competition four new engineers or the public to solve. Rewarding NZ ingenuity or as Billy T would say Kiwi cunning.

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Of course we should, but only after first protecting native species. If we have no species to protect it will be useless. Our natural environments also provide protection in themselves, for example mangroves which buffer damage to surrounding environments.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Involve the public in these endeavours. Provide opportunities for children and youth to go out and assist in projects involve schools to ensure this happens. Education is best learned by doing and being personally invested. Use the inventiveness and skills of NZers to solve these problems through competitions to find solutions. Engineering departments at local

universities or the public. The results could be astounding if the motivation was there to encourage people to seek them.

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #2611

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Do not support

Tell us why

If someone cannot afford to desex their cats, they should not own a pet period.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Definitely if we want to preserve life and maintain a human society under climate that con sustain life.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #2618

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

There is a massive over population of cats in Auckland and the SPCA struggle every year with 1's of unwanted kittens. This is a community wide responsibility.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Should be the same as dogs...and for the same reasons mentioned above.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

The impact on the environment, and native species including birds, skinks, weta etc.

Spread of toxoplasmosis, fighting, risk of being hit by car, impact on neighbours who might be encouraging birds etc.

And, I hate having multiple cats coming on to my property and toileting in my vegetable garden!

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support

Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

I don't think any cats should be allowed on off shore islands

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

Get it done...cheaper in the long run

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Keep them inside - safer for all

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Provide more support and advice for control of rats on private properties.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

no brainer

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

Why wouldn't we

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

Has to be done

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

Has to be done

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

We shouldn't even be asking whether this is a good idea - it is essential

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Education, promotion and support for residents to do thier bit.

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #2621

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

We have too many cats already

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

This will help control the number of cats

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

We need to stop cats killing wildlife

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

We do not need visiting cats killing more wildlife

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Unsure

Tell us why

Would help get cats de-sexed but maybe the cost will dissuade people from getting a cat and as a result reduce cat numbers

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

No

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

No, other than keep supporting the initiatives!

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

Happy to have rates go to this cause.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why
As above

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

Plenty of other places to boat.

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Fully support council spending on pest and cat control!!!

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #2626

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Do not support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Do not support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Do not support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #2646

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Give feral cats a pest status

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes. Put more money towards climate change related priorities including pest animal and plant reduction.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #2654

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Unsure

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Unsure

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #2687

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable): Milford Residents Assn

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Do not support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

There's no point in antagonising the whole of Auckland and then having to retreat. But a strong argument can be made for Hauraki Gulf islands and close to threatened species. The next step is the whole of Auckland.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Other

Tell us why

While support all of Auckland also, the bureaucracy required to do this would be prohibitive and, given Auckland Council's inability to police any animal control now, a total waste of time. However, introducing it on islands and near some habitats is a useful first step.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Other

Tell us why

As above.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support

Waiheke Island Support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

You need to protect habitat and tree cover which is being steadily removed within the urban areas. Professional help with rat and possum trapping is required for effective control. Most residential trappers do their best but are pretty ineffective.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

Caulerpa left unchecked is going to devastate our fisheries and the Hauraki Gulf.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Other

Tell us why

Support controlling invasive species in all ecological and ecosystems. These species don't know the boundaries you describe above.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Unsure

Tell us why

You need to have local co-operation for this to be effective. Otherwise, efforts to ban motorised boats a waste of time and money.

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes.

You need to make Council's strategy clear. How are you proposing to manage all current seafronts with rising tide levels, those owned by Council and those owned by individuals? Currently, no one knows what they can or can't do.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Need to work with central Government on checking incoming shipping. It would seem that battle is lost already. The alternative is to prioritise monitoring to identify pest incursions early and urgently develop methods for removal/eradication at an early stage.

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #2688

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland Support

Tell us why

Cats are a real pest to birds. There are far too many cats in my suburb especially since Covid.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland Support

Tell us why

As above

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland Support

Tell us why

The 3 properties bordering my house each have 2 cats. We love birds and have bird baths, endeavour to have year around flowering plants for bees and birds alike. Finches especially love cornflowers seeds. We had fantails nesting in our feijoa tree for yeas until many years ago a male beautiful cat was added to next doors family. I troubles started. Fantails were eliminated, all other birds nesting in the feijoa eliminated. My veggie patch was ideal for shitting in. Actually everywhere in our garden he considers as his territory. The cat is now aging but a successor is in place and behaving in the same way. We have tried every available electronic device but he investigated carefully and despite the piercing sounds does its business beside it. A company in Hamilton has many options for cat owners to contain cats on their own property which they have an export market but nothing to help the neighbours.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Do not support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

I support this for cats and dogs. It must come with education. Rehoming pets should be desexed but at owners or sellers expense.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

If anyone would like to have a cat they must be responsible for that cat.

1 must be contained on the property

2 must be cared for, fed, watered, provided with necessary healthcare.

3 when a child wants a pet, the parent must be responsible to educate the child in the care and management of the animal. It is an animal and NOT a toy.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Education, education, education,

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

It makes sense.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

It makes sense

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

It makes sense. Boaties and fishers really should have a big involvement in the protection of lakes. They should be encouraging and helping the boaties who do not meet cleanliness stands etc.

The state should not have to be responsible for everything. Farmers should be accountable for fertilisers they use, fencing animal access to water ways etc.

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Unsure

Tell us why

I am not a boat owner but on at risk lakes motor powered boats do not sound a good idea.

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

The recent cyclone was a wake up call for everyone. In my opinion the council should prioritise clearing and maintaining all existing waterways, all existing drains, all existing gullies to drains. In a recent short heavy spell of rain I was in Devonport village, at the pedestrian crossing Victoria Rd and Clarence Street the street was seriously flooded as the drain access was full of debris. I do not know the frequency of gutter cleaning but probably should be stepped up, even mist keeping the drain access way cleared.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Not much knowledge here, however planting pine trees instead of native species does not seem a good idea. Good signage is also very important. Recently on Cheltenham beach I spoke to an immigrant family who were gathering shell fish. I spoke to they and they were alarmed to learn this activity was not allowed. They informed me they did not know and did not see a sign. They actually did not see a sign as there are not signs at all the accesses to the beach. In this regard the council has to take responsibility and do better.

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #2746

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Do not support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Do not support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Do not support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Do not support

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #2767

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Do not support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Do not support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Do not support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Do not support

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #2804

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland Support

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	
Kawau Island	
Rakino Island	
Waiheke Island	
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	
Kawau Island	
Rakino Island	
Waiheke Island	
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	
Kawau Island	
Rakino Island	
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

raise at home

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

For the protection of Dong-eul, each individual should take thorough care of it

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Unsure

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3079

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable): Pupuke Birdsong Project

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Responsible pet ownership means being able to afford to own an animal. If your pet is breeding and unable to be cared for by you, then your pet should not be able to breed. We also have little understanding of how feral and abandoned cats range and they may be travelling long distances and impacting threatened species habitats without an owner's knowledge.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Knowing who owns a cat will allow vets and animal control officers to return pets to their owners. Many outdoor cats wander far from their homes and cannot return.

This will also allow councils to understand how many animals an owner has (if there are concerns around responsible pet ownership).

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Pets should be perceived as companions to their owners. If they are wandering off-property, owners don't get the benefit of animal companionship and pets may be put at risk through traffic or other animals.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Unsure
Kawau Island	Unsure
Rakino Island	Unsure
Waiheke Island	Unsure

Tell us why

I do not support island residents' pets being taken to other offshore islands (e.g. resident of Aotea taking their pet to Waiheke). This question needs more clarification.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

This will benefit the population of domestic cats and their owners ultimately improving the ability to control cat populations to benefit biodiversity.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Increasing support for conservation groups, community groups and mana whenua who are doing this important work in reducing pests and predators - this could be financial, with tools and equipment, but also providing training opportunities to upskill these groups.

These groups work closely with community volunteers so the cost per man hour is small compared to if a contractor was employed to do the same work. This means that impact can be increased by engaging a large number of people for a relatively small cost (i.e. funding these groups).

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

Responsible watercraft owners should be cleaning their vessels between locations regardless so adding this rule should not be too challenging. It will also improve the lifespan of a watercraft.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

Our waterwarys are very precious to the population of Tamaki Makaurau so preserving them and protecting them from invasive species will have high social license. This will ensure future generations can enjoy these marine ecosystems for years to come.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

Many people travel between various moana around the Auckland region. Having a pest-control presence in more of the region's lakes will benefit those at high risk.

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

Many urban lakes already ban motorised boats. I believe this would be seen as an extension of that rule.

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes. It has been observed that rats, mice and stoats became more visible after the 2023 flooding events so it is plausible that climate-related weather changes will change the impact of predators and pests. It is imperative that climate is included as a layer of management of the natural environment.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3098

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

I am concerned about the threat to native birds. Cats are natural predators in spite of what their owners say!

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

By introducing registration owners will realise that the threat to native fauna should be taken seriously

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

There is no other way of protecting native fauna - owners need to understand how important this measure is.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

I don't think cats should be transported to offshore islands - put them in a cattery if one is going on holiday!

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

I don't see why ratepayers should help pay but if this is the only way then do it!

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

AS above - euthanise wild cats, restrict domestic cats. De-sexing doesn't stop cats killing birds!

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Make penalties for not following the rules about visiting islands tougher - eg clean equipment, no pets

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

Anchors, chains other gear must be cleaned - my boots etc are always cleaned for tramping, the same should apply for people in boats. Having a boat is a privilege these days, not a right!

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

This concept should apply to all areas! Not just parts!

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

Freshwater lakes are so important, we cannot make more lakes, we must protect what we have

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

Why not! If that is the answer, then do it, people must realise that with climate change we need to protect our environment more closely.

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes, we must take on the lessons from Cyclone Gabrielle and be more conservative in our development of land for housing and recreation

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

I don't know how, I rely on experts but I do strongly believe that if Council doesn't act now then we are at risk of losing the incredible native flora and fauna that we have in the face of climate change. Council must take the lead and not be afraid of imposing restrictions for the greater good!!

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3104

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

the evidence is that cats roam and kill birds. conservative estimates at over 2 million per year. We spend a lot of money developing habitats for birds, but only on predator free islands are they able to flourish. Owners should be made more responsible for the behaviour of their pets, and cats should be kept on their own properties.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

If a cat is caught killing native birds or in a trap or roaming, it must be able to be identified.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

You may choose to have a pet, but then it is your responsibility to make sure that it does not interfere with anyone else. the only way to do this is to restrict pets to the owner's property.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support

Waiheke Island Support

Tell us why

offshore islands are the last remaining areas free of predators. Rangitoto bach owners and boat owners took their cats, which then went feral. DOC at one stage removed more than 2 feral cats from the island.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

Cats are important support animal pets for some of the poorer and elderly solitary people.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

STOP the ridiculous practice that SPCA has of catching feral cats, desexing them and THEN RELEASING THEM BACK INTO THE ENVIRONMENT!

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

support all the many volunteer groups which are trying to keep islands pest free, and those elsewhere who use their time to run rat lines etc.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

It's important to prevent the spread of these organisms, although the stable door has been open for too long with the ballast washing of overseas cruise liners etc. However, it only takes

a few minutes to make sure that your anchor is clean before moving. I'm a boat owner and it isn't difficult

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

If we don't control invasive species then we lose all of our indigenous habitat

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

if we do it for one, the same principle applies

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

there are plenty of other lakes

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

only by using science based facts and evidence

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3113

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Other
Kawau Island	Other
Rakino Island	Other
Waiheke Island	Other

Tell us why

Cats should not be taken to offshore islands, residents' and other.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

As somebody who spends half his time on Rakino Island, it is no place for cats. To my knowledge there is one cat on the island currently.

Not sure how practical it would be to make the other inhabited islands cat-free, but it would be great if it could be done.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Reintroduce new native animal species to the islands where and when appropriate, involving its habitants and make them responsable for their wellbeing.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

Appart from the obvious environmental reasons, there will come a time we should think about burning carbon fuels for pleasure.

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3114

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

To prevent unwanted litters and reduce cat fights. It should be reasonably easy to get an exemption for people who breed cats.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

It seems like a good idea where they are likely to be a problem. Otherwise it is additional bureaucracy and expense for probably small gain.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Unsure
Kawau Island	Unsure
Rakino Island	Unsure
Waiheke Island	Unsure
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

I think having cats contained to their owners properties at night is a good idea but it probably isn't necessary during the day other than in areas under threat.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

I can' think why anyone needs to take a cat to an offshore island when they don't live there.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

Some people rely on their cats for companionship and it would be a shame if they could not keep them because of the cost of desexing, so I support a partial subsidy. But there should be limits on numbers of cats etc.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Keep cats inside at night.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

Limit the spread of pest and weed species.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Unsure

Tell us why

If we have the resources available then I support this but possibly it is better to concentrate on a smaller number of locations and do a more intensive job.

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3141

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable): Devonport Yacht Club

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Unsure
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Unsure

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Unsure
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Unsure
All of Auckland	Unsure

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Unsure

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Concentrate on particular areas at a time. Islands a good start. Then extend to mainland where good gains can be made relatively easily eg Devonport Peninsula and extend further into the mainland.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Unsure

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3147

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Desexing cats reduces feral and stray animals that require trapping or other control measures - its simple and preventative of increased populations

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Easy to identify where a pet lives and is cared for so that others can be eliminated or rehomed. All of Auckland change could be phased in over time.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Cats do sread diseases that affect pregnant women like toxoplamosis which can affect maui dolphins as well through their faeces. Keeping cats inside reduces infections in vulnerable or immunocompromised people. Pet owners can be responsible about reducing instances of these infections. For me I constantly have other peoples cats on my property and I have no control over this meaning that any birds skinks etc that are thriving from my native plantings are at risk from these unidentified cats. All of Auckland changes could be phased in over time.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support

Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

Reduce population sizes

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

if the cost of desexing is a barrier to getting a cat desexed then any changes are useless and won't work anywhere near as well

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Its tricky and education will be part of it as people have been blind to the role cats play for a long time - a bit like hedgehogs as well.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

I would love to see our local Devonport peninsula a pest free haven - there are several areas that could be defense lines - we are already stoat free pretty sure and have low numbers of possums. A toll-free number to report pest species and a stronger team to support this would follow up the great work on waiheke.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

Seems logical to stop spread of caulerpa which is so invasive. Pretty hard to hold the line in water.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

I believe invasives need to be controlled to prevent habitat degradation and knock on effects to other endemic species even though it is difficult.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

The more lakes we can keep pest free the better for endemic wildlife.

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

we don't want freshwater clams there - they will overwhelm our native kakahi that have a complex reproductive cycle relying on multiple species.

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes, buffers and halos around regional and local parks provide extra support for natives. We need more native trees planted and bigger areas of rotting organic material to turn into soil and absorb more water in bigger rain events. We have lots of pest species but they are not being controlled properly, especially along roadways, in industrial areas and along railway lines - these can be corridors for pest species to travel along.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Supply CAMS weed mapping software to local groups to map weed infestations and update checks.

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3171

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Unsure
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Unsure

Tell us why

I understand that cats can have devastating consequences for many fauna (particularly lizards, insects and birdlife.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

At this stage my impression is that a large number of people do not think about the adverse effects that cats have on our natural environment.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Unsure
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Unsure

Tell us why

I wonder about the uproar regarding containment of pets if we move to fast in areas like these.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

It is time to start making real changes to ensure our native species are better protected.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Do not support

Tell us why

Personally I believe people should not own cats if they cannot afford to desex them. I suspect that many wild cats have been domestic ones left to fend for themselves. I feel it is time to get real.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Help with managing to contain cats on their own properties could be undertaken by community groups. for instance night cages. I saw this a lot in overseas countries such as Switzerland.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Community restoration groups are well placed to take steps to make this happen. It would be great to hear that there is a plan for groups of young people without jobs who might be organised into restoration work. Personally I find it very tiring work yet a lot of people my age (70s) are the ones mostly doing this work during weekdays.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

It sounds obvious to me. I am not a boaty though.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

It would appear to me, our marine environment is dependent on groups such as Auckland Council. Other groups that enjoy the oceans in particular should be brought on board with helping as well.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

Our fresh water is as valuable as our land in protection.

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

Whatever can be done should be done.

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Absolutely!! There seems a lot we don't know about climate change resilience and it would be helpful for lots of people to know more to help to manage these aspects.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

I strongly support the need for council to start the process of controlling exotic garden plant sales from our nurseries that end up going wild. It is such a battle to control many exotic species.

Education about the futility of monocultures in our gardens and lawns is also something that needs to be addressed.

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3195

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable): Restoring Takarunga Hauraki

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	
Kawau Island	
Rakino Island	
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

I have chosen these areas because our organisation is impacted by cats in these areas. Birds come from waiheke to our eco-corridors and populate them - the more the better. Our SNA is trapped and baited during nesting season but we can't do anything about cats at those times - this would be a start. The rest of Auckland would include the rest of our peninsula and would also support and help our work.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	
Kawau Island	
Rakino Island	
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Similar answer to above only more accountability for owners of wandering cats.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	
Kawau Island	
Rakino Island	
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

This would be a huge game changer for our SNA's and protection of shorebirds that reside and nest in our areas. Same reasons as above.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support

Waiheke Island Support

Tell us why

I see this as good practise - I beleive that it would lead to an increase of kākā populations in our area as extra birds migrate away from these islands.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

It's no use having one section of the population that can afford this doing it - it needs to be everyone.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

More cat cafes for people to pet cats for short periods.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Yes - we would like to see our Devonport /Te Hau Kapua peninsula become pest free to protect near shore islands as we are a short distance away from Rangitoto, so could be a potential invasion site for that island. We have a pest trapping program and our strategic plan and feedback from the local community would like to see it become a pest free peninsula. There are several narrow areas that could be defense lines on the way to creating a peninsula wide pest free area. We follow what is happening in the urban island of waiheke (Te korowai or waiheke) as a model that we could follow. We know their actions are having a large effect.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

The near shore marine environment is also a priority for us in our strategic plan - we urge you to introduce this rule to protect near shore areas of our peninsula.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

As above

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

However this is not an area that we work in and we have no lakes in our area but are mindful of Lake Pupuke that is nearby.

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

This could affect our small streams and also Lake Pupuke.

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes - this has benefits for all - maintaining biodiversity of natives is difficult within the built environment, any opportunities need to be taken up.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

More rahui in areas around the coast to protect from over fishing. Advocate for no commercial fishing in the Hauraki Gulf marine park so that kina predators can grow and do their work, advocate for new marine reserves (30%) so that the near shore environment is full of fish and kelp and other native species and there is no room for invasives.

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3213

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Do not support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Do not support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

I believe owners or new owners should be encouraged to have their cats desexed. But it is excessive to demand they must be desexed. I feel that if desexing does become compulsory then that could lead to Council trapping cats and any not desexed will be put to death.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

It will help with re-uniting lost cats with their owners. However not everyone updates their contact details on the register. If the owner cannot be located will that mean an automatic death sentence for that cat?

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Do not support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Do not support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

Owners do their best to encourage cats to stay within their property but it is a cats nature to explore and they do at times enter a property next door. Catio's are expensive and not all units have the yard to build one in. Intensive housing allowed by Council is removing space for a Catio or a tree to be planted in a outdoor area attached to a property. Trees encourage bird life.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support

Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Do not support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

After checking if a stray cat is micro-chipped then some people decide to keep a stray cat, particularly as Cat Rescue Rescues are usually full. Funding for desexing the stray cat will be helpful.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Why target cats with restrictions in order to encourage and protect birdlife when the Council allow Developers to remove every established tree from a building site. There is less and less habitat for birds or tree corridors for birds. The fines for cutting down a protected tree are not enough to deter the developer. The new housing units do not have enough space to grow a tree.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Unsure

Tell us why

If you pull up your anchor chain and are required to clean it before moving to a new location then you will have to have enough water on board to do this. Washing the anchor and chain down on deck means the debris may drain off the deck whilst moving to your new location. How do you police this requirement?

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Unsure

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Unsure

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Unsure

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3243

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Responsible cat ownership measures such as desexing, microchipping, collars, and keeping cats at home on their property are good for cat welfare, including protecting them from overpopulation, neglect, traffic accidents, dogs and other hazards. These same measures also help protect our wildlife. Wildlife and connections to nature are imperative to tamariki sense of belonging, manaakitanga, and kaitiaki tanga. These mana enhancing dispositions enable tamariki to contribute and participate in their neighbourhoods. Desexing supports owners to enjoy their pet without disruption to local flora and fauna.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland Support

Tell us why

Cat owners are capable and responsible people, but sometimes their cat may roam and get hurt or cause harm. Just like for dogs, registration enables owners to be identified and or notified

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland Support

Tell us why

A pet is an animal kept for companionship or pleasure, therefore it belongs to one person or household who care for and contain it. Other people and households should have privacy from cats who damage their private environments (killing birds, reptiles, insects: defecate in their gardens etc).

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Unsure
Kawau Island	Unsure
Rakino Island	Unsure
Waiheke Island	Unsure

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Unsure

Tell us why

I agree if this is the case for other companion animals, otherwise, if you can not afford to desex a cat then you probably canâ€™t afford to care for it properly, flea treatments, vet bills etc

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

I would like for cats to be restricted to their own property. People say cats need to roam, but is the same not true for dogs? I am happy that dogs must be under control if they leave their property, the same rule should apply to cats.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Please keep up the trapping, baiting and all other measures such as shoe decontamination etc. we can do this mihi tahi, together.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

This is a commonsense way to limit the harm caused by these invasive species. If boaties can not manage this then they may need to be banned from some areas

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

Our marine environments are as important to me as our other ecological spaces

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3260

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

cats destroy bird life

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

as above

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Do not support

Tell us why

why take them to islands which are trying to become predator free?

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Do not support

Tell us why

cat owners responsibility

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

maintain trapping lines to eradicate

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3261

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland Support

Tell us why

Cats are the ss of NZ's native fauna

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	
Kawau Island	
Rakino Island	
Waiheke Island	
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	
Rakino Island	
Waiheke Island	
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

yes

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3269

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

It is really important that all cats are desexed, this stops nuisance cat behaviour and population explosions. Better programs to ensure the affordability of desexing should be available and people who sell or give away cats without ensuring desexing should be fined.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Do not support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

There are a number of managed cat colonies in residential areas and there is currently no method for registering community cats separately, as such it cost $15/ cat, and some colonies number in the 2s and 3s, so it is an increased burden on struggling community colonies. Most vets will chip community cats when they desex but not many groups register their strays because of this cost. Making a separate register of community cats with allow for these animals to be documented somewhere. Of note, TNR groups do there best to avoid setting up colonies in areas where there are lots of native species.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Do not support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

Again there are abandoned and managed strays. In many areas it would be impossible to remove these animals without being a threat to pets and children. Additionally, the use of trapping is generally not effective for removing nuisance cats - as these cats are very wary of traps - you will generally catch friendlier cats. Additionally, the logistics and ethics of large culls are are extremely difficult - either you poison or shoot - neither of which are suitable for residential areas. Or you trap and euthanise - which is extremely expensive (generally 3-4x the cost of desex) and very few vets will euthanise healthy animals. Putting more resources

into ensuring that every cat born in Auckland is desexed and providing help for responsible ownership are far more effective at reducing the cat populations.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Do not support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

There are so many barriers to responsible pet ownership, especially with the current cost of living crisis. The funds and programs provided by the SPCA are not sufficient. People generally want to do the right thing, but with prohibitive costs some are abandoning pets or failing to desex.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Funding for subsidised desex and microchip of cats.

Managed Colony Database - so desexed and chipped colony cats can be monitored without adding costs - also allows restriction to the areas colonies can exist (away from protected species habitats).

Information campaigns for responsible cat ownership.

Bylaws regarding sale or give away of cats to ensure all cats sold or given away must be desexed - fines for those breaching this rule.

Intact cats belonging to registered breeders must be keep inside.

Free desex for pregnant cats.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region’s lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

It is almost certain that in the future there will be more extreme weather events. Programs to mitigate the consequences of these events will significantly reduce the long term costs when managing both the built and natural environments.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3290

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Don't want any of xtra litters produced. It will cost buying 'new cats' but would avoid wild ones or people abandoning kittens.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

If vets do their job well, easy to find your cat if goes strays lost or even stolen or road killed.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Unsure

Tell us why

Ambivalent on this one. Could be good to have all cats indoor but cats also eat / kill pest like rats and mice so yes they kill a lot of birds and geckos but also other non native threats... finally someone leaving downtown auckland might find this excessive . But I understand if it's easier to blanket it all over the region!

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Do not support

Tell us why

Why would you risk another island getting cats?

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Unsure

Tell us why

How would you find out? And what level of poverty would you allow / measure? Should poeple that canâ€™t afford $60 or a bit more dollars for vaccin and chip and desexing be allowed to own cats? They will face around 15 years of cost of feeding and vets after that!!!

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

The more the merrier. It will cost us but we are also the polutersâ€¦.

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

Just do it

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes but isnâ€™t it a lost battle? We have collectively created the monster and now try to patch it / treat it etc when ever he roarsâ€¦. Seems like we should aim to try to reverse extreme changes first than sending the ambulance after the fact. But I suppose mitigating after effects is good but how often nd how costly will it become???

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Forbid dogs on beaches. Only have 4 beaches allowed (west, east, north , south auckland. Dog kill a lot of sand dune birds. Most other countries in the world look at us saying we are crazy to have dog poo and pee where our kids play. Your dogs bylaws are not working and you

donâ€™t have the team to monitor the 140 beaches we have. People donâ€™t respect it and walk their dogs anytime anywhere and donâ€™t care.

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3293

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Cats are top predators, can climb, breed rapidly, (can have more than one litter a year, possibly assisted by a warming climate) and they are vectors for toxoplasmondosis gondi. I understand that dolphins in the Hauraki Gulf have been found to be infected with this. I have to remove cat poo from our vegetable garden most days. I assume that neighbours must release their cats at night. I have also found a tui who appeared to have died from visible injuries in our walled & gated patio area. At every opportunity I let neighbours know that cats live longer, healthier lives if they are kept inside.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

This is one way to trace cats to their owners and will encourage owners to think carefully about accepting the offer of an unwanted kitten. Any cats who are not microchipped should be euthanased to protect the environment: they should NOT be passed to the SPCA for rehoming as this can lead to an even larger cat population and the care of a cat is not cheap especially during a cost of living crisis. About one third of Auckland homes already have at least one cat.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Internationally many cats are contained on their owners property - often because of other predators in the environment, risk of road traffic injuries,etc Such cats have been found to live longer, healthier lives than cats allowed to roam. If an outdoor area is desired, catios are available. I also object to my garden being used as a cat toilet and I was about to order a cat

trap when a particular cat moved away. I am considering it again so that I can use behaviour modification on any cat I catch/take it to the vet for euthanising.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

Tis is one way to reduce the potential feral cat population as cats belonging to visitors can get lost and be left behind, Also, any cats on pleasure craft should be in a secure cage.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Other

Tell us why

Again, those who cannot afford to desex their cats should not have cats but I appreciate that during Covid, many cats could not be desexed because of infection control measures. Not long ago I found a very small kitten who appeared to have been dumped outside our house on the Devonport Waterfront car park. I was about to take it to the ve t to be euthanised when my neighbour intervened and insisted on taking it for her daughter. If it is felt that it is worth spending more ratepayers money on futher free desexing - it could be worth it for Auckland's wildlife - I think that it should be time limited.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

I look forward to the time when cats are required to be kept on an owners property. If a cat escapes a significant fine should be payable. Should be hundreds of dollars. Cats caught in traps in sensitive areas should be euthanaised, not let go as reported in the associated informaation;

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

I am a DOC volunteer for this in Devonport. when I take my B&B visitors on a guided tour up Mt Victoria (Takurunga) I take scissors and some bags so that I can cut off the seedheads of Agapanthus to reduce the seeding and spread. Seedheads go into the landfill. I would also like to pull out noxious weeds such as moth plant but hesitate because the Maori authority has apparently decreed that no vegetation is to be removed from the maunga.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

It is a totally logical solution but I am not a boat owner and I am uncertain about the practicality of this.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

I think that we should do everything possible to control such invasive species because they can spread so easily. I appears that international pleasure craft were probably responsible in the Great Barrier case of Caulerpa.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region’s lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

Because the spread of such species can have multiple adverse effects. I would like to see more controls over what can be brought into the country in the first place. Fish tanks

appear to be a problem and users are either careless or perhaps ignorant.

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

Because they cannot be completely dried out to reduce the chances of spreading freshwater pests.

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes, to the extent that weed control is feasible and importation of exotic species may require adjustment.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Involving the wider community (especially of gardeners) in weed contol should continue.

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3310

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Other

Tell us why

I believe the desexing of cats should be the norm and encouraged.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Other

Tell us why

should be encouraged

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Other
Kawau Island	Other
Rakino Island	Other
Waiheke Island	Other
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Other
All of Auckland	Other

Tell us why

encouraged, not mandatory

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

I can't see a reason for them to be taken to offshore islands. The risk is great.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

Money well spent - otherwise the people who can least afford to desex their pets won't desex them.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Encourage collars with bells on.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Keep up the good work already started. Get schools and local organisations involved whenever possible. Education key.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

First line of defense. Good habit to have. But hard to monitor - education key.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

Best organisation to do so. Not sure who else would.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why
Many boats move between different bodies of water so easily spread unwanted organisms.

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

Although it is a shame to ban motorised boats I think the lake is worth that cost.

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

yes.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Not a direct answer to your question - but - I believe the Hauraki Gulf should have the greatest possible protection and the Hauraki Gulf Marine Protection areas should not be compromised.

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3318

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Controlling the population like we do with dogs is a gd idea

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

It's sensible

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Unsure
Waiheke Island	Do not support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Do not support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

It is completely un reasonable and unrealistic. If cats should be confined in doors then humans should stop building and wrecking habitats, we should all be forced to grow native plants in our back yards rather than have lawns. There are many contributing factors to wildlife deterioration and trying to confine cats and as a resolution is narrow minded.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Do not support

Tell us why

I don't think any cats should be taken to off shore islands where there are more wildlife. It is ok for a cat to stay at home while u are away.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

All households should have a micro chip cat door that means there cat can have a safe place inside to be. That way they are less likely to roam all night due to not being able to get back inside. It must be microchips so other cats cannot get in there. As cats do try to dominate other cats.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Unsure

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3381

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

High rates of cat ownership combined with low rates of desexing are contributing to high levels of unowned cats. Whilst shelters do their best to rehome them, as part of a group carrying out conservation work, I see cats in public reserves all the time. The damage they do to natural systems is immense, although it is unmeasured at present.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

For same reasons as above, cat owners need to be accountable for their pets in the same way that dog owners need to be as well.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Strong incentives need to be put in place to tackle cats that are "pests" and the only way to do this is to be able to clearly identify which cats are not pests i.e owned ones.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support

Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

Same rules for cats and dogs should apply. Without proper containment, cats are pests.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

The cost of desexing a cat is a small investment in regards to supporting PF2050.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Raised awareness through scientific research into "typical" cat behaviour is needed. Cat ownership rules and regulations should be brought more closely in line with those that dog owners need to meet.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Supporting community projects, encouraging backyard trapping for self management, supporting social enterprises to carry out pest control on public land rather than commercial organisations.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

This is just a logical expansion of one method of control that will hopefully reduce the risk of spread

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

High value ecological areas are reducing in area with the increasing pressure from development and the impact of humans on the ecosystem (pollution etc). We should do all we can to treasure and support (ideally expand) these areas.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

Freshwater habitats are vital to the health of the wider environment. They need to be protected as they are under so much pressure from pollution, introduced species and other human impacts

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Absolutely! We should be allowing more space for water, expanding the blue-green spatial network and protecting larger areas of natural beauty however we can. We need to support the natural systems to reset.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

I still see "weed" species for sale in garden centres - maybe there needs to be more control over what is available for people to plant or some more education about the impacts of the plants.

Support for community groups and volunteers gives a massive return on investment but perhaps some social enterprises could be considered as partners, e.g. Conservation Volunteers providing training experience for out of work members of society.

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3422

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Unsure

Tell us why

I think if some people want to have kittens can't deny them that but not if they're irresponsible but we can't let them breed like rabbits! Some sort of management

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

So owners can be held responsible if their cat goes on a killing spree or if it's lost can be returned if found - unless it's been caught killing wildlife then it should be put down

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Because if you don't have a cat, or take care of your cat to help prevent it killing things, it's not on if some random/neighbours cat comes onto your property

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

Any cat out on those places is one cat too many, we definitely don't want any more!!

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

Well the more cats that are desexed the better, less unwanted & potential strays / feral cats in the future, and to be honest it's more likely that poorer communities have more stray, unwanted cats and dogs

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

I think if cats been caught in a reserve, wildlife etc, not on their own property (which is bad enough) then it needs to be harsh penalties- put down if in a reserve & fees to the owners

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Just keep trying, more education about helping to get rid of pest species plan the government needs to pull finger & refinances DOC etc, the environment and our species are really important & once gone we can't get them back

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

I think obviously needs some regulations about cleaning gear etc. also though needs more offices etc at boat ramps to enforce as well as catch guys overfishing

- obvious we need rules and enforcement

- we really need to identify important areas and protect them for the future

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

Really important as once the horse has bolted so to speak it's almost impossible to try and contain things/ pest species

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

Basically common sense if it gets in one lake it can be spread to others

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

Don't like to be a killjoy but if its an untouched lake it should be protected. NO Lake Pupuke is motor-boat free unless special safety boats for events

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

- Not really sure maybe more education in schools to get the young ones appreciating nature / caring for the environment and youth are the future

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3527

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Less cats more birds

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

No registration means less money for cat control

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Do not support

Tell us why

No cats on offshore islands

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Do not support

Tell us why

If you can feed them you can desex them

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

Pests are pests

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

Pests are pests

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3609

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

We are learning more about the harm cats , including pet cats, do to the environment

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	

Tell us why

Like dogs, cats are domestic pets + this protects them + their owners

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Do not support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Do not support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

I don't know how you would do this

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

I do think that other programs could be put ahead of pest free efforts on the base targeted rate

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

The Gulf is so stressed already and provides us with so much we should do what we can to protect it

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

I see this as an 'also'!

Also educate people on how they can help

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3611

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Our bird population needs urgent protection!

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

Other cats could become feral + cause havoc to precious birds.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

They must first prove they can afford it.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Keeping your cat inside at night, on your property by day.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

Auckland has a truly beautiful marine setting, which makes it famous for recreation. We must keep our beautiful harbour + Hauraki Gulf clean!

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

Don't let any invasive species ruin our marine playground we all love. It's bad enough seeing all the dogs spoiling our beautiful beaches, chasing away the seagulls!!

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

Good that you are controlling the existing introduced species! Do this excellent work whenever you can, please. It is vital.

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

Our son rowed in an 8 man crew for Auckland Grammar & the lake was ideal for this sport, not for motorised boats, thank you! Perfect for rowing events.

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Most definitely! Save our precious trees that are cleaning the air we breathe + plant more trees to stabilise the ground + prevent devastating erosion. Value our trees more!!

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Just to say please keep up all the good work you are doing for our environment. Make the world envy us here in Auckland! Thanking you.

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3615

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Less cats more birds

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

No registration means less money for cat control

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Do not support

Tell us why

No cats on offshore islands

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Do not support

Tell us why

If you can feed them you can desex them

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

Pests are pests

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

Pests are pests

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #12

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Franklin

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

This feels like a no-brainer, especially because it's harmful to cats' welfare when entire cats roam the neighbourhood causing fights and agitating other cats, and there are already so many unwanted cats and kittens that need homes.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

This would help with keeping the feral cat population in check and also re-unite owners with their lost pets!

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Other
Kawau Island	Other
Rakino Island	Other
Waiheke Island	Other
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Other

Tell us why

It would unfairly affect tenants with pets who cannot build a catio or enclosure on their property, and it is already extremely difficult for tenants to find a new place to live when they have a pet.

It does, however, make sense within 1km of the specific marked habitats that need protecting. This new rule would need to be phased in to avoid unfairly affecting the people who live there.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support

Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

While the cost of desexing should be considered when thinking about getting a cat, giving families an incentive to adopt an animal in need of a home would be beneficial to both the peoples' and the animals' wellbeing.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

As a cat owner I've learned that keeping my pet inside with access to an enclosed outdoor area has been better for his health and our local birds. However this isn't possible or realistic for many people.

That being said, if I were required to register my cat each year for a small fee (in the same way that dogs are registered but at a reduced price to reflect the fact they need less oversight than dogs) then I would absolutely do so, especially if the money went towards funding desexing programs and protecting wildlife.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

This is extremely important work! But it needs to be done in partnership with (and where possible led by) local iwi.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes. It is going to be expensive, and it will only become harder as our climate warms and our ecosystems are affected. The spread of invasive pests is one aspect, but so is the erosion of our coastline, the warming and acidification of the ocean and the spread of microplastics that threaten to destroy our beloved natural treasures. Instead of building and expanding more roads can we please increase our funding towards saving our environment!

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #39

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Franklin

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

There are so many stray cats harming our wild life especially birds this way there are less reasons to have strays

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Being able to identify is important

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Roaming cats left to there own devices, end up with cats aids and other diseases. They get sick and often die not responsible as a pet owner.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Do not support

Tell us why

If you can't afford it you should be able to own a cat

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Have a bell on a collar or had Little Lions Bird Protector Cat Ruffle as mandatory. Must be contained cat patios are very popular nowadays. Cats should have the same rules as dogs. Roaming should not be allowed

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

I lived on waiheke and they were often giving out traps and were very involved in the community.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

No

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Cats are a big threat to our natives, I think adding stricter rules to then will help overall bird life. I think the ban on certain parrot is not the answer stricter rules owning parrots. Would be better. Needs to be banded and registered also a license fee.

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #49

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Franklin

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Too many cats. Costing for stray cat management.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Responsible thing to do. Lost cats can be reunited. Less cats in shelters.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Unsure
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

Never get everyone to do this in Auckland. Equity is a factor when it comes to how you manage people. Who will police this and will some areas be non- compliant and this be overlooked because of equity factors?

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

Easy to manage

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

Surely that would be a part of the solution? Gets compliance.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

People are accustomed to having animals. Small changes over time will get a better buy in. Legislation on how pets are sold. Must be desexed. Vets must desex unless breeding status with documents. Make desexing normal. No excuses. No back yard breeding.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

Responsibility of owner to ensure they care for the places the travel to

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

Why not

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why
We pay taxes. Just need funding directed

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

People can't have everything in life

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Information to inform

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #51

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Franklin

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Feral cats are an issue for all of Auckland. They are very mobile and so 1km exclusion zones are not likely to be effective. I live next to a BFA and feral cats are very common - many arising from the city suburbs and dropped off in the bush when unwanted. Any control program needs to be Auckland wide.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Cats should be under the same rules as dogs.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

The same rules as for dogs.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Do not support

Tell us why

Why have cats at all on these islands?

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

Our feral cat problem comes from city cats being released into the bush. If they were desexed it would be a smaller issue.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

It's easy to understand the allure of being able to make areas pest free, but it is a really expensive exercise, with the last animals always proving very costly to find. Most people dont live on islands or peninsulas and the risk is that the pest control budget is all used on these areas to the detriment of other places. The KMA area in the Hunuas is an example of how intense pest control can improve biodiversity on the mainland and there are numerous community projects in small areas where similar results have been achieved.

The community is a very large labour force and needs to be factored into any plans for the future. They will make an increasing contribution to pest control which will eventually dwarf local body contributions.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Unsure

Tell us why

How would this be policed? Rules that cannot be policed are not useful.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

I suspect that if you manage the natural environment well and optimise its mauri then you build in climate change resilience.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #66

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Franklin

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Unsure
Kawau Island	Unsure
Rakino Island	Unsure
Waiheke Island	Unsure
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Unsure
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

All of Auckland is ONLY real option, otherwise exemptions or special areas just create lots issues ie visitors / house sitters etc.

Selling point is that issue is not domestic/pet/loved cats it is the strays or lost cats that breed & destroy birds / lizards / etc enmass in suburban / coastal & bush areas - your own document details the holiday lost cat issue in Gulf Island over holidays - doesnt that just tell what will happen if you bring into AC

Education only won't work - Tasman Area didnt implement cat policy in 2021 in favour of education - now back to ratepayers trying to implement a register snip & chip bylaw

Wellington City is great example of slow & steady implmentation

AC MUST have a implementation date, otherwise some/many will never do anything

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Unsure
Kawau Island	Unsure
Rakino Island	Unsure
Waiheke Island	Unsure
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Unsure
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Right to have cast should be along similar guidelines as Dog management - easier to sell as aligned not something special/extra.

Registration / Desex & microchipped is logical total package = responsible owner

Not sure if it's household / Person or Animal registration? but unless person or household the will not be possible to ID who has "excessive animals

Genuine Breeders must be considered when setting up - but can't allow TradeMe Breeders - maybe members of Breed Societies or similiar.

Part of AC Policy must clearly state what happens if unchipped/entire/wild/stray is caught or handed in - we must start removal of an estimated 1, 000,000 stray cats in NZ. It's a vicious cycle, unwanted kittens go to Vets or Cat Rescues, who give them away a presents, novelty short lived, strays and cycle start again!!!

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner’s property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support

Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Hours of darkness ONLY as first step - extremely strong evidence is nightime roamers kill most wildlife / fight more defending territory etc

Know this will not suit those worried about soiling their gardens etc during daytime, but small steps get to final end point

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Do not support

Tell us why

How can you enforce this!!!! A Rule for rules sake.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

Yes - will need to demonstrate some level of financial support for those in need - BUT not those that can afford - maybe voucher via Family Support or to those on Community card - majority can afford - otherwise its a round about, pay higher rates & get a small bit back, so why the clerical & overhead Head Office costs

I would look at rewarding the behaviour you want - so Household firstly registers its animal(s) and then get voucher for desex IF the also micro chip at same time - NO more than 2 animals per household/rateable section, other only avenue is Breeder exemption with tough restrictions on getting this status

No exemptions!!!!!!! If cats not desexed / chipped & owner register by XX/XX/2026, then put to sleep if caught/ handed in - Good owners of loved pets will accept

PS - I am a cat owner, Barneys is desexed, chipped. I also volunteer in Pest Control in Hunua, on North Island Kokako Recovery Project in Pureora & in suburban Franklin.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Survey evidence is over 80% NZers support cat management to reduce production of unwanted litters / increasing dumped pets / strays - estimated as over etc - Pest Free Oct 29th newsletter has this info

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Carry on with AC Pest Free 2050 initiative - Lots & lots of volunteer involvement, its a long term goal which won't be easy.

Yes agree Pest Free Island first - including Cats policy above of course.

Secondly Peninsulas etc is a great second step - They have natural boundaries to reduce work & prevent mass reinvasion ie Awhitu - similar positives as does Tawharanui Regional Park.

Although Hunua Kokako is great result the cost is huge & ongoing with 1080 drops & countless volunteer & contactor inputs due to huge boundary with constant reinvasion opportunities - just ask Willow - AC can't afford or resource too may projects like this, you will need to be smart like Wellington Miramar project. Community Volunteers are the "almost free diamond" in Pest Free 2050 vision

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Unsure

Tell us why

How will this be managed???

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Unsure

Tell us why

At what cost??

As your own document says once here almost impossible to manage / eliminate.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Unsure

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Unsure

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #83

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Franklin

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Cats are an introduced pest & all wild cats should culled. Family pets should be desexed and microchipped & registered as per dogs.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

See above

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

This would be difficult but desexed, microchipped & registered would stop a lot of the problems with cats.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

Cats can and do escape boats, so bringing them to shore is stupid

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Other

Tell us why

If you can't afford to look after a cat or any other pet, you shouldn't have one.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Wild cats, ferrets, opossums have to be eradicated if we want any chance of saving our native wild life.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

De sex and Micro chip cats. Enhanced eradication of pests - wild cats (cats not de sexed, microchipped, registered), stoats etc

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

Reduces contamination risk/ spread

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

If we want to support NZ ecosystem this is what we & the government must do.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

See above

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Unsure

Tell us why

I don't have a boat or use these lakes for recreation.

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

I think we should stop listening to the BS about emissions & start focusing on Climate Change resilience like ensuring new housing is built in resilient area's not on the beach or low lying coastal. Start looking at retreat from low lying areas eg a number of marai are on low lying coastal areas. Where houses are situated on flood plains then further building work should be prohibited and where possible removed.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #105

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Franklin

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

It may prove impossible to implement this over the wider Auckland area.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Do not support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

Practicality of enforcement.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Do not support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

Do not know how fiscally possible this is.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Education of school children.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Encouraging householders to 'clenup' their backyards.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Unsure

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

N/A

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #118

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Franklin

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

Our family have been boating in the Hauraki Gulf for over 30 years and it is an easy thing to do to ensure your anchor chain and other marine gear is clean and free of pests and weeds. This is an easy way to help stop the spread caulerpa. In fact if this was done properly then there would be no need to have the controlled areas on Great Barrier Island either.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

Anything that helps the control the spread of invasive species is a good thing to do.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #146

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Franklin

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Natural killers.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

So feral cats can be identified (non-chipped) and dealt with as appropriate.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Protect bird life.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

Do not want to increase the problem

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Unsure

Tell us why

cat ownership is not a right - it is a priviledge. Council can, and should, protect/support rights.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Microchip all cats, unchipped feral cats dispose of.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

Duh.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

... with financial support from those using the ecosystems for income/recreation.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

Do not wnat to give invasive species a "safe" place.

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Unsure

Tell us why

Educate the owners of boats.

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

"Natural" means "shaped by nature"... so preserving it as is, is unnatural...

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #152

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Franklin

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

to many wild cats from people dumping unwanted litters.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

makes it easier to identify the wild cats. living in manurea there were easy 20 wild cats around my area but how could you tell for sure if they had not collar but if you trap them and find a chip you know it is not wild.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

I have to keep my dog in so why not cat it kills birds pooos in gardens and tease the dogs not far that they can go anywere they like

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

there are plenty of boarding kennels so why take you pet to an island were it is not secure

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

less out there that can bread the safer it is for the wildlife

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

after living next to the main rail trunk line for 23 years the RAT problem came from the railway line . NZ RAIL should have traps/ baits all down the main trunk line in the city especialy and that would help as most of them live in the undergrowth along the line.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

no I think you are covering that enough

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

more education on the pest plants growing in peoples back yard eg Moth plant I spent 23 years pulling it from my garden but my next door nieghbough just let it grow overtaking there back yard.

#152

A flyer once a year in the letterbox with photos telling people to get rid of or report a problem would help as my next door nieghbour thought it was pretty and it was hard to explain to them is was noxious. so they did nothing.

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #157

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Franklin

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

It's obvious, there are far too many kittens born that need to be homed or put down. I always desex my cats.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

If a microchipped pet gets lost, it can be returned to the owners simply by visiting a vet or service that can read microchips.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Unsure
Kawau Island	Unsure
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Unsure
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

It's not feasible to lock up all pets, certainly they shouldn't be allowed in or near any nature reserve but people should have the choice themselves otherwise whether to contain their cars. We live on a lifestyle block and cats don't leave it.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Unsure
Kawau Island	Unsure
Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Unsure

Tell us why

I don’t quite understand the question, if it is should residents be allowed to move and take their pet to a non nature reserve or park, then yes of course. To a restricted nature reserve or island, then no.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

There are a lot if people who can’t afford the cost of living, leave alone doctors or vets so tes, if they can’t afford it, it should be paid for by the council.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Keep cats away from any parks and reserves, anywhere.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Having predator free islands is important but you can’t impose that the the mainland too.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

It goes without saying, everyone should clean their boat every time it’s been used.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

No one else can afford to do so.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

Makes and rivers should be kept free from invasive species or pests.

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

Not that many people would want to use motorised boats there, just allow any non motorised craft that can be fully cleaned.

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes, the council should NOT ever approve building on flood prone areas No matter whom wants it - the government, kaianga ori, housing Nz or developers.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

No additional comy

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #168

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Franklin

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Makes them less likely to roam

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

If not microchipped they should be deemed strays

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Do not support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Do not support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

Unlikely to be enforced

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

No need for cats to be taken to islands

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

It would benefit the community to have more cats desexed

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

No

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

No

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

It would be good to encourage this...unsure if it could be enforced

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

It is the right thing to do. Not sure how this would be funded.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

It is the right thing to do. Funding should be national..DOC?

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Unsure

Tell us why

I don't have any interaction with this lake

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

I don't know what is meant by resilience

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Mangroves have spread to areas where they did not exist in the past. Control of this invasive species should be encouraged.

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #183

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Franklin

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

To help manage the cats becoming a pest to wildlife and plants but also to reduce the amount of strays which become a nuisance in urban areas.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

To have a similar ownership on the owners as dogs.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

To help prevent cats from becoming a pest or nuisance.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Do not support

Tell us why

If you can't afford to desex a cat do not get a cat. Happy for support can be given in the roll out period, while the changes are being made for existing cat owners, but not once the rules are in place.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Agree with this initiative.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

To reduce the risk of pests moving to new locations.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Unsure

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes!

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #192

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Franklin

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

I strongly support the desexing of domestic and pet cats across Aotea/Great Barrier Island, Kawau Island, Rakino Island, Waiheke Island, within 1km of known threatened species habitat, and generally throughout Auckland. Here's why:

1. Biodiversity Protection: The introduction of domestic cats poses a significant threat to native wildlife, particularly on islands and in habitats where endangered species reside. By desexing cats, we can help reduce their population over time, thereby mitigating their impact on vulnerable ecosystems and protecting the biodiversity that is essential for a healthy environment.

2. Community Responsibility: Community stewardship over our natural resources is important. Desexing initiatives can be seen as a collective responsibility to protect our

environment. Engaging local communities in these programs fosters a sense of ownership and care for the natural habitats that define our islands and regions.

3. Sustainable Practices: Desexing cats aligns with sustainable environmental practices by controlling pet populations humanely. This approach reduces the need for more drastic measures that could involve culling, which raises ethical concerns and can be divisive within communities.

4. Educational Opportunities: Implementing desexing programs also provides an opportunity for education about responsible pet ownership and the impact of invasive species. Raising awareness about the consequences of uncontrolled cat populations can lead to more informed communities that actively participate in conservation efforts.

5. Equity in Conservation: It is crucial that conservation efforts consider social equity. Desexing programs can be designed to be accessible and free for all residents, ensuring that lower-income households are not disproportionately burdened by the costs associated with pet ownership. This fosters inclusivity in conservation efforts and promotes a sense of shared responsibility.

6. Long-Term Ecological Health: Finally, protecting our native species and habitats supports the long-term health of our ecosystems, which is vital for the well-being of all residents. Healthy ecosystems provide essential services, such as clean air, water, and resilience against climate change, benefiting the entire community.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Unsure

Tell us why

I conditionally support the implementation of mandatory microchipping for all domestic and pet cats in Aotea/Great Barrier Island, Kawau Island, Rakino Island, Waiheke Island, within 1km of known threatened species habitat. Here are the reasons for my conditional support:

1. Accountability and Responsibility: Microchipping creates a system of accountability for pet owners. It ensures that individuals take responsibility for their pets and their impact on the environment.

2. Wildlife Protection: By making it easier to identify and return lost cats to their owners, microchipping can help reduce the number of stray and abandoned cats that threaten native wildlife. This is particularly important in areas near vulnerable species habitats, where unmonitored cat populations can have devastating effects on biodiversity.

3. Public Health and Safety: Microchipping also enhances public health and safety. It allows for better tracking of pets in cases of disease outbreaks, helping to protect both animal and human populations.

4. Encouraging Responsible Pet Ownership: Mandatory microchipping promotes responsible pet ownership by encouraging owners to consider the implications of having a pet. It fosters a culture of care, where individuals recognize the need to prevent their cats from contributing to environmental degradation and wildlife endangerment.

5. Data for Conservation Efforts: Microchipping provides valuable data that can inform conservation efforts. By tracking the locations and movements of domestic cats, we can better understand their interactions with native species and ecosystems. This knowledge is vital for developing effective strategies to protect our unique biodiversity.

6. Social Equity in Conservation: Microchipping programs can be designed to be free and accessible to all communities, ensuring that all pet owners can participate. This fosters a sense of collective action towards conservation, rather than placing the burden on specific groups.

7. Long-Term Ecological Sustainability: Ultimately, microchipping supports long-term ecological sustainability by helping to manage pet populations responsibly. This not only protects our native wildlife but also contributes to the overall health of our ecosystems, which is essential for the well-being of all residents.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Do not support

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Do not support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

I do not support the blanket containment of all domestic and pet cats to their owner's property for several reasons:

1. Animal Welfare Concerns: Containment can lead to significant stress and diminish the quality of life for cats, who naturally have roaming instincts. Instead of confinement, we should focus on promoting responsible pet ownership and humane management strategies that respect the needs of both animals and the environment.

2. Community Engagement and Education: Rather than enforcing strict containment, it is more effective to foster community engagement and education about responsible pet ownership. By empowering pet owners with knowledge about the ecological impacts of free-ranging cats, we can cultivate a culture of stewardship that encourages them to take proactive measures without resorting to punitive restrictions.

3. Ecosystem Approach: Containment policies may overlook the complexities of local ecosystems and the interdependencies within them. A more nuanced approach that involves habitat restoration, creation of safe zones for wildlife, and community-led initiatives can achieve better outcomes for both cats and native species.

4. Equity and Access: Strict containment may disproportionately affect lower-income households who may not have the resources to build secure enclosures or manage their pets in confined spaces.

5. Balancing Needs: It’s essential to recognize that pet ownership can bring joy and companionship to many people. Policies should strive to balance the needs of pet owners with ecological concerns, rather than imposing blanket restrictions that may alienate responsible pet owners and lead to non-compliance.

While I acknowledge the need to address the negative impacts of introduced species, I believe that a more compassionate and community-oriented approach is necessary. By promoting responsible pet ownership and creating supportive environments for both pets and wildlife, we can achieve ecological harmony without resorting to containment policies that may undermine animal welfare and community engagement.

1D. Only island residents’ domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

I support the policy that allows only island residents' domestic and pet cats to be taken to offshore islands for several important reasons:

1. Protecting Native Wildlife: Offshore islands often host unique and vulnerable ecosystems that are particularly susceptible to the impacts of introduced species, including domestic cats. Limiting cat access to these environments helps protect native wildlife from predation and competition.

2. Community Stewardship: By allowing only island residents to take their cats to offshore islands, we foster a sense of local responsibility and stewardship. Residents who live on these islands are likely more invested in the protection of their environment and will be more aware of the ecological consequences of their pets. This approach encourages a community-centered ethos, promoting care for the local ecosystem.

3. Sustainable Pet Management: Limiting cat movement to residents supports sustainable pet ownership practices. It encourages residents to be proactive about managing their pets responsibly within the context of their unique environment. This includes understanding the ecological impacts of their cats and taking measures to mitigate them.

4. Equity and Accessibility: This policy also acknowledges the differences between permanent residents and visitors. It ensures that those who are deeply integrated into the local community and ecosystem can have their pets without jeopardizing the environment. This respects the social and ecological dynamics of island life, promoting fairness in conservation efforts.

5. Education and Awareness: This approach opens opportunities for education about responsible pet ownership and the environmental impact of cats. By engaging island residents in discussions about biodiversity and ecosystem health, we can foster a community that is not only informed but actively participates in conservation efforts.

6. Mitigating Invasive Species Risks: Restricting cat access to offshore islands helps reduce the risk of further invasions by non-native species. By limiting the introduction of additional pets, we are taking a proactive step in preserving the ecological balance.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

I strongly support the council providing free desexing for those who cannot afford to desex their cats. Here are the reasons whys:

1. Equity and Social Justice: Many households may struggle to afford the costs associated with pet care, including desexing. By offering free desexing, the council can ensure that all

community members, regardless of their economic status, have the opportunity to participate in responsible pet ownership. This inclusivity helps create a more equitable society.

2. Reducing Overpopulation: Financial assistance for desexing directly addresses the issue of cat overpopulation, which can lead to increased numbers of stray cats. Strays often contribute to negative impacts on local wildlife and ecosystems. By facilitating desexing, the council can help manage cat populations sustainably, benefiting both the environment and community well-being.

3. Community Responsibility: Providing financial support fosters a sense of collective responsibility for the environment. It encourages pet owners to engage in responsible practices, recognizing that their actions can significantly impact local ecosystems. .

4. Preventing Future Costs: Investing in desexing programs can ultimately save the council money in the long run. By preventing overpopulation and the associated challenges—such as increased stray populations, potential public health issues, and the need for costly animal control measures—financial support for desexing can lead to more sustainable community management.

5. Education and Awareness: Coupled with financial support, the council can also provide educational resources on the importance of desexing and responsible pet ownership. This empowers pet owners to make informed decisions that benefit both their pets and the environment, promoting a culture of care and responsibility.

6. Holistic Environmental Approach: Supporting those in need reflects a holistic approach to environmental management, recognizing the interconnectedness of social and ecological issues. By addressing financial barriers to desexing, the council acknowledges that social justice and environmental health are intertwined, creating a more sustainable community.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

I believe it is crucial to support and continue efforts around pest-free islands and peninsulas for several compelling reasons:

1. Biodiversity Preservation: Pest-free islands and peninsulas serve as vital refuges for native species that are often threatened by invasive species. By maintaining these areas as safe havens, we help preserve the unique flora and fauna that are integral to our ecological heritage.

2. Restoration of Ecosystems: The work being done on pest-free islands and peninsulas allows for the restoration of ecosystems that have been degraded by invasive species. This

restoration not only benefits wildlife but also helps to re-establish ecological balance, ensuring that ecosystems can thrive independently and sustainably.

3. Community Engagement and Education: Supporting pest-free initiatives fosters community involvement and education around environmental issues. Engaging local communities in pest control and monitoring activities empowers them to take an active role in protecting their natural environment, promoting a culture of stewardship.

4. Sustainable Practices: The management strategies employed in pest-free areas often embody sustainable practices that can serve as models for broader environmental management efforts. These strategies highlight the importance of long-term ecological health over short-term gains.

5. Resilience Against Climate Change: Protecting pest-free islands and peninsulas contributes to the resilience of ecosystems in the face of climate change. Healthy, diverse ecosystems are better equipped to adapt to changing conditions, providing essential services such as carbon sequestration, water purification, and habitat protection.

6. Cultural and Ethical Responsibility: Many of our native species hold cultural significance for local communities, particularly Māori. Supporting pest-free initiatives recognizes our ethical responsibility to protect these species and their habitats. It reflects a commitment to social justice by ensuring that future generations inherit a rich and diverse natural world.

7. Interconnectedness of Social and Environmental Issues: Finally, by protecting pest-free islands, we not only safeguard wildlife but also enhance local economies through eco-tourism and sustainable resource management. This holistic approach to environmental protection promotes social equity and community resilience.

In conclusion, supporting and continuing work around pest-free islands and peninsulas is essential. It embodies the principles of biodiversity preservation, community engagement, sustainability, and ethical responsibility, ensuring a healthier environment for both current and future generations. By investing in these initiatives, we are making a commitment to a more just and sustainable world, where both people and nature can thrive.

Priorities and Suggestions for Predator-Free by 2050

1. Enhanced Funding and Resources: The council should allocate increased funding towards pest control and eradication programs. This includes supporting local organizations and community groups that engage in hands-on conservation work.

2. Community Education and Involvement: Continue campaigns to raise awareness about the importance of being predator-free and involve the community in monitoring and reporting invasive species. Workshops and training sessions can empower residents to participate actively in conservation efforts.

4. Collaboration with Indigenous Communities: Continue engaging Māori in pest management strategies acknowledges their traditional knowledge and practices. This partnership can enrich our conservation efforts and promote cultural sensitivity.

5. Establishing Buffer Zones: Creating buffer zones around pest-free areas can help prevent the reintroduction of invasive species. This might involve monitoring and managing surrounding lands to reduce the likelihood of pests spreading into protected zones.

6. Long-Term Monitoring and Evaluation: Continue ongoing monitoring programs to assess the health of ecosystems and the success of pest-free initiatives will be vital. This data can inform adaptive management strategies and ensure continuous improvement.

In conclusion, supporting pest-free islands and peninsulas is not only vital for protecting biodiversity but also serves as a model for community engagement, education, and sustainable development. By prioritizing these efforts and setting clear goals towards being predator-free by 2050, our region can lead the way in creating a healthier, more equitable environment for all.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Unsure

Tell us why

I tentatively support the introduction of a rule requiring all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed, and animals before moving to a new location. While an important measure, implementation may be difficult. However, I believe it is important to try for the following reasons:

1. Preventing Invasive Species Spread: One of the primary threats to our marine and coastal ecosystems is the introduction of invasive species through contaminated equipment. By enforcing cleanliness standards for marine gear, we can significantly reduce the risk of transferring harmful organisms from one location to another.

2. Protecting Local Ecosystems: Our unique coastal ecosystems are vital for local wildlife and community well-being. Invasive species can disrupt food webs, outcompete native species, and degrade habitats. By ensuring that marine gear is free of pests and contaminants, we help protect these ecosystems from the potentially devastating impacts of invasives, safeguarding both ecological and community health.

3. Promoting Responsible Maritime Practices: Introducing this rule encourages a culture of responsibility and stewardship among boaters and marine operators. It fosters awareness of the ecological impacts of their activities and promotes a collective commitment to sustainable practices. This community engagement is essential for effective environmental conservation.

4. Enhancing Public Awareness and Education: Implementing this rule can serve as a valuable opportunity to educate the public about the importance of biosecurity and the risks

associated with marine pests. Awareness campaigns can empower individuals to take proactive measures in their own boating practices, creating a more informed and conscientious community.

5. Supporting Local Economies: Healthy marine environments are crucial for the livelihoods of those who depend on fishing, tourism, and recreation. By preventing the spread of invasive species, we protect these economic activities from potential collapse, ensuring long-term sustainability for local communities.

6. Alignment with Broader Conservation Goals: This initiative supports regional and national efforts to maintain pest-free areas and protect biodiversity. It demonstrates a proactive approach to environmental management that is necessary for achieving broader conservation objectives.

7. Interconnectedness of Social and Environmental Issues: The health of our ecosystems is deeply intertwined with social justice and community well-being. By preventing the introduction of invasive species, we promote a healthier environment for all residents, particularly those who rely on natural resources for their livelihoods.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Other

Tell us why

I support Auckland Council's initiative to control invasive species in high ecological and cultural value marine ecosystems. This approach is crucial for several compelling reasons:

1. Biodiversity Conservation: High ecological value marine ecosystems, such as reefs, estuaries, and coastal habitats, are essential for maintaining biodiversity. Invasive species can severely disrupt these ecosystems, leading to the decline or extinction of native species. By controlling invasives, we protect the intricate web of life that these habitats support, preserving our natural heritage.

2. Cultural Significance: Many marine ecosystems hold profound cultural and spiritual importance for Māori communities. These areas are often tied to traditional practices, such as fishing and gathering, that are integral to cultural identity. Controlling invasive species helps safeguard these culturally significant spaces, honoring the relationship between people and the environment.

3. Ecosystem Resilience: Healthy marine ecosystems are more resilient to environmental changes, such as climate change and pollution. By managing invasive species, we enhance the resilience of these ecosystems, ensuring they can continue to provide essential services, such as carbon sequestration, water filtration, and habitat for wildlife. This resilience is vital for the well-being of both the environment and the communities that depend on it.

4. Community Engagement and Empowerment: Involving local communities in invasive species control fosters a sense of stewardship and responsibility. Grassroots participation in environmental management, and empowering residents to take part in these efforts can lead to greater awareness and commitment to protecting our natural resources.

5. Sustainable Resource Management: Controlling invasive species contributes to sustainable resource management practices. By ensuring the health of marine ecosystems, we support local fishing industries and recreational activities that rely on robust, balanced environments. This not only benefits the economy but also promotes a more equitable distribution of resources.

6. Public Health and Safety: Invasive species can pose risks to human health and safety, particularly when they disrupt local food sources or introduce new pathogens. By managing these species, we protect public health, contributing to the overall well-being of our communities.

7. Interconnectedness of Social and Environmental Issues: The health of our marine ecosystems directly impacts community well-being, economic stability, and cultural heritage. By prioritizing the control of invasive species, we address both ecological integrity and social justice.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

I support Auckland Council's initiative to control pests in more of the region's lakes beyond Tomarata and Rototoa. Expanding pest management efforts in these vital ecosystems is essential for several reasons:

1. Biodiversity Protection: Lakes are crucial habitats that support diverse flora and fauna, including many native species. Invasive pests can severely threaten these ecosystems by outcompeting native species, disrupting food chains, and degrading habitats. By controlling pests in more lakes, we can enhance biodiversity and protect the unique species that rely on these environments.

2. Water Quality and Ecosystem Health: Healthy lakes contribute to overall water quality, which is vital for both human communities and wildlife. Invasive species can lead to nutrient

imbalances and increased algal blooms, negatively impacting water quality. Effective pest control helps maintain the ecological balance of lakes, ensuring clean and healthy water for all users.

3. Cultural and Recreational Value: Many lakes hold significant cultural importance for Māori communities and local residents. They are often sites for traditional practices, recreation, and community gathering. By managing pests, we help preserve the cultural and recreational value of these lakes, fostering a deeper connection between communities and their natural environment.

4. Community Engagement and Stewardship: Expanding pest control efforts encourages community involvement and engagement in environmental stewardship. Grassroots participation, and empowering local residents to take part in monitoring and managing these ecosystems fosters a sense of responsibility and care for the environment.

5. Resilience to Climate Change: Healthy lake ecosystems are more resilient to the impacts of climate change, such as altered water levels and increased temperatures. By controlling pests, we help ensure that these ecosystems can adapt to changing conditions, providing essential services like flood mitigation and habitat protection.

6. Supporting Local Economies: Lakes provide economic opportunities through tourism, fishing, and recreation. By maintaining healthy ecosystems, we support local businesses and communities that depend on these resources. This contributes to a more sustainable and equitable economy, in line with eco-socialist principles.

7. Interconnectedness of Ecosystems: Pest control in lakes is part of a broader strategy for ecosystem health in the region. Many ecosystems are interconnected, and managing pests in lakes can help prevent the spread of invasive species to other areas, including rivers and coastal zones.

In conclusion, controlling pests in more of Auckland's lakes is a critical step towards protecting biodiversity, maintaining water quality, and preserving cultural values. This initiative reflects a commitment to ecological integrity and community well-being, embodying the vision of a sustainable future where both people and nature thrive together. Supporting expanded pest management efforts aligns with our shared responsibility to protect and nurture our natural resources for future generations.

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

I support the consideration of a ban on motorized boats from Lake Tomarata as a crucial step in protecting this priority freshwater ecosystem. Balancing biodiversity protection and recreational use is essential, and here are my thoughts on achieving that balance:

1. Prioritizing Ecological Health: Lake Tomarata is home to sensitive freshwater ecosystems and species that are already under pressure from invasive species and environmental changes. Motorized boats can contribute to water pollution, disturb wildlife, and damage habitats, which may outweigh the recreational benefits. Protecting the lake's ecological integrity must be a top priority.

2. Sustainable Recreation: While recreation is important for community well-being, it should not come at the expense of biodiversity. Encouraging non-motorized recreational activities—such as kayaking, canoeing, and paddleboarding—can provide opportunities for enjoyment while minimizing environmental impact. This approach fosters a deeper connection to nature and promotes stewardship among users.

3. Community Engagement and Education: Engaging the local community in discussions about the potential ban is essential. Raising awareness about the ecological significance of Lake Tomarata and the threats posed by motorized boating can help garner support for protective measures. Educational programs can also promote sustainable recreational practices.

4. Adaptive Management: If a ban on motorized boats is implemented, it should be accompanied by ongoing monitoring and evaluation. This adaptive management approach allows for adjustments based on ecological responses and community feedback. If needed, the council can explore designated boating areas or limited access times to balance recreational use with conservation efforts.

5. Cultural Significance: Many lakes, including Tomarata, hold cultural importance for Māori communities and local residents. It's crucial to consider these perspectives in decision-making. Engaging with Māori communities can ensure that their voices and values are incorporated into the management of the lake.

6. Recreation Infrastructure: If a ban is enacted, investing in infrastructure that supports non-motorized activities can enhance the recreational experience at Lake Tomarata. This could include launching facilities, picnic areas, and walking trails that promote sustainable use while preserving the natural environment.

7. Long-Term Vision: Supporting biodiversity protection at Lake Tomarata aligns with a broader vision of sustainability and ecological integrity in our region. By prioritizing the health of our freshwater ecosystems, we ensure that future generations can enjoy and benefit from these vital resources.

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

I believe that prioritizing increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment is imperative. The impacts of climate change are pervasive and multifaceted, affecting ecosystems, communities, and economies. Here's my reasoning and

some recommendations for enhancing climate change resilience in our environmental management practices:

Reasoning

1. Ecosystem Vulnerability: Many of our natural ecosystems are already stressed by climate change, invasive species, and habitat degradation. By prioritizing resilience, we can strengthen these ecosystems to better withstand extreme weather events, rising temperatures, and shifting species distributions. This approach is essential for preserving biodiversity, which is vital for ecosystem health and stability.

2. Social Equity: Climate change disproportionately affects marginalized communities, often leaving them more vulnerable to its impacts. By integrating resilience into environmental management, we can ensure that strategies are inclusive and equitable, addressing the needs of all community members.

3. Sustainable Resource Management: Resilient ecosystems can provide essential services, such as clean water, flood regulation, and carbon sequestration. Prioritizing resilience enhances our ability to sustainably manage these resources, ensuring they continue to support both human communities and wildlife.

4. Economic Stability: Climate change poses significant risks to local economies, especially those reliant on natural resources. By building resilience into our management practices, we can help communities better prepare for and respond to climate-related challenges, thereby promoting economic stability and sustainability.

5. Adaptation and Mitigation Synergy: Strategies aimed at enhancing resilience often complement efforts to mitigate climate change. For example, restoring wetlands not only provides habitat but also improves flood resilience and sequesters carbon. By prioritizing resilience, we can create a more holistic approach to environmental management that addresses both adaptation and mitigation.

Recommendations for Enhancing Climate Change Resilience

1. Ecosystem Restoration: Invest in restoration projects for critical ecosystems such as wetlands, forests, and coastal areas. These habitats play a key role in climate adaptation by acting as buffers against extreme weather and providing important ecological services.

2. Sustainable Land Use Planning: Incorporate climate resilience into land use planning and zoning regulations. This includes protecting natural buffers, such as wetlands and riparian zones, which can mitigate flooding and erosion while supporting biodiversity.

3. Community Involvement and Education: Engage local communities in resilience-building efforts through education and participatory programs. Empowering residents to take part in conservation, restoration, and sustainable practices fosters a culture of stewardship and resilience.

4. Monitoring and Research: Establish monitoring programs to track ecosystem health and the effectiveness of resilience strategies. Investing in research to better understand the local impacts of climate change and the adaptive capacity of ecosystems will inform ongoing management practices.

5. Integration of Māori Knowledge: Collaborate with Māori communities to incorporate traditional ecological knowledge into management strategies. This knowledge can provide valuable insights into sustainable practices and enhance the resilience of local ecosystems.

6. Green Infrastructure Development: Promote green infrastructure solutions, such as green roofs, permeable surfaces, and urban tree canopies, to mitigate the impacts of urban heat and flooding. These practices enhance resilience while providing additional community benefits.

7. Policy Alignment: Ensure that all environmental policies are aligned with climate resilience goals. This includes integrating climate considerations into all aspects of environmental management, from conservation planning to resource management.

In conclusion, prioritizing climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment is essential for safeguarding ecosystems, promoting social equity, and ensuring economic stability. By implementing the above recommendations, we can create a resilient framework that addresses the challenges posed by climate change while reflecting values of sustainability, justice, and community empowerment. Together, we can build a healthier, more equitable future for both our environment and our communities.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #199

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Franklin

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Cars are predators. They kill our native birds. They should be registered, de -sexed, and micro-chiped. Both my cat and dog are de-sexed and micro-chiped. All cars should be registered.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Encourage responsible cat ownership. Funds used deal with feral cats and bird protection.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Unsure

Tell us why

Difficult to stop cats roaming.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

For bird protection. Less feral cats.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Register, de -sex, microchip cats.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

Prevention better and cheaper than eradication. If you can afford a boat you can keep it clean.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

Preserve rather than destroy.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why
Healthy lakes, rivers, and water.

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

Prevention better than eradication. Motor boats can use other lakes, rivers, and the ocean.

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes. Better prevention than costly clean-up.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Prevention, preservation and protection should be a priority. The health of our natural environment should be more important than monetary gain of its exploitation. Finite resource. Natural environment contributes health of the nation and is a unique selling point

for New Zealand around the world. Save it. Do not squander it for short-term gain. Auckland can lead the way in environmental protection.

Ban import of exotic species for sale in New Zealand. All fish and birds except for conservation in Zoo's.

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #234

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Franklin

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Danger to flora and Fauna, other native animals

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

as above

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

as above

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Do not support

Tell us why

waste of time , See above answer

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

support it

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #247

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Franklin

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

If all cats are desexed and microchippped, therefore the population is controlled, and they do not live close to threatened species, then I have less of an issue with them being contained on the owners property.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

Provided there is a limit on the number of cats or number over time.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Plant more natives and require green spaces in high density housing areas that developers must adhere to.

Access to open and green spaces increases the appreciation of the natural environment.

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #264

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Franklin

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Do not support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Do not support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

extremely difficult to fence in a cat

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Do not support

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #265

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Franklin

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Cats are predators, only registers cat breeders should be able to breed cats

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Knowing who owns the cat is an important management techneique

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Cats roaming are a danger to bird life, and also are a threat to private garden food crops.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Do not support

Tell us why

We should be aiming to remove all cats from any island to meet predator free nz 2050 goals. Ie no new cats on any offshore island is the goal to protect our bird life.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Do not support

Tell us why

Cats should be deserted before being sold to any person.ie the cost will be on the breeder... ultimately the cost will be passed on. I would support limited financial support for people with cats to get them desexed while we transition. (1 or 2 years)

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

no wild cats are permitted -they may be captured and destroyed - owned cats must be de-sexed at point of sale. Only registered breeders have cats fior such purposes.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Continue to fund predator free nz to achieve this ambitious goal. Support communities through education and trap provision or training. Expand classification of “predators” to include cats.. especially wild or un-registered cats

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

Clean boat gear is important to prevent the movement of sea pests around NZ

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Other

Tell us why

It depends on the cost to control.. in some cases the cost may be too muc

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Other

Tell us why

Depends on cost and level of infestation... focus spending wheee we can make a difference.. ie set your priorities

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Other

Tell us why

Not familiar with this lake.. can not comment.

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

very broad statement.. need to see the detail on what is being proposed... it is easy to support high level ideals.. but we have no idea what you are actually wanting to do here..

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

you need to set priorities.. you have limited funds, you need to focus where it can make the most difference.. once that is sorted.. then move on.. we have way too many issues to deal with them all at once.

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #309

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Franklin

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Safest solution. But should ensure it is affordable.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Responsible owenership.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Do not support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Do not support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

Unrealistic.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

Don't take your cat on holiday to an island!

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

So it happens.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

No

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

responsible owenership

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

Noisy

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Clean flood channels in rural areas,

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #315

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Franklin

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Unsure
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

I live in a rural area and feral/dumped cats are a constant problem. I hope that better controls will reduce the problem.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Chipping helps identify the animal so it can be returned to the owner. Unchipped cats would be feral by default.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

i support it but not sure how practical it is

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

no one needs to take their cat on holiday

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Unsure

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

council predator control should include cats

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Predator control seems to be species by species. Ideally we would use multi species methods to control a wide range of predators.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

As a boat owner myself, I find it is not that hard to clean the anchor and chain.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Unsure

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Unsure

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

yes

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #345

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable): Pine Harbour Cruising Club

Local Board: Franklin

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

They are a high risk predator.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

One way to limit killing of bird and other native species

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Other

Tell us why

Increase financial support and also promote not having cats. If people can't afford to desex their cat, they can't afford to look after it.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Publicise the damage that feral and domesticated cats are doing to the environment.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

continue to fund the initiatives on the Hauraki Gulf islands. Expand to other islands and other defendable areas.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

this is already in place with most boaties. It is standard and good practice.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Although these initiatives are costly, it will be better to fund these now, rather than recovering from the large problem later. It will never be cheaper than now to address these issues.

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #352

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Franklin

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Unsure

Tell us why

If people can't afford to de-sex their cat, they shouldn't have one and if a non-de-sexed cat is found wandering in these areas it should be taken for re-homing or euthanased. If necessary, have info campaigns in these areas for several months and over summer before implementing the the ban on non-de-sexed cats.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

If cats are found wandering, owners can be contacted, and warned if they are in a sensitive area, or cats taken for rehoming or euthanased.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Unsure

Tell us why

It will be difficult to have a blanket rule: Some properties are very small or unfenced, eg in a retirement village, and cats are known for jumping fences. But I've seen how big and ferocious feral cats can be so an effort must be made to protect wildlife etc.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support

Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

Our wildlife is too important to risk and there are several options for owners to leave cats in catteries, with friends, cat-sitters etc. Of course some owners will take their cat on a private boat and policing the rule will be imperfect, but this rule is important.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Do not support

Tell us why

If people can't afford to de-sex their cat they shouldn't have one. Council offering to pay means even people who can afford it are likely to use Council/public funds. This issue is important.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

No further comments.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Spread current efforts to other pest animals, islands and peninsulas while continuing to monitor existing pest-free islands. Incentivise and train volunteers to become involve so all the financial and human resource burden doesn't fall on Council.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

As you note, these items are major spreaders of invasive species.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

Definitely prioritise protection of high value ecosystems, and also areas around them and any location where a small infestation risks growing and spreading rapidly.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

These two lakes are small and far apart. It makes sense to spread activities outwards from these existing hubs to prevent reinfection, and to allow efficient use of resources (ie not travelling all over the place). And also monitor all 72 lakes regularly because infestations can pop up anywhere.

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Unsure

Tell us why

We don't want the benefits gained from recent efforts to be undermined but rules for boaters disseminated widely and must be enforced - ie a cost.

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes, definitely. We know from the prevalence of privet, inkweed, woolly nightshade etc that letting any pest plant or animal get a hold makes it increasingly difficult and costly to control. Hit them early and hard. Strong native ecosystems are more resilient than damaged ones.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Inspire the local public and visitors to do their bit, including children, no matter how small, and incentivise them to get more strongly involved in protecting our environment.

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #555

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Franklin

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland Support

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	
Kawau Island	
Rakino Island	
Waiheke Island	
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Because of the fast breeding

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	
Kawau Island	
Rakino Island	
Waiheke Island	
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

To protect the environment and not destroy the ecosystem

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

If you play well at home, you won't catch a bird

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Check and disinfect the vehicle and take it

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

Check and leave the ship before it sets sail

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #897

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Franklin

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Unsure
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Unsure
All of Auckland	

Tell us why

1. The ecological environment of the islands is likely to be more fragile than the mainland of the isthmus

2. Implementing desexing cats / dogs within 1 km of threatened species habitat seems difficult to be applied in reality. Unsure what this means in practical terms. Who will "police" this and where are the resources to "police"?

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland Support

Tell us why

Might encourage responsible ownership (human behaviours)

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland Unsure

Tell us why

Not sure what is intended by "contained"; Everyone does not live on lifestyle properties nor with the same level of access to open areas. Will only have poor impact on the animals more than the owners.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Other

Tell us why

I believe targeted approach to combine education for responsible pet ownership needs to be through community development projects rather than financial support for individuals. Its about recognising that pets add value for all - whether rich or poor, that some people need financial support - but rate payer money should not be about subsidising individuals.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

As the 'city of sails' and largely affluent segment of the population, boaties need to take responsibility in their role to protect the environment

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Unsure

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Its a slow-burn, so if we dont continue to act and persevere its not going to make a difference.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #950

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Franklin

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Cats are at the top of the food chain and are born to kill vast numbers of birds, lizards etc. We are in a native forest area, where cats are often dumped. We don't need any more kittens and more dead birds.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Its the responsible thing to do. Most cat owners already do this.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

This would be great, At least shut up at night.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

Dont need any more cats from visitors especially if they go walkabout.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Cats must be managed and not let loose especially around bush.

SPCA must not release cats back into the environment. Uncared for cats is one of NZ's top killing predator. Council could start up a cat trap network to reduce cat numbers.

Place a ban on importing cats into NZ

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Council could continue to help and extend pest control programs especially in native habitat areas and hopefully Auckland wide.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes, Must future proof development & infrastructure for climate change, storms, flooding, sea level rise & volcanic eruptions, earthquakes, wind events, tidal waves etc. IE retreat from areas which all ready flood & experiences coastal erosion. Build roads & trails on high stable ground away from coastal erosion, slipping hillsides, wetlands & waterways. Trails need to allow space/20m buffer for our native birds to nest and feed in peace. Dogs could also be banned form these areas to help save our native birds. Plant more native plants in these areas (fragile streams, wetlands, coastal areas, steep areas & unstable land). Increase a native planting buffer setback from the beaches & streams.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Create a "War On Woolly Weeds" (WOWW) Program

Remove the seed source along all the motorways, & roading networks as these seeds then spread onto neighbouring land & bush areas.

The power company tree /bush doing maintenance along the power network must use a weed killer paste to paint on weeds instead of just cutting them back and letting them regrow.

More grants & support for land owner's wanting to remove Woody Weed. Privet is the most common tree in Auckland's Parks, especially native bush areas. It must be declared a weed and money spend to control it.

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #971

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Franklin

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

There are a high number of endemic species in Aotearoa-New Zealand due to the nature of this country's geographic isolation. Habitat loss for indigenous species is associated with land system change and through introduced pests, with the arrival of over 8 exotic animal and 1,8 exotic plants species competing with native species since human occupation. This has caused extinction of 81 indigenous plant and animal species, and more than 75% of native species are at current risk of extinction or becoming threatened. This includes 82% (178 of 217) birds and 94% (116 of 124) reptiles at risk or threatened with extinction as of 223. Cats are contributing to extinction risk and need to managed accordingly. Other councils are more proactive - banning cats in a development beside Hamilton's Waiwhakareke Natural Heritage Park, in the Peacock subdivision in Hamilton and Rangitahi peninsula in Raglan.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

As above - cat management needs much more rigour.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

As above - cat management needs much more rigour

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

As above - cat management needs much more rigour

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

Need to use all the tools available

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Develop a community-led programme alongside Predator Free community groups

- with funding for live capture traps (allowing users to confirm if the cat is an owned domestic cat or not)

- develop and promote contacts for vets who will double-check the cat is feral and humanely euthanise feral cats (and ensure there is no cost for users)

- promote the programme extensively.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

- Continue to make our islands pest-free

- Develop another fenced ecosanctuary on the mainland with mana whenua and community - suggest in in the southern part of Auckland / HÅ«nua

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

We need to do everything we can to stop or reduce the spread of this terrible introduced seaweed that smothers our seabeds

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

Council needs to up its investment in environmental management.

The 2022 United Nations Biodiversity Conference further refined Sustainable Development Goal targets, agreeing the restoration of 30% of all degraded ecosystems and conservation of 30% of all land, waters and sea. Taking action to achieve these targets could generate significant positive economic value to Aotearoa-New Zealand, estimated at NZ$272 billion (2023 dollars) from 2025 to 2080 (Ernst Young & World Wide Fund for Nature, 2024). Without this sort of investment we'll torpedo opportunities for nature/green tourism and reduce fisheries yield.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

Freshwater sustains life. It also supports our economic, social, environmental and cultural wellbeing in Aotearoa-New Zealand. Freshwater is polluted in urban, pastoral farming and

exotic forestry areas, with water quality guidelines exceeded along 95% of the lengths of rivers in urban, farmed areas and exotic forestry plantations, according to computer modelling. Similarly, over 67% of lakes in urban, farming and exotic forestry areas are in poor ecological health (Ministry for the Environment, 2020). We have to turn this around!

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

We need to use every environmental management tool available to us to turn around degradation of our lakes and rivers.

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes. Change and intensification of land use puts considerable pressure on the native flora, fauna and unique habitats of Aotearoa-New Zealand. Land cover changes drive fragmentation of habitats and ecosystems, which also facilitate the spread of invasive pest and weed species. The process of fragmentation is exacerbated by climate change and Auckland ecosystems are very fragmented and fragile!

Two major issues will dictate the nature of our future landscape and the health of our environment/biodiversity in Auckland and Aotearoa. What we do on land, where and how we do it, will certainly be dependent on climate change. The other key issue is our land use decisions, driven by overseas markets, consumption preferences, policy and regulation. Auckland Council needs to play its very proactive part in policy and regulation to influence landuse decisions and invest in effective programmes alongside mana whenua iwi, community and other stakeholders.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

â€¢ Continue to INVEST in the restoration of the environment and INTEGRATE pest and predator management at the outset of each project and continuously throughout each project e.g.

- Re-wetting degraded wetland and peatland. Benefits would be carbon sequestration, protection from flooding and coastal inundation, and increasing fisheries habitat - ultimately improving fisheries yield.

- Implementing river and lake restoration through a range of pollution reduction and indigenous planting efforts. Benefits would be protection from flooding and drought, reducing water treatment requirements, and contributing to the tourism industry of Aotearoa-New Zealand.

- Reducing nutrient and sediment run-off, through regulations to ease back on industrial agriculture and associated fertiliser use, planting riparian margins, and undertaking native planting on erosion-prone land. Benefits would be tourism industry protection, fishing yield increase through habitat protection, and carbon sequestration

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #998

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Franklin

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland Support

Tell us why

The cat population has increased hugely. There are a lot of unwanted cats looking for homes at the spca and other shelters. There is a limit to how many new homes can be found for the high number of cats. Not all of them make it to shelters, some get abandoned or dumped, if they are not desexed the cat population around districts, farmland and bush areas will increase without limits.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland Support

Tell us why

Microchipping and registering allows prompt rehoming to the pets owner, this is in the best interests for all. Unmicrochipped/unregistered cats would be quickly identified as having no established home. There should also be limits of multiple ownership such as with dogs.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland Support

Tell us why

People who want to adopt an animal need to take the correct care of it. Taking care of your pet is not having it roaming around the neighbourhood. Cat owners believe that it is never their cat that is causing problems, excreting on their neighbours lawns, killing the local birds etc, the only way that owner can know is if they have their cat held at all times on their own property. Not everyone wants other peoples cats on their land, it is their land they should have choices.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

Will reduce the risk of the cat population increasing. Cats unfamiliar with their area may become a problem if they wander off. If the local populations on the island wanted to have cat free areas they should be supported with that to aid the native bird populations.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Do not support

Tell us why

While I support the desexing of cats it is the owners responsibility to take on these costs. They should realise when they take a cat that their responsibilities include desexing and that pet needs care and costs money. Rate payers should not take on this cost burden.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

There are a lot of land owners that are working hard to remove predators from their land to allow birds and other wildlife to increase. Their land might not be close to DOC land or a location where species are endangered however their efforts should be recognised and supported. They are hardworking & passionate about what they do and having neigbours cats coming into their predator free zone is demoralising. Cats spread toxoplasmosis that infects other animal species and enter our waterways.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Visitors need to be continually reminded to take care of what they take when visiting those islands, the dog and other monitoring needs to be continued periodically.

The more land owners that can be reached with information about predator free the more networks and groups there will be. If neighbours join together and all make efforts they will quickly see native species come back into their areas.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

I support that however question if it is possible to focus on one area and not the areas around it controlled which would allow risk of reinfestation.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Unsure

Tell us why

It would need to be logistically possible to do so and the costs of achieving it would need to be looked at, currently rates are increasing in an unpreceded way and household incomes are stretched, it is not the correct time to embark on these additional costs.

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Unsure

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #1006

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Franklin

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

It reduces roaming, reduces the risk of unwanted litters (which could end up as strays), and reduces risk of cat fights (e.g., tom cats fighting). We need fewer cats not more - this is as much about the cat welfare as it is about protecting wildlife.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

This helps reunite cats with owners when they get lost (or injured and end up at vets), it also helps the council better understand where households with cats are most densely concentrated, and could eventually help keep the number of cats owned per household to a minimum (if that ever became a law, which it should be).

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

For the welfare of the cats (reduce risks of traffic accidents, fights with other cats, dog attacks etc) and importantly for the protection of wildlife - it helps stop them hunting, injuring, or excluding (by fear) native wildlife that might occur outside of the owner's property.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support

Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

Yes I support that non-residents shouldn't take their cats to offshore islands but I also think there should be restrictions on residents having cats in the first place.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

If it means more cats are de-sexed, do it!

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Cats should be managed in the same way as dogs, at the very least. Emphasizing the welfare implications for cats is likely to get more buy-in from cat owners than focusing on wildlife implications. More awareness of the evidence for wildlife damage caused by cats would be beneficial (many people still don't seem to think that cats do harm to wildlife), but there is good research to show that owner behaviour change is more effective when cat welfare is highlighted over any other reasons for managing cats more responsibly. Keeping cats indoors, even if just at night, has good benefits to wildlife and also helps reduce the risk of them getting into fights or being hit by cars.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Put funding and labour resources into protecting the coastline on the mainland so that this is not available habitat for predators to launch themselves over to offshore islands. Many predators are excellent swimmers so better protection of the mainland coastline should be as important as eradication and surveillance of the offshore islands.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

We must do whatever we can to overcome this threat.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

The marine ecosystems should be given the same level of priority as the land. Both terrestrial and marine ecosystems need more protection.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

These habitats all need protection.

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

If it helps protect the ecosystem - do it!

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes. Biodiversity and climate change are so interlinked that you can't protect one in isolation of the other. A holistic approach is the only effective solution.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #1120

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Franklin

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Cats on the island should be spayed or neutered.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

To mitigate the harm caused by ecological invasions, it's crucial to promptly detect and implement measures to contain them, preventing the spread of the disaster.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

Terrestrial and marine ecosystems are different, and methods for managing land should not be directly applied to the ocean without consulting experts in marine ecology.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #1121

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Franklin

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Cats are highly mobile, so keeping them confined indoors is not ideal.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #1157

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Franklin

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Improving the quality of life for the community and residents.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Hunting, roaming, and social interaction are fundamental aspects of feline behavior and instincts. Restricting cats to indoor-only environments may not adequately support these natural behavioral needs.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Increasing control efforts to protect land species is essential for preserving biodiversity and maintaining ecological balance.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

Maintaining ecological balance and preventing ecological imbalance is crucial for the health of our environment. By managing invasive species, protecting natural habitats, and promoting sustainable practices, we can help ensure that ecosystems function properly, benefiting both nature and society in the long term.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

Reducing economic losses through effective environmental management is crucial. The cost of inaction, such as the damage caused by invasive species, pollution, or ecosystem degradation, often outweighs the cost of preventive measures.

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #1233

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Franklin

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

There are too many cats

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Abandoned Dogs Reduce Abandoned Seedlings

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

My neighbor's cat defecates at my house

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Unsure
Kawau Island	Unsure
Rakino Island	Unsure
Waiheke Island	Unsure

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Do not support

Tell us why

I'm against doing it with national money

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

You should check thoroughly when entering (the country)

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

A thorough investigation into harmful marine life

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

To preserve freshwater

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

Environmental Protection Is More Important Than Recreation

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's not use any chemical disposables

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #1450

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Franklin

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #1938

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Franklin

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes. Climate resilience enhances natural defenses against erosion.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #2331

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Franklin

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland Support

Tell us why

Population management essential.Numbers of uncared for /feral cats can only be pegged back by restricting indiscriminate breeding.In our rural area,endemic populations of feral cats are very difficult to trap /remo9ve from our bird habitats.Cata have also been identified as the source of toxoplasmosis,high risk for maui dolphin.Some urgency needs to be attached to cat management in our rohe (much talk,little action re this issue).

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland Support

Tell us why

Enables better management of problem /stray cats.Identify owners/responsible carers.HAVE A WAY to enforce proper management ie friends were plagued by a very hungry stray cat which proved when checked to have an owner...Owner took the animal back but failed to care for it,cat plaguing neighbours again,vets /SPCA unable to euthanase BECAUSDE it had an owner,even though they failed the cxat...

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland Support

Tell us why

Cats need to be managed to protect small reptiles /birds.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island Support

Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

Domesticated boat cats can be very well behaved...or can go ashore and go feral.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

Ideally people who cannot afford veterinary expenses do not own pets-but given the companionship benefits for solo people,or the learning /caring benefits for families,financial assistance should be maintained.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Unowned cats should not be maintainerd in semi feral communities by well meaning cat lovers.

Euthanasia of feral cats should be expedited-it is very easy to work out whether a trapped cat is domesticated or feral and potentially dangerous to handle.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

More all-embracing plans including a suite of pests ie Awhitu-main funding-possums,whereas feral deer, goats,recent incursions of devastating feral pigs ,endemic populations of feral cats breeding in the wild; mustelids,rats ever present.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

It appears that this requirement would be the ONLY WAY top prevent the spread of plant and invertebrate pests throughout waterways and the ocean.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

With the rider that focussing on smaller areas is inevitably going to fail without a big picture plan (ie focussing originally on clearing possums from high value "islands" an the Awhitu,every two years...very rapidly re-infested.Big picture planning always needed.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

Big picture planning always ideal...

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

Some areas should have priority for the natural world .....

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Insufficient in depth knowledge.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Planning for pest plant management appears to be inadequate ie recent presentations from Auckland and Waikato pest plant teams indicated a focus on "new" "more manageable"incursions of recently imported plants.There is NO SUPPORT for the intensive management of the plants which are currently thriving in our new climate.There is no support for those who are battling to clear plants ie woolly nightshade /Solanum Mauritanum.This birdspead plant is actually easy to remove but requires concentrated effort ;with neighbouring properties failing to control their mature,seeding plants;no proper management of roadside plants, areas where pines have been harvested; unfarmed landbanking sites...Without protocols requiring land owners to keep their properties weed free,which should surely be a requirement in return for the privilege of land ownership...How much does it actually cost to A,Set up a protocol requiring property owners /managers to control invasive weeds, B Remind owners of their obligations?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #2427

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Franklin

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #2692

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Franklin

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Other
Kawau Island	Other
Rakino Island	Other
Waiheke Island	Other
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Other

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Unsure
Kawau Island	Unsure
Rakino Island	Unsure
Waiheke Island	Unsure

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Unsure

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Unsure

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Unsure

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #2717

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Franklin

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

To reduce pet hoarding and stray cats.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

makes it easier to return to owner and hold owner responsible if their cat becomes a stray

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

stops the neighbourhood cats from using the garden of non cat owners as a toilet. Especially disgusting when it is your vegetable garden

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

The resident cats are less likely to get lost or become strays

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Other

Tell us why

If you can afford to feed a pet and take it to the vet when ill then you can pay to have it desexed. If you can't afford the pet welfare then you should not own the pet.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Cats should be able to use a litter box and remain indoors or in an enclosed area outdoors.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Great work to keep up on the islands but should also be pushed for on the mainland. Harsher penalties for rubbish accumulating on properties will give rats less places to live and multiply.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

We should all take responsibility and all simple measures help

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

The ecosystem is worth saving

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

The ecosystem is worth saving

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

The ecosystem is worth saving

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

yes

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #2795

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Franklin

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

Breeding should be prevented in island areas

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

If you don't neuter

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

If the island area is not neutered

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Do not support

Tell us why

I think movement to other islands should be restricted as much as possible

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

I understand that Congress is working to protect native animals and plants, and I think this is part of it

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

First of all, I think we need to solve the problem of cats

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

I think basic education is necessary for photos of predators or protected animals and plants in the region

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

I think education for the people is more necessary than Moore. Wouldn't it have a great effect if we continue short commercial on TV?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #2838

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Franklin

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Do not support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Do not support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Do not support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Unsure
Kawau Island	Unsure
Rakino Island	Unsure
Waiheke Island	Unsure

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Unsure

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Unsure

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #2843

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Franklin

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Do not support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Do not support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Do not support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Do not support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Unsure
Kawau Island	Unsure
Rakino Island	Unsure
Waiheke Island	Unsure

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Unsure

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Unsure

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #2878

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Franklin

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

I'm involved in cat/kitten rescue, fostering and rehoming. We often have to deal with kittens who have been dumped, without food, shelter or human care. Once they come into our environment, they are treated for worms and fleas, vet-checked, and raised in a healthy environment until they're ready to be speyed/neutered, and microchipped before being allowed to carefully vetted homes. Although we charge a modest fee for kittens (and older cats), this is insufficient to cover the actual costs involved in bringing them to a point

where they can be rehomed.

Too often we hear of tragic situations where cats and kittens have perished for lack of food or shelter during

cold and wet weather, and this would be greatly reduced if mandatory desexing was implemented. The only

exception I can see would be for registered breeders, who would be required to follow very specific guidelines,

such as desexing kittens BEFORE they were sent to permanent homes.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

This is by far the easiest way to identify a domestic pet that has wandered off their owners' property, and needs to be correctly identified before being returned. It's also critical in cases where pets have been injured or killed - it allows owners to be informed of the outcome.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support

All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

I LARGELY support this in principle. However, unless every cat owner has the facility for a catio or something similar, this is not entirely practical for cats. Many cats, by their very nature, have a 'territory' that extends beyond the boundary of their property. This is natural behaviour and not necessarily a danger to humans, pets, or wildlife

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

Once a kitten/cat has been given an appropriate home, there should be no reason (apart from vet visits) to take it elsewhere. Cats that are taken to offshore islands may be allowed to be loose, and therefore subject to the risk of wandering, and not being reclaimed. If cat owners want to go to an offshore island for a holiday or other purpose, they should make arrangements to have the cat cared for, either in its own home, or in a cattery or similar.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

Many people are largely unaware of the costs of cat ownership, and adopt undesexed kittens without giving this consideration. While I don't approve of such ignorance, I do believe that having increased support to desex is an essential component of solving the current problem.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Some locations around New Zealand have a 'no cat' policy where there is a local wildlife sanctuary or similar. This could be imposed in any area where there is significant wildlife that needs to be protected.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

There is often considerable ignorance among boat owners and operators regarding the risks their marine gear poses to the environment. At present, there is little or no compulsory training to become licensed or authorised as a pleasure boat owner/operator, and this could be mandated, as it is with the use of other vehicles.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #2918

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Franklin

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Do not support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Do not support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Do not support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Unsure
Kawau Island	Unsure
Rakino Island	Unsure
Waiheke Island	Unsure

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Unsure

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Unsure

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Unsure

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3085

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Franklin

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Save the birds. If you can't afford to desex then you can't afford to own a cat. Too many strays and new kittens born every year. There is no reason to not do it!

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

It's for the best to be able to identify a cat!

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Unsure
Kawau Island	Unsure
Rakino Island	Unsure
Waiheke Island	Unsure
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Unsure
All of Auckland	Unsure

Tell us why

This would require a massive change and for some people money spent upgrading their home. Can be hard to contain cats already used to roaming outside. But, think this should be a long term plan.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

Cats don’t really like travelling anyway. No point taking them over there unless it’s to live?

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

Whilst I think you shouldnâ€™t own a pet if you canâ€™t afford a one time operationâ€¦ it is better to support people to make a good decision than let the situation get out of hand because people canâ€™t afford it.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

There will probably need to be campaigns to help change peopleâ€™s views on cats. That restrictions on them are for the best interest for all as lots of people feel it is cruel to contain a cat (but you do the same to most other household pets!)

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Just keep at it?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

Iâ€™m surprised this isnâ€™t already a thing?

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Unsure

Tell us why

Donâ€™t feel I know enough about this. Support if there are other options they can still boat at.

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3093

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Franklin

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Do not support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Do not support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

Yes, my cat is desexed. But I don't support this being mandatory.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Reasonable, as long as you are not making this on a "for profit" bases

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Do not support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Do not support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

This country is already hostile towards pets (dogs in particular), the worst I have ever seen in a country. It's like you are sitting there brainstorming on "how to make NZ even less pet-friendly - ideas welcome".

Trying to make this a better place for animals? How about starting at animal cruelty. Once you ticked those off, start getting ideas on restrictions.

You have no business introducing restrictions when you haven't even reached baseline level respect and protection towards animals.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Unsure

Kawau Island	Unsure
Rakino Island	Unsure
Waiheke Island	Unsure

Tell us why

No opinion on this topic.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

In this country? I support any financial support idea thrown out there. Would be nice to get the baseline up to a more realistic cut-off household income though.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Make it illegal not to allow pets in rental properties / to discriminate against pet owners.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Start with humans. I don't even feel safe going to public places at this stage because of predatory men.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Unsure

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Unsure

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

I have a property in the Waikato next to a retired couple who couldn't manage their garden and it was overgrowing with highly invasive trees and vines. It was throwing seeds into my garden, I had HUNDREDS of seedlings, the neighbours around too. These seeds travel to long distances, it's impossible to control. When I called the council they said they can't do anything other than send a warning (which didn't happened as I was supposed to get a confirmation mail about it being sent out), then if the trees are not cleared (they weren't), they will send out people to cut it and charge the homeowners for the work.

When it comes to invasive species I believe the council should be responsible to control them, it's too important to let the property owners to do it. I pay ridiculously high taxes and what is your suggestion.. to lock my cat up. Gee, thanks. I would like you to use this money and do the protective work.

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3117

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Franklin

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

This will stop people from dumping unwanted kittens

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

This will help identify who cats belong to

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

Where there is wild life reserve yes but there wouldn't be so big a problem if people didn't dump or leave behind the cat and the poor thing has to live

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

Will help with those who can't afford it

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Fines if you dump or leave behind a cat. Educate people on what they can do if they no longer want or Can afford the cat. Maybe a helping hand to animal rescue groups, like donate a Can of food to an animal rescue group and go into a draw yo win a prize

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3131

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Franklin

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Do not support

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Other

Tell us why

Allow locals to keep their boats provided they are not removed and taken to other locations.

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3133

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Franklin

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Cats are a significant pest and decimate the local bird life, they also roam outside thier owners property poo-ing in gardens and on lawns of property owners with no pets. This is a health issue as well as a nuisance. Cat owners should ensure their pets say on their property, this is no different to the expectations for any other pets.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Cats are a significant pest and decimate the local bird life, they also roam outside thier owners property poo-ing in gardens and on lawns of property owners with no pets. This is a health issue as well as a nuisance. Cat owners should ensure their pets say on their property, this is no different to the expectations for any other pets.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Cats are a significant pest and decimate the local bird life, they also roam outside thier owners property poo-ing in gardens and on lawns of property owners with no pets. This is a health issue as well as a nuisance. Cat owners should ensure their pets say on their property, this is no different to the expectations for any other pets.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

Cats are a significant pest and decimate the local bird life, they also roam outside thier owners property poo-ing in gardens and on lawns of property owners with no pets. This is a health issue as well as a nuisance. Cat owners should ensure their pets say on their property, this is no different to the expectations for any other pets.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Do not support

Tell us why

All cats should be desexed - if you cant afford to keep a pet the rate payers of Auckland should not subsidise this.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Ensure enforcement is part of a new set of by laws ensuring all cats are desexed and law requiring all cats are required to be retained on the owners property. Treat them like any other pets.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Carry on the good work ensuring predetator free islands as well as investing in conservation supporting the growth of our native wildlife within these predator free islands.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

Biosecurity needs to be enforced otherwise marine pests will invade and destroy the marine environment.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

Biosecurity needs to be enforced otherwise marine pests will invade and destroy the marine environment.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

No - focus effort on achieving and reinforcing current predator free goals.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3138

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Franklin

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

I am the owner of a desexed, chipped 7 year old female cat which has always been an indoor cat. She only exercises outside on a lead just like a dog and in my own backyard or short walks on quiet mornings along the street we live on. My back yard is always full of native and introduced birds and I see no reason why all cats should be kept inside. And not free to roam just as dogs. She walks on a lead just like my dog and enjoys sitting in the sun teathered in a suitable place. Sooner these measures are put in place the better for everybody including the bird and insect life, unwanted kittens and cats we have now.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

As above

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

As above

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support

Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

as above

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

SpCA already provides this service and should be supported by council to cover this cost

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Keep them inside, it isnt hard.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

Makes sense not to polute out ofshore islands and marine environment in general.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

needs to be controlled

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Unsure

Tell us why

i don't know that area

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Don't know or fully understand the situation

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

No

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3153

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable): Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc

Local Board: Franklin

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Please see the attached document.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Please see the attached document.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Please see the attached document.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Other
Kawau Island	Other
Rakino Island	Other
Waiheke Island	Other

Tell us why

Please see the attached document.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

Please see the attached document.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Please see the attached document.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Please see the attached document.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

Please see the attached document.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

Please see the attached document.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

Please see the attached document.

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

Please see the attached document.

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Please see the attached document.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Please see the attached document.

Feedback on Let's Protect Our Environment Early Consultation by the Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc.

December 6, 2024

To: AK Have Your Say
Auckland Council

- Submitted via online survey form

Submitter details

Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc. (Forest & Bird)

34A Charlotte Street, Eden Terrace

Auckland 1021

[redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted]

This feedback is on behalf of the organisation (Forest & Bird), including its Central Auckland, Hibiscus Coast, South Auckland, North Shore, Hauraki Islands, Waitākere and Warkworth branches. The preferred method of contact is email or phone, as provided above.

Introduction

Forest & Bird is New Zealand's largest and longest-serving independent conservation organisation, with over 100,000 members and supporters. It is an incorporated society with the constitutional objective to

take all reasonable steps within the power of the Society for the preservation and protection of

the indigenous flora and fauna and the natural features of New Zealand.

Forest & Bird's mission is to be a voice for nature on land, in fresh water, and at sea, by and on behalf of its members and supporters. Volunteers in 45 branches carry out community conservation projects and advocate for nature throughout Aotearoa New Zealand.

This submission has been produced by Forest & Bird, including the following Auckland branches and their members:

- Warkworth
- Central Auckland
- Hibiscus Coast
- Hauraki Islands
- North Shore
- South Auckland
- Waitākere

As well as the volunteers and supporters of our National Projects:

- Pest Free Hibiscus Coast
- Ark in the Park

Forest & Bird actively supports conservation across Auckland.

Forest & Bird has over 15,000 members and supporters in the Auckland Region/ Tāmaki Makaurau, many of which are engaged in the regions seven branches and/or two significant nationally coordinated projects.

The branches carry out a range of activities, including weed control, pest control, planting, education events, content creation and environmental advocacy. Much of this work complements the Council's own work and management of natural assets. Similarly, to branches, Forest & Bird also has a Youth network and Kiwi Conservation Club (KCC). Forest & Bird Youth is a nationwide network of young people (aged 14-25) who are protecting and restoring Aotearoa's wildlife and wild places, while KCC connects children to nature and enables them to contribute to and learn about conservation from a young age.

The two Auckland projects, Pest Free Hibiscus Coast and Ark in the Park, demonstrate how community-based conservation models can be implemented in different settings, including an unfenced sanctuary and urban peninsula. They strive to exhibit best practice in predator control and outcome monitoring, and in community engagement and collaboration while delivering outcomes and improvements in the protection of nature and the management of natural resources, including the protection and restoration of native ecosystems across the region.

The partnerships between Forest & Bird and Auckland Council (AC) have worked well and seen the reintroduction of toutouwai NI robin and kōkako into the Waitākere Ranges[1] and increased protection for nationally critical pekapeka tou roa long-tailed bats, as well as experiencing significant decreases in pest populations on the Hibiscus Coast[2]. Forest & Bird also undergo activities focused on upskilling our communities, which supports region-wide outcomes and ensures ongoing success of conservation initiatives.

Advocacy is also a priority for Forest & Bird and the Society has expressed and acted upon a strong interest in Tāmaki Makaurau for many years, particularly regarding the protection and maintenance of indigenous biodiversity. This has included advocating for greater protection of indigenous species through direction in planning, resource consents and policy.

The RPMP needs to address Auckland's urgent environmental issues

Sound strategy and investment in conservation is needed to help keep Tāmaki Makaurau Auckland a great region

Aotearoa New Zealand is currently facing a biodiversity crisis. Four-thousand of our species are threatened or at risk of extinction. This is largely due to increasing pressures from invasive pests, land use, and climate change[3]. Auckland is no exception to these crises.

[1] https://arkinthepark.org.nz/our-story/
[2] https://www.forestandbird.org.nz/sites/default/files/2024-02/PFHC%202023%20Impact%20report_Final_compressed.pdf
[3] https://www.doc.govt.nz/globalassets/documents/conservation/biodiversity/anzbs-2020.pdf

The *health of Tāmaki Makaurau Auckland's natural environment in 2020*[4] clearly outlines the areas where significant efforts from all of Auckland are required to improve our environment. This cannot be done without strategic support and investment from the local authority, Auckland Council.

Feedback on Priority Consultation Topics

This section of the submission if focused on the priority consultation topics as defined by the consultation materials.

Note:

- Questions from consultation are included below in *italics*, and
- Consultation topics are included as <u>underlined.</u>

<u>Responsible cat ownership</u>

Unlike the rest of the world, Aotearoa New Zealand's fauna evolved without mammalian predators. They developed unique characteristics, like flightlessness, which make them especially vulnerable to disturbance by introduced mammalian predators. The arrival of humans and many of the plants and animals we brought with us, particularly mammals, have had a devastating impact on our native species. A large number of our native species have already become extinct, and many are struggling. While rats, mice, mustelids, possums, hedgehogs are recognised as significant predators, there are many species that are particularly vulnerable to predation by cats (as well as other sublethal effects[5]). Cats have been implicated in 21 of the 43 bird species extinctions in the New Zealand region in the last 800 years[6]. Long term the Predator Free New Zealand initiative aims to eradicate the most damaging predators. This approach will require us to work together towards an environment where people, their domestic animals, pets and native species can co-exist[7]. Cat owners have an important part to play in this long-term protection of our native species.

Forest & Bird recognises the important role cats play in New Zealand society. Cats provide companionship and other positive benefits. Many Forest & Bird members own cats. However, cats – domestic, stray and feral - can have a negative impact on many of our native bird, lizard and insect species through direct predation or disturbance. Stray cat colonies pose a particular risk to the health of wildlife, humans and domestic cats through the transfer of diseases such as toxoplasmosis.

---

[4] https://knowledgeauckland.org.nz/publications/te-oranga-o-te-taiao-o-tamaki-makaurau-the-health-of-tamaki-makaurau-auckland-s-natural-environment-in-2020-a-synthesis-of-auckland-council-s-state-of-the-environment-reporting/#:~:text=The%20health%20of%20the%20natural,%2C%20maunga%2C%20harbours%20and%20waters

[5] https://besjournals.onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/full/10.1111/1365-2664.12025

[6] Alan Tennyson & Paul Martinson (2006) Extinct Birds of New Zealand; Te Papa Press.

[7] https://arkinthepark.org.nz/wp-content/uploads/2022-Ark-cat-communication.pdf

Toxoplasmosis is understood to be present in a high percentage of New Zealanders, is a significant risk to pregnant women and has been implicated in the deaths of a number of native species[8].

Councils have an important role in protecting the environment including native species, providing public amenities and providing for domestic animals' needs under the Animal Welfare Act. Forest & Bird encourages councils to adopt meaningful cat management policies and regulations to a support responsible domestic cat ownership, and to remove feral and stray cats from all areas of high biodiversity value.

Forest & Bird fully supports the management of cats for biodiversity protection. Our answers to the consultation questions are below.

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Answer: We support the promotion and regulation of responsible domestic cat ownership, particularly the sterilisation/desexing of all domestic cats. We support all location options, with emphasis on 'All of Auckland'.

Why: This would significantly reduce the feral and stray cat population, decreasing adverse impacts on indigenous biodiversity. Reducing these populations and ongoing incursions will allow valuable resources that would otherwise be spent managing feral and stray cats to be spent elsewhere.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Answer: We support the promotion and regulation of responsible domestic cat ownership, particularly the microchipping and registration of all domestic cats. We support all location options, with emphasis on 'All of Auckland'.

Why: Microchipping makes it easy for vets, animal shelters and councils to identify cats if they're causing a nuisance or become lost. Microchipping is recommended as best practice by the Ministry for Primary Industries in their Companion Cats - Code of Welfare 2018[9].

Cat traps are also becoming more common. Microchipping will help those carrying out the predator control work, with the use of cat traps, to identify any domestic/owned cats.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Answer: We support all location options, with emphasis on 'All of Auckland'.

[8] https://www.doc.govt.nz/globalassets/documents/conservation/threats-and-impacts/toxoplasmosis/toxoplasmosis-literature-review.pdf, https://www.doc.govt.nz/nature/pests-and-threats/animal-pests-and-threats/feral-cats/, https://www.doc.govt.nz/nature/pests-and-threats/diseases/toxoplasmosis-and-hectors-and-maui-dolphin/ & https://www.mayoclinic.org/diseases-conditions/toxoplasmosis/symptoms-causes/syc-20356249

[9] https://www.mpi.govt.nz/dmsdocument/46021-Code-of-Welfare-Companion-cats

Why: Cats can thrive indoors, leading happy and healthy lives[10]. This practice is widespread internationally and is gaining traction in New Zealand. The ACT in Australia has city wide cat containment regulation which we suggest AC investigates.[11]

The increasing popularity of cat enclosures, or "catios,"[12] offers a safe solution for cats to experience the outdoors without posing a direct threat to native wildlife. By keeping cats indoors or within enclosed spaces, their ability to hunt and kill native species is significantly reduced, helping to preserve local biodiversity. Additionally, indoor cats are less exposed to diseases and parasites, and they face a lower risk of injuries from traffic, predators, or fights with other animals. With the use of catios and indoor enrichment activities, cats can engage in natural behaviors such as climbing, scratching, and exploring, which keeps them mentally and physically stimulated. Keeping cats indoors or within secure enclosures not only benefits the cats themselves by reducing health risks and enhancing their well-being, but it also plays a crucial role in protecting New Zealand's unique wildlife. This practice is a responsible and sustainable approach to cat ownership in New Zealand.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Answer: Other. No cats should be transported to offshore islands.

Why:

Cats should not be taken to islands in Auckland due to several reasons:

- The Tū Mai Taonga example in the consultation demonstrates how bringing cats to islands is high risk. Cats generally don't like travelling, when they are released in the new location they are likely stressed and may run off. Microchipping and desexing these cats may mean they are found again but they will be stressed and hungry until they are recaptured. Assuming that is possible.

- These islands have the potential to become completely predator-free sanctuaries, making it crucial to keep them free of all predators, inclusive of domestic cats.
- There is no functional need to bring cats to Islands. There are care options available, such as catteries and house sitters, to look after cats during holidays, eliminating the need to bring them to these sensitive environments. The cost of this should be factored in by any responsible cat owner.
- Enforcement of the suggested policy would be challenging, especially in remote areas. It would be difficult for AC to manage the movement of cats in these environments.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

[10] https://www.vetvoice.com.au/ec/pet-ownership/the-benefits-of-keeping-your-cat-indoors/
[11] ACT Cat Plan 2021-2031
[12] https://predatorfreenz.org/stories/5-cool-catios-that-will-make-your-cat-jealous/

Answer: Support.

Why: In theory, this would lead to an increased percentage of desexed cats and fewer unwanted, feral or stray cats. This would be a positive outcome for the protection of indigenous species. It should be well-communicated by AC, in collaboration with veterinary practices and others in the pet industry, that cat ownership requires a level of responsibility and financial commitment (including paying for desexing, microchipping, registration, vaccinations, etc.). By increasing the accessibility of this service, it also ensures that fairer biodiversity outcomes are supported across Tāmaki Makaurau, by reducing the role that socio-economic status plays in whether cats in an area are contributing to stray or feral cat populations. If this successfully reduces the number of unwanted cats, it will also reduce the associated economic burdens, such as the pressure on animal shelters and efforts of conservation initiatives, with feral cats being reported as one of the costliest invasive species worldwide[13].

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Forest & Bird recognises that cat owners, and cat control regulations and management, have an important role to play in protecting some of our special wildlife and therefore supports other initiatives not included in this consultation, such as –

1. Elimination of feral and stray cats (non-microchipped cats), particularly from all areas with high biodiversity values. Wellington City Council has an excellent model for undertaking this work. We recommend you reach out to them to collaborate and learn.

2. Regulations to limit domestic cat ownership numbers. For example, a limit of 2 cats per household.

3. Regulations preventing the establishment and maintenance of feral and stray cat colonies. Forest & Bird has grave concerns about the numerous cat colonies being maintained across Auckland. Trap-Neuter-Return and the maintenance of cat colonies is not ethical[14] and compromises the work of groups trying to protect the environment. For example, the large colony at Half Moon Bay undermines the work of Predator Free Howick.

4. Adequate financing for the public education about, and the enforcement of, cat control regulations.

5. Consider establishing progressive cat exclusion areas within existing developed areas surrounding BFAs/SEAs, and establishing cat exclusion areas in new developments. There is existing New Zealand knowledge around the effective areas required for this[15], and those who

[13] https://newzealandecology.org/nzje/3550.pdf
[14] Reply to Wolf et al.: Why Trap-Neuter-Return (TNR) Is Not an Ethical Solution for Stray Cat Management
[15] https://www.publish.csiro.au/wr/WR09070

live near these special sites are also more likely to be favourable towards measures to protect native biodiversity[16].

Outcomes – What we want to see

- Increased recognition of the need for responsible cat ownership that includes active management of pet cats by responsible owners to avoid impacts on native wildlife.
- Reduced native wildlife disturbance and deaths from cats, both domestic and feral.
- A city-wide ban on the establishment and maintenance of cat colonies, instead promoting an evidenced based approach to cat welfare and management.
- Public awareness and compliance with cat regulation.
- Strong enforcement of cat management.
- Enabled cat control, including reviewing, and where appropriate, expanding the areas where unowned cats and/or any cats may be controlled (section 7.4.4.1 of the current RPMP, maps 10 & 11)
    - In the existing RPMP, the areas recognised as "Intensively managed sites for threatened species protection" do not cover the full extent of some sites, notably Ark in the Park, which subsequently prohibits cat control in known kōkako habitat within the Ark in the Park project area.

<u>Pest-free islands (and peninsulas)</u>

It is well known that islands and peninsulas are the most effective places to start when it comes to pest animal elimination. Predator Free Wellington has demonstrated this can be highly effective even in urban areas with the Miramar Eradication. Auckland has some even better locations for this with our two Open Sanctuaries being situated on peninsulas, Shakespear at Whangaparaoa and the Tawharanui Peninsula. These areas both need increased support in both pest animal and plant control, and habitat enhancement, to realise maximum outcomes for the work that Auckland Council puts into Sanctuaries, as well as reduce the risk of incursions.

Greater priority should be given to projects operating in these areas in terms of resourcing as they are most likely to achieve success. Peninsula projects (and to an extent landscape scale projects) should be supported to commission independent Pest Elimination Feasibility Assessments. As we have found with our Pest Free Hibiscus Coast Project, these will clearly articulate priorities for projects and identify areas for effective investment. These assessments can also identify the scale of the potential for biodiversity recovery.

Where pest free islands or projects to create them are progressing, attention must be paid to adjacent mainland areas to reduce the risk of reinvasion.

[16] https://link.springer.com/article/10.1007/s00267-020-01289-2

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

- Need to focus on buy-in from community, inclusion and collaboration, in both planning and execution.
- Need to put more resources into building the community who will carry on the work, creating and/or maintaining a localised approach.
- Auckland Council needs to be more strategic in its distribution of grants, contestable and non-contestable in relation to predator control, focusing on areas with the greatest chance of success and connecting with pest free areas such as Sanctuaries and regional parks with high levels of predator control and source populations of native species. Spreading limited grants too thinly or basing grants on the capacity and capability of a group to write a good application is less effective than targeted investment in high priority areas.
- Significant improvements need to be made in coordination between community conservation groups and projects, and Auckland Council contractors. Currently the resourcing for these is managed separately even in the same geographical area. Community conservation initiatives often have higher or very comparable levels of expertise than some contractors, and Auckland Council should consider the best approach depending on the location of the work, considering multiple outcomes.
- Auckland Council needs to increase the visibility of the work it does to support community conservation to the public. Communications in relation to predator control give the impression that Council carries out the delivery, whereas it does so much more than that by supporting organisations that enable people to take action in their own community.
- Encourage projects and initiatives to collaborate with iwi where there is mutual interest, to incorporate te ao Māori into project planning and operations.
- Promote or require community conservation groups carrying out pest animal control on parks to monitor using recognised methods with accessible output data to build a landscape wide picture.
- Need the results of effective monitoring to be accessible to the community.
- Specific guidelines needed for pest management in shorebird nesting areas (which need to include domestic cats - see examples at Karepiro Bay / Stillwater, Big Manly and Snells Beach).
- Ensure an agile approach to biosecurity which manages species which are currently threatening our native biodiversity, as well as those which could pose a threat in the future with a changing climate. Prevention and eradication are far lower cost economically and environmentally than ongoing control after an invasive species has widely established.

<u>Protecting our moana from *Caulerpa* seaweed and other marine pests</u>

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support.

Why: This would help reduce the spread and/or introduction of invasive species/harmful organisms across the region and to/from neighbouring regions. Stopping the spread of these species is the most effective management option as once they are present, as we have experienced with *Caulerpa*, they are very difficult to control and almost impossible to eradicate.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support.

Why: This would help protect indigenous biodiversity by preventing invasive species from outcompeting native species, thus maintaining ecological balance and a healthy, diverse ecosystem. This approach must align with ecosystem-based management, understanding and managing the root causes of invasive species populations. The control of these invasive species should be carried out in a way that is consistent with and informed by mātauranga Māori.

Additional Points

To help protect the moana from marine pests, we also strongly support AC:

- Continuing to support the Hauraki Gulf Forum,
- advocating to central government for resourcing in the marine space,
- putting plans in place for potential harmful species as well as ensuring the resources (e.g., funding and expertise) are prepared,
- increasing support for community groups that work in the marine space,
- working to better understand the ecosystem impacts of potential threats and how this also impacts the community, and
- promoting and implementing ecosystem-based management.

<u>Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)</u>

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support.

Why: Preventing further spread is the most effective management option available.

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support.

Why: Preventing the spread is the most effective management option available. The unique values of Aotearoa New Zealand's freshwater must be protected from both invasive species and damage caused by human activities.

Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes.

Auckland needs to understand and invest in ecosystem services

There are many benefits, known as 'ecosystem services' provided by a well-functioning natural environment and the indigenous biodiversity within[17]. Ecosystem services are a great way to relate the presence and health of biodiversity to our built and rural environments and the people which inhabit them. Recognising that as well as being vitally important for its own sake, nature is an asset that provides Tāmaki Makaurau with services that we cannot afford to lose.

Ecosystem services can be looked at as a feedback loop that allows us to measure how sustainably we interact with the natural environment. For example, we can look at controlling introduced herbivores which will have multiple benefits in terms of ecosystem services and species/ecosystem protection as well as enhancing community resilience to the impact of future climate change. With less pests resulting in healthier leaf litter, humus and soil layers, along with greater seedling survival and healthy forest under-story vegetation, the ability of the natural environment to intercept rain and retain moisture is increased[18]. This will help to reduce peak flood flows, such as those experienced in the Auckland Floods and Cyclone Gabriell (2023) and extend the flow of water during periods of drought. Maintaining moisture levels will also assist in reducing forest floor temperatures, helping to reduce the risk of forest fires. Through this example, it is made clear that by controlling pests, we can contribute to the enhancement of ecosystem (and other natural system) functions, which provide increased climate resilience for both the natural environment and human society.

When choosing species to include in the RPMP, both current threats posed as well as potential future threats in a changing environment need to be considered. Those that are currently present but low incidence that may thrive in a hotter environment should be targeted now while it is still economically and physically viable to eradicate them.[19]

[17] https://www.aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/environment/what-we-do-to-help-environment/Documents/indigenous-biodiversity-strategy.pdf
[18] https://www.forestandbird.org.nz/sites/default/files/2021-06/Protecting%20our%20natural%20ecosystems%27%20carbon%20sinks%20-%20Forest%20%26%20Bird%20report.pdf
[19] https://agresearch.figshare.com/articles/report/Global_Change_and_New_Zealand_Biosecurity/26493178?file=48170284 & https://researchspace.auckland.ac.nz/handle/2292/69730

Other Feedback

Hedgehogs

Hedgehogs are overlooked and there needs to be greater emphasis on them when it comes to Auckland Council's enforcement of the RPMP. Community feedback indicates that because hedgehog rescue groups exist publicly, (which are unchecked and very blatant about what they do), that people assume it's acceptable to rescue hedgehogs in Aotearoa, despite the significant damage they are capable of[20]. We recommend that Auckland Council works with the Department of Conservation to see Hedgehog Rescue groups and individuals within the Auckland Region shut down and fined, with adequate communication to the public as to the reasons why hedgehog rescue is not permitted anywhere. With large numbers of immigrants from the UK in Auckland, this needs to be clearly articulated given hedgehogs are endangered overseas.

Pest plants

- More focus is needed on pest flora, as the current approach is very fauna heavy which lacks holistic ecosystem thinking. Messaging on fauna has been so successful we now have numerous charismatic animal species we are working to save but are losing sight of the big picture, being holistic ecosystem management inclusive of managing pest flora.
- Increase alignment between plants that are identified as being a high priority for people on private property, and those being actively controlled on all council land, not just high priority parks. This can be achieved through adequately funded partnership with community groups as well as by contractors as needed.

Conclusion

We thank you for the opportunity to submit and look forward to seeing improvement in the RPMP.



Regional Conservation Manager - Tāmaki Makaurau Auckland

Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc.

[20] https://www.doc.govt.nz/nature/pests-and-threats/animal-pests-and-threats/hedgehogs/ & https://www.forestandbird.org.nz/resources/prickly-problem

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3159

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Franklin

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Do not support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Do not support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

This is cruel and unusual treatment to inflict on an animal. Owners should make this decision themselves. Unowned animals pose a possible exception.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

This is a good way of identifying owners (in the case of missing pets) and holding them accountable for damage.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Do not support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Do not support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

This is bullshit. Caging cats within a house can cause depression. You might a well forbid people from having pets.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Do not support

Tell us why

What problem are you trying to solve? It doesn't make sense.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Do not support

Tell us why

If you own a pet and want it desexed, then pay for it yourself. Otherwise don't buy a cat. I see no reason to subsidise this activity with public funds.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Responsible owners should limit the time they allow their pets to be outdoors to protect wildlife in their area. Animals without owners are an exception and need a humane solution.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Who decided this?!! I've never voted for this. What the f%$# does this accomplish? This sounds like another sinkhole for money just like the ideas for combatting climate change that will never work except to line the pockets of some bullsh&t artist.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

This is just common sense.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Do not support

Tell us why

Let's add that to the list of things Auckland Council is horrible at controlling, like controlled spending within our means, managing an efficient building consent program, constructing roads, managing public transport, mowing berms, setting speed limits, allocating money to projects outside of central Auckland, and on and on.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Do not support

Tell us why

More of the problem is willful action by people seeking a cheap way to dispose of pollutants and garbage. Trying to control nature (what is being described above) is a fool's errand and I don't subscribe to allocating funds to such a venture.

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Unsure

Tell us why

Never been to Lake Tomorata

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

NO!

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

No

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3164

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Franklin

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Reducing cat numbers is essential to protecting bird life. Too may irresponsible owners and stray cats currently contribute to decimation of bird life.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

I would prefer that animals be kept indoors by their owners but if that does not happen this could be helpful. If cats are being trapped or destroyed I do not think it is practical to expect trappers to check microchips. I also do not think it is practical to expect general public to take cats to vets to check for microchips. Too expensive, time-consuming and impractical for public and vets.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

This is currently the case in many countries and contributes to responsible pet ownership. It protects bird life from cats. It prevents cats defecating in neighbours' gardens

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support

Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Do not support

Tell us why

Better to let cat population die out and not to replace. A cat-free New Zealand would be great for our biodiversity

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Do not support

Tell us why

If people cannot afford to manage their pets (desex, vaccinate, feed, take to vet) they cannot be responsible pet owners and should not be able to own pets. Cats reproduce rapidly and offspring are often not wanted by owners and end up becoming an issue for others. (Strays 'adopt' other owners who then have to have them desexed etc). Better to discourage pet ownership than to provide incentives

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Aim for a cat-free Auckland/New Zealand going forward

Meanwhile, keep cats inside, allow roaming cats to be able to be trapped/destroyed with impunity

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Programmes are needed to eliminate rats etc in the suburbs as well as on off-shore islands.)There is a 'plague' of rats around houses where we live)

Work towards a cat-free and dog-free Auckland

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

It is vital to protect our waters. Only strict measures will manage this issue. Will be worth it for our biodiversity. We don't want to lose further species

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

Need to maintain our biodiversity. We don't want our waters becoming 'deserts'

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

Please do what we can to protect our unique biodiversity

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Unsure

Tell us why

I think it is great to do all we can to protect any water but I am not local to Tomorata and am not sure if there would be unintended consequences I am not aware of if boats are banned

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

All noxious weeds which have already been identified should be controlled on all council land and/or the public should be educated and asked to remove them on their properties. (In all the suburbs/areas, not just offshore islands). Examples would be moth plant, tobacco plant weed (solanum mauritianum), pampas grass - I see them all over Franklin, including on council land. Any work that can be done on the mainland will contribute to protecting offshore islands

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Educating the public - through school science programmes, service organisations (Rotary, Lions, Probus, Scouting and Guiding organisations), already-existing education programmes such as the one on Tiritiri Matangi, perhaps the zoo. (I think there is a lot of moth plant, pampas grass, tobacco weed partly because people are unaware they are a pest

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3167

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Franklin

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

The stray cats get into the hay and spread disease. They also harm native bird numbers

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Makes tracking easy

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

We don't want stray cats on our property

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

There is no need for other people to take cats to these islands

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Do not support

Tell us why

If people want to have cats then they should beable to pay the costs themselves

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

The owners need to be responsible and not spread pests

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Unsure

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Unsure

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

yes

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3172

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Franklin

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Except for registered (responsible) breeders

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Unsure

Tell us why

Keeping a pet cat "contained" means they are kept indoors or in a Catio. This introduces an extensive, expensive and bureaucratic system of registration, inspection, building consent (for a Catio, but they are not considered a building so would need a law change by Central Government) etc.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

Changes like this will never succeed without encouragement.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

A plan to deal with feral cats, that is supported by local communities and their Local Board

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3179

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Franklin

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

There is a cat overpopulation crisis in New Zealand which is detrimental to cat welfare. There are too many unplanned and unwanted kittens being born and not enough homes for them.

Desexing is the only long term solution to this problem and will benefit not only cats, but wildlife as well.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Microchipping and registration provides a quick, easy and sure way of reuniting lost pets with owners.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Do not support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Do not support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

It is impossible to contain a cat on its owner's property without caging it. Caging cats is detrimental to their welfare.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location
Aotea/Great Barrier Island
Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

Desexing is the only long term solution to solving the cat overpopulation crisis in New Zealand. The more cats that can be desexed the sooner the problem will resolve. There needs to be a concerted effort to prioritize fast tracking easy desexing options. People who cannot afford desexing fees must be given increased financial support. I would support free desexing being provided for them. I would support free desexing generally New Zealand wide for all cats.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Desexing is the best long term solution for managing the cat population. I do not support killing cats to reduce their population. It should not be overlooked that cats also provide a useful and important role in control of rat and mice populations. All cats, including non domestic cats should be desexed and microchipped. Non domestic cats should also be ear tipped. This enables any non domestic trapped cat to be immediately visually identified as already desexed, enabling it to be immediately released.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

I do not support killing of cats to achieve being predator-free by 2050. Cat populations can be successfully reduced by the provision of a strongly proactive community awareness education and information programme in conjunction with reduced cost or free widespread ongoing availability of desexing. Non domestic cats can be trapped, desexed, microchipped and ear tipped then released. Ear tipping provides an immediate visual confirmation that a cat has already been desexed and the cat can be released immediately.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Other

Tell us why

I do not support killing cats to achieve control of them in these areas. Cats can be trapped when present in these areas, desexed, microchipped and ear tipped before being released in an area of low ecological and/or cultural value. Ear tipping would be a highly efficient method for identifying non domestic cats that have previously been desexed and microchipped, if subsequently trapped. These cats could be visually assessed immediately and if ear tipped they could be immediately released.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3181

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Franklin

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Because we have too many strays

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Need to ensure we have responsible pet owners

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Unsure

Tell us why

It's hard to contain a cat on a property- unlike a

dog.

Some cats even know how to unlock windows- it would be pretty unfair to get punished for that

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Support

Waiheke Island Support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3182

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Franklin

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland Support

Tell us why

To prevent uncontrolled birth of domestic cats

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	
Kawau Island	
Rakino Island	
Waiheke Island	
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

To readily identify lost cats and return them to their owner

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	
Kawau Island	
Rakino Island	
Waiheke Island	
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

Given the cat's nocturnal habit I don't believe this to be a practical or appropriate restriction

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

I do not see the need for visitors to an offshore island to take their cats along, particularly if the cat were to panic and escape whilst visiting the offshore island

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

I support this in the case of beneficiaries and particularly people living alone. A pet cat can provide companionship and comfort. In such cases I believe it would be money well spent.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

No further comments

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

I believe it has merit.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

Protection of our marine environment is vital

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

I support the principle proposed. My concern is how 'invasive species' are identified and to what extent they are controlled.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

Once again I support the principle to monitor and control significant lakes. I would not however support a blanket ruling.

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Other

Tell us why

No comment as I am not familiar with how such a ban will impact on the local community.

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

I think the affects of current programmes should be evaluated thoroughly before implementing further changes or restrictions

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

I would support the management of the Pukeko species.

Their growth in numbers over recent years and their destructive behaviour has seen them become a pest locally, damaging crops, gardens and killing other aquatic bird life species.

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3187

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Franklin

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland Support

Tell us why

Desexing cats will help control the population of homeless and feral cats by preventing them having litters that require and depend upon food being sourced in the wild and the unnecessary indiscriminate killing of birds.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland Support

Tell us why

Microchipping cats will help identify the owner so a lost cat can be returned, or to determine if it is a homeless, feral cat that needs to be destroyed.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland Support

Tell us why

I made a lifestyle choice to not own a cat, and I resent neighbouring cats using my garden as their toilet.

I grow feijoas which rely on the larger birds (Blackbirds, Starlings and Myna's) for pollination.

I encourage birds onto my property and in a way, they are my pets, but my neighbor's cats are keeping them away and killing them.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island Support

Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

Cats can become disorientated if they are removed from a familiar environment and if a cat gets lost on an island it has no way of finding its own way home and will need to kill wildlife to survive and will become feral.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

Any means to control unwanted cats and reduce the number of feral cats is worth the investment.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Control of the feral cat population and a reduction in the killing of wild birds will be helped by desexing and microchipping of cats, along a law requiring cats to be kept on the ownerâ€™s property.

It will also preserve the rights of property owners who choose not to own a cat and who want to maintain a predator-free property.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

I support all efforts to provide predator-free environments and sanctuaries, especially for vulnerable and threatened species.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

It is an easy and responsible way to help control the spread of unwanted, harmful marine microorganismsâ€™ and invasive species that endanger marine ecosystems.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

Auckland Council has a duty to help control the spread of unwanted, harmful marine microorganisms and invasive species that endanger marine ecosystems.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

The control of pests should not be restricted to only sanctuaries and a healthy environment is vital for clean water so the regions lakes should be included.

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

Preventing the spread of freshwater pests and protection of shoreline vegetation is important and if banning motorised boats on Lake Tomorata is the only way to do this, I support such action.

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Because climate change is altering weather patterns and extreme weather events are becoming more frequent, changes must also be made to the climate resilience and biodiversity protection programmes to keep on top of such events.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3206

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Franklin

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Cats are a terrible predator and must be contained and eventually reduced in numbers

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

This will help reduce the wild cat population eventually

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Cats are deadly to the bird population and must be kept under control

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

Goes without saying. Must keep cats off these islands

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

Financial support â€œtowardsâ€ desexing. If people cannot afford to desex they are not responsible cat owners. cat numbers must be reduced. Eventually only responsible owners will keep cars.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

More dedicated Wild cat elimination programs.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

Stop the spread and makes people aware of the risk

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

Stop the spread and makes people aware of the risk

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

Stop the spread and makes people aware of the risk

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

Stop the spread and makes people aware of the risk

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3222

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Franklin

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Other

Tell us why

except for registered cat breeders.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

to give the ability to control feral and abandoned cats

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Unsure

Tell us why

unsure how this could work in most instances as not all cats are indoor pets.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Do not support

Tell us why

don't agree with this as it could cause other issues in the future, e.g if the cat is lost, it could become feral

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Do not support

Tell us why

if people choose to have pets, it is their responsibility to pay for all care required.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

this is what is required to sort out the problems

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

full support for all marine protection

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why
as above statements

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Unsure

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

No, but we would like to see a large decrease in the use of plastics, which are a major factor in our land and sea problems. Also it would be good if people were held more accountable when dumping rubbish as to much ends up on the beaches and in the sea.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

as above in question 5

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3229

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable): Federated Farmers of New Zealand

Local Board: Franklin

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland — Support

Tell us why

Please refer to feedback document attached.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	
Kawau Island	
Rakino Island	
Waiheke Island	
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Please refer to feedback document attached.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	
Kawau Island	
Rakino Island	
Waiheke Island	
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	
All of Auckland	Other

Tell us why

Please refer to feedback document attached.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Unsure
Kawau Island	Unsure
Rakino Island	Unsure
Waiheke Island	Unsure

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Do not support

Tell us why

Please refer to feedback document attached.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Please refer to feedback document attached.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Please refer to feedback document attached.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Please refer to feedback document attached.

FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND

Auckland Council 'Lets Protect our Environment' early consultation

Feedback on behalf of Federated Farmers of New Zealand

8 December 2024



0800 327 646 | FED FARM .ORG.NZ

3229

FEEDBACK

TELEPHONE 0800 327 646 I **WEBSITE** WWW.FEDFARM.ORG.NZ

FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND

To: Auckland Council
Via email: protectourenvironment@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz

Subject: 'Let's Protect our Environment' early consultation

Address for service: [redacted]

Summary of action requested:

- AC to review the FFNZ pest management survey 2024 results to gain an understanding of key pest management issues for farmers in Auckland, but also across the country.
- Council should manage abandoned and feral cats by:
  a) Monitoring and developing solutions for the problem of cat abandonment.
  b) Working with landowners to:
     i. Educate them on the risk of the feral cats, including toxoplasmosis risks and environmental impacts, and
     ii. Support and provide free measures to ensure landowners can take appropriate steps to manage unwanted and feral cats.
  c) Controlling feral cats in high value conservation land.
- We support recommendations for all domestic/pet cats across Auckland to be desexed, microchipped and registered on the Companion Animals Register. FFNZ encourages AC to use more of the rates revenue collected through natural environment targeted rate for compliance and enforcement relating to the RPMP.
- FFNZ recommends that pest animal management priorities and control measures are geographically determined in consultation with rural landowners. FFNZ would be pleased to assist Council in connecting with farmers for such discussions.
- Auckland Council, Auckland Transport, and Waka Kotahi New Zealand Transport Agency should be identified in the future RPMP as being significant beneficiaries of regional pest management, as well as being exacerbators.
- Federated Farmers asks that the RPMP state specifically when the good neighbour rule is to be applied to any specified activity with wording provided in feedback point 9.9
- FFNZ encourage Council to develop actions to address pest management issues highlighted and would be pleased to help facilitate discussions with the rural community on such matters.

1. INTRODUCTION

1.1 Auckland Federated Farmers (**Federated Farmers**, or **FFNZ**) appreciates this opportunity to submit on Auckland Council's (**AC** or **Council**) 'Lets protect our environment' early consultation. Federated Farmers has over 300 active members located in the region, who are also your rural ratepayers.

1.2 Federated Farmers acknowledge any feedback provided by individual members of our organisation.

1.3 FFNZ understands that this early consultation phase will feed into updating the current Regional Pest Management Plan (**RPMP**) which is due to expire in 2030.

1.4 This feedback provides general comments, as well as specific comments on some of the key topics included in the consultation document. It also covers other matters of relevance for our members.

2. GENERAL COMMENTS

2.1 Federated Farmers has a keen interest in rules applied to farmers which impact the operation of their businesses. Federated Farmers represents the interests of its members, which includes a wide range of the agriculture sector. We recognise that farming is part of the natural environment, contributes to the Auckland economy, and forms part of the fabric of the community.

2.2 Federated Farmers are interested in effective and efficient pest management with a particular focus on maintaining and enhancing the value of agriculture to the regional and national economy.

2.3 FFNZ would like to highlight that farmers operate their businesses with health and safety at the forefront of their thinking. Farmers want to ensure that the safety of their workers, themselves, and their animals is maintained. These health and safety measures include the appropriate management and protection of all animals and plants, including pest animals and plants.

2.4 FFNZ would like to thank Council for its contributions to organisations and groups such as Predator Free Franklin. We would like to see AC continue to support pest management groups to help drive on the ground change.

3. FEDERATED FARMERS PEST MANAGEMENT SURVEY 2024

3.1 Federated Farmers has recently undertaken a pest management survey[1] of more than of more than 700 members from across the country. The results show that feral animals are costing farmers at least $213 million a year. That figure includes a direct spend of $5.45 per hectare on pest control ($74 million per year) and $10.22 per hectare in lost production ($139 million per year).

[1] Feral animals are costing farmers a fortune

3.2 For survey respondents from the Auckland region:

- The most common pests reported by participants were possums, rabbits, rats and mustelids.
- Feral cats were also identified as a common pest.
- The most common pasture-based pests was wild pigs.

3.3 FFNZ recommend that AC review the survey results to gain an understanding of key pest management issues for some farmers in Auckland, but also across the country.

Feedback on consultation topics

4. RESPONSIBLE CAT OWNERSHIP

4.1 Cats are often dumped in rural areas (and successfully breed in the wild) and these abandoned cats together with feral cats are a nuisance and an environmental and economic pest on working farms.

4.2 Feral cats eat a range of animals including rabbits, rats and mustelids, as well as native birds, lizards and invertebrates. Their positive impact in the removal of pests is overshadowed by their negative impacts.

4.3 The biggest threat that cats present to agriculture is the essential link in the life cycle of toxoplasmosis. This disease is one of the most common causes of contagious abortion in sheep and can also cause ill thrift or unexpected slow growth in lambs. Cats are an intermediary for spreading the disease between sheep, as well as goats. The spread of zoonotic diseases by untreated animals can be a public health risk.

4.4 Many respondents to the FFNZ Pest Survey 2024 commented on the feral cat problem being exacerbated by what appears to them to be a constant repopulation by irresponsible cat owners dumping kittens and cats in rural areas, or from the feeding of feral cat colonies in peri urban areas.

4.5 Feral cats are a nuisance around farms, fighting with domestic cats and causing costly vet bills, getting into rubbish, offal heaps and predating native and gamebirds.

4.6 FFNZ also understands that toxoplasmosis is starting to appear in marine environments and effecting marine life, as a result of cat owners emptying the cat litter into the toilet, and via the sewage system.

4.7 Federated Farmers recommends that Council manages abandoned and feral cats by:

a) Monitoring and developing solutions for the problem of cat abandonment.
b) Working with landowners to:
    i. Educate them on the risk of the feral cats, including toxoplasmosis risks and environmental impacts, and

ii. Support and provide free measures to ensure landowners can take appropriate steps to manage unwanted and feral cats.

c) Controlling feral cats in high value conservation land, and providing assistance to landowners to control feral cat populations.

4.8 FFNZ supports a push for responsible cat ownership through the RPMP. We support recommendations for all domestic/pet cats across Auckland:

a) To be desexed (we imagine there will be an application process for exceptions to this), and
b) Microchipped and registered on the Companion Animals Register.

4.9 In terms of the potential for Council to provide increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cat, FFNZ does not support funding increase. We can appreciate the tough economic climate for many at the moment, however FFNZ believe any funding increase would be better directed at education, compliance and enforcement. We note that alongside Council funding, there are community initiatives that provide free or cheap desexing services, such as the SPCA.

5. IMPACTS OF CLIMATE CHANGE

5.1 The consultation document states that AC is seeking input on how much of a priority tackling climate resilience should be when managing our natural environment. FFNZ believe that this should form part of the focus for pest management moving forward, to mitigate the impacts of pest species spreading through adverse events. However, this should be balanced with effectively mitigating pest management issues currently experienced by farmers and communities.

5.2 Pest and weed management are an important component in protecting our land based primary production from which farmers benefit. In short, not only are farmers the first line of defence against pest and a direct and indirect funder of pest management costs but they are also beneficiaries from pest management.

5.3 FFNZ acknowledges that in adverse events, weeds can spread to new areas and dominate areas stripped bare by storm events, as noted in the consultation document. Flooding brings the additional risk of localised and downstream spread of pest plants (freshwater and terrestrial), including seed banks and plants whose primary method of dispersal is vegetative fragmentation, such as alligator weed. Again, the Council has an opportunity to assess and contain spread of high importance pest plants following flooding of risk sites.

5.4 Many farmers who have fenced their waterways and marginal areas can now face significant costs and labour to control weeds in these areas. Tied to the ongoing conversation regarding streamlining riparian fencing protocols with industry and environment stakeholders and landowners, Federated Farmers suggests that consideration be given to providing assistance to landowners to control weeds

in these areas (both ongoing, and also as a result of adverse events). The risk for uncontrolled riparian margins is that they become a breeding ground for pest plants and will spread along the water and river corridors.

Feedback on other matters

6. COMPLIANCE AND ENFORCEMENT

6.1 It is accepted that pest management generally is not effective unless all landowners and beneficiaries and exacerbators of pest management consistently play a part in managing the spread of pest. Many farmers currently feel like their efforts are being undermined due to others (be it neighbours, Council, Auckland Transport, etc) not effectively dealing with pests. FFNZ would like to see stronger compliance and enforcement of the RPMP moving forward to ensure that everyone plays their part, and those that do not face consequences.

6.2 In this respect, FFNZ encourages AC to use more of the rates revenue collected through natural environment targeted rate for compliance and enforcement relating to the RPMP.

7. PEST ANIMAL MANAGEMENT

7.1 Pest animals such as possums, pigs, rabbits, and cats are an ongoing challenge for farmers. Further, peacocks and other introduced species have been able to go feral because of management not keeping pace with breeding. We understand that peacocks breed well (members report seeing flocks of up to 50 birds around this time of the year). They are extremely destructive particularly in native bush areas.

7.2 Members further report that they feel disheartened that they are fencing off areas of native bush only to see all the benefits destroyed due to pests.

7.3 FFNZ recommends that pest animal management priorities and control measures are geographically determined in consultation with rural landowners. FFNZ would be pleased to assist Council in connecting with farmers for such discussions.

8. PEST PLANT MANAGEMENT

8.1 Pest and weed management are an important component in protecting our land based primary production. Farmers are the first line of defence against pest and a direct and indirect funder of pest management costs, but they are also beneficiaries from pest management.

8.2 Pest management is a daily issue for our members. Pest plant species such as woolly nightshade, gorse, moth plant and ragwort are problematic species that have proliferated across the region and

has been particularly noticeable by farmers since the RPMP was last reviewed. Our members note that for example, the 20 metre good neighbour rule that applies to ragwort does not seem to be working well.

8.3 FFNZ acknowledges that natural processes (i.e., birds and wind) also play a role in transporting seeds several kilometres away from their original location. However, FFNZ firmly believe that compliance, enforcement, and stronger good neighbour rules can play a greater role in the RPMP moving forward to control pests and this should be funded through the natural environment targeted rate.

9. GOOD NEIGHBOUR RULES

9.1 Federated Farmers supports the principle of the good neighbour rule, being that the rule focuses on managing the costs incurred by one neighbour due to the spread of pests from the property of another neighbour. The introduction of the Good Neighbour Rule on Crown agencies goes part way toward addressing the issues that we have. We support the obligation that the Crown will now have to control pests (weed and animal) to which the good neighbour rule applies standards identified in the RPMP. Federated Farmers considers that, if complied with, this should achieve better outcomes. Federated Farmers would like to note its continued concern that while all other rural landowners as ratepayers contribute as a beneficiary to the Plan, the Crown does not.

9.2 FFNZ views the good neighbour rule as a key step to addressing the ongoing issue of Crown land being non-rateable and otherwise not required to directly contribute to pest management. However, it is the general experience of our members that Crown land, Department of Conservation and Council do not proactively control pests well enough, and often rather choose to wait until there are obvious problems and control is therefore more difficult. Further, all landowners have a role to play in the management and control of pests. Farmers are generally the good neighbour and any good practises by the farmer can be undermined. It is accepted that pest management generally is not effective unless all landowners consistently manage the spread of pest.

9.3 We support the national direction that Crown, road and rail authorities carry out pest management on the land they occupy and that they are bound by the Good Neighbour Rule as stipulated by the Biosecurity Law Reform Act 2012. Federated Farmers submits that central government agencies: Department of Conservation, Kiwi Rail, the New Zealand Transport Agency and Land Information New Zealand should be identified in the RPMP as beneficiaries and exacerbators of pest management in the region.

9.4 Federated Farmers supports the current RPMP making roading authorities responsible for pest management in road reserves. We expect that this includes rest areas, weigh pits and stockpile sites. However, as previously mentioned, greater compliance and enforcement is needed to ensure that control is actually being undertaken.

9.5 On Crown land, proactive pest control is seldom undertaken to the level required, and it is often only done when an obvious problem develops, by which stage it is generally more difficult to control the pest within the boundaries. This situation causes problems for farmers and other landowners who bear the costs of poor pest control on adjoining land when it spreads to their own property.

9.6 Roading contractors often spread pest plants when clearing slips or working on roadsides. They also transport seeds of noxious species with cultivation and harvesting machinery. This is a result of poor hygiene around quarries and river stockpiles, and inadequate cleaning of loaders, buckets and mowers.. In our view, the monitoring of metal sources along with contractual obligations on sub-contractors to abide by good biosecurity practice, via a Code of Practice, are needed.

9.7 Federated Farmers believes that Auckland Transport have a role in ensuring contractors are responsible for mitigation and in conducting stockpile inspections. Concerns are often voiced by our members regarding the spread of plant pest species via berms and drains, and the need for road contractors to be responsible for ensuring care in the spread of such pest. A screening system should be in place to prevent the spread of weeds.

9.8 Further, it is important to note that roadside drains need to function appropriately for stormwater management, but also for pest management purposes. Farmers undertake weed control on their properties, but these efforts can be hindered when land beyond the farm gate is not being maintained to the same level. Council needs to take some ownership and responsibility in this respect to help with pest management efforts. For example, one of our members has been trying to contact Auckland Transport for two years to ask them to remove the moth plant growing along the motorway. This has finally been achieved after a long effort; however, it will be an ongoing issue. There seems to be no awareness of this weed by householders or landowners, and it is seen growing over fences, up trees and even in the water gardens along the roads.

9.9 We appreciate the current use of good neighbour rules in the RPMP. Federated Farmers asks that the Regional Pest Management Plan state specifically when the good neighbour rule is to be applied to any specified activity, specifically via words to the effect that "*the Good Neighbour rule should be applied to any activity where one landholder's action or lack of action may impact adversely on the resources of a neighbour*". FFNZ's feedback on the previous RPMP also supported a 500 metre good neighbour rule being able to apply to adjacent land where the landowner is actively pursuing a pest management programme to manage a certain pest.

9.10 We encourage Council to develop actions to address these issues for farmers and would be pleased to help facilitate discussions with the rural community on such matters.

Federated Farmers thanks Auckland Council for considering this submission.

About Federated Farmers

Federated Farmers is a not-for-profit primary sector policy and advocacy organisation that represents the majority of farming businesses in New Zealand. Federated Farmers has a long and proud history of representing the interests of New Zealand's farmers.

The Federation aims to add value to its members' farming businesses. Our key strategic outcomes include the need for New Zealand to provide an economic and social environment within which:

- Our members may operate their business in a fair and flexible commercial environment;
- Our members' families and their staff have access to services essential to the needs of the rural community; and
- Our members adopt responsible management and environmental practices.

This submission is representative of member views and reflect the fact that local government plans, policies and strategies impact on our member's daily lives as farmers and members of local communities.



Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3272

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Franklin

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Do not support

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3274

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Franklin

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Spread toxoplasmosis into the environment damaging life on land and in the sea. Causing abortions in women and animals, sheep/goats, and particularly dolphins in the marine environment. No vaccine is available to administer to cats.

Kill our native species eg skinks, birds, frogs to name a few.

Cat owners need to be responsible and keep their cats within their own properties.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

easy identification and to make the job of trappers easier. Cats should be removed where an owner is irresponsible.

Even with this they will still be able to spread toxoplasmosis

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

to prevent the destruction and extinction of other species.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support

Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

for the reasons given above

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Do not support

Tell us why

If people getting cats can't be responsible for this then they probably can't provide other needs leading to dumping in rural areas. The problem then becomes the rural landowners to deal with

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Must be keep on the owners' property as already done in some other places. A play and interesting area is set up for the cat but it is restricted to that area and can't damage the environment

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

we are members of Predator free Franklin and greatly appreciate the contribution Auckland Council makes to the trapping that we do. Thank you!

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

How can this be policed

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

should not be restricted to just these areas. Alligator weed is now out of control and we have seen 'islands' of it wash down the Whangamaire stream. Have had it show up in pasture too

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

to reduce the spread

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

to prevent spread

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

I don't think that is practical, not sure how that could be done

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

MPI must be vigilant and incursions deal with as soon as possible.

We have to deal with weeds like Privet, yellow bristle grass, Moth plant which I see growing unchecked in urban areas. Muehlenbeckia a native creeper, is sold in nurseries but spreads to totally cover some of our native planting on farm

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3276

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Franklin

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Undesexed cats breed uncontrollably and this ends in fights, unwanted pets, and starving sick animals

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

All animals can then be returned to owners and if ill treated owner can be made to be accountable

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Unsure
Kawau Island	Unsure
Rakino Island	Unsure
Waiheke Island	Unsure
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Other
All of Auckland	Unsure

Tell us why

Cats are a roaming species and to be perfectly honest humans are much more invasive

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

No need for random cats to be taken to island

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

This needs to happen as people are under increasing pressure financially and unfortunately its is animals that suffer from this. We donâ€™t need more unwanted animals roaming and breeding

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Owners need help desexing as unwanted litters are left to fend for themselves and are starving so eat wildlife as they have no other choice. SPCA need to step up and not tell public to contact unfunded recurs

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Education for public

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

Only cleaning half of the problem areas will only halve the progress of keeping invasive unwanted species out

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

If nothing is done invasive species will get a permanent hold

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

Obvious answer really. If nothing is done it will get worse

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

Humans are the invaders and need to realise that they do not have the right to ignore the consequences of their actions and actions.

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes definitely. Otherwise our environment will suffer

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Humans are too entitled and selfish and need education and to face consequences of bad behaviour

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3286

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable): Ngaati Te Ata Waiohua

Local Board: Franklin

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

The threat to our native fauna from the increased number of cats is too high, also there has been a substantial increase in unwanted litters of kittens being dumped into the wild forcing these kittens to rely on native birds. lizards, etc as Kai.

Many of our native Taonga are affected by uncontrolled cat populations including our critically endangered Maaui dolphin - the connection between cats and the Aihe Maaui (Maui dolphin) is through a parasite called Toxoplasmosis Gondii.

There is an urgent need to stop the uncontrolled increase of cat numbers throughout Taamaki Makaurau, putting a policy in place to desex all domestically owned cats would go a long way in helping this.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Microchipping a a key tool for keeping people's companion animals safe from becoming "bycatch" within pest control operations. The feral/stray cat problem in Taamaki Makaurau has far reaching consequences for many native species and trapping is part of the solution for feral cats - it is unnecessary and tragic for people's treasured companion animals to be caught up in the conservation works through trapping to protect the native Taonga throughout Taamaki Makaurau.

By registering and microchipping your cat you are protecting them.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

If cats can be contained to owners property this will reduce the threat to our native manu, Pekapeka and Maui dolphin. Maaui are directly threatened by large cat populations as cats carry and excrete a parasite called Toxoplasma Gondii, this parasite is making its way into the ocean when the eggs (oocysts) are excreted by cats through their faeces onto the ground and then washing into our waterways and out into the Moana which is where the Maaui dolphin become infected by it. Once infected with Toxoplasmosis there are a number of effects for the Maaui dolphin, the worst of these are stillbirth and death in adults. Maaui dolphin numbers are in the critical range with the next step being extinction so anything we can do to reduce the toxo loading into our waterways we should absolutely do - By restricting cats to their owners homes there is potential to prevent or decrease roaming which in turn could decrease the amount of oocysts being washed into our waterways therefore providing a layer of protection for Aihe Maaui.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

Comes back to the risk for native wildlife if a cat wanders off and the owners leave them on the island the cat effectively becomes a stray and is a risk to native wildlife.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

Not all people can afford to desex their cats by Auckland Council providing assistance in the regard you remove the financial barrier/burden for these whaanau and individuals hence giving opportunity for higher success/uptake in the kaupapa when protecting our native wildlife. Ngaati Te Ata Waiohua support this.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Engage with mana whenua Kaitiaki to develop Iwi lead initiatives throughout their respective rohe, as each rohe and Iwi will need strategies specific to the different Taonga species they

are responsible for protecting. In the Franklin district it is imperative for Ngaati Te Ata Waiohua to be able to protect many native Taonga species, Pekaoeka, multiple native Manu and lizards are just some examples, another is our critically endangered Taonga the Aihe Maaui (the Maui dolphin), within our rohe - cats have a direct impact on all these Taonga. Our strategies for managing cats to protect both companion cats and the wildlife within our rohe are unique to Ngaati Te Ata Waiohua and will differ to Iwi in another rohe with different needs and goals.

We suggest targeted management strategies after further Iwi consultation and encourage Auckland Council to contact us directly to begin this process with us.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Ae - include the Aawhitu Peninsula as a focus are to irradiate all pest animals with as much attention effort and funding as the offshore islands in the Hauraki Gulf. We need intensive trapping and funding to ensure we can achieve a sanctuary for our native Taonga. Being a peninsula we believe we can effectively cut the Aawhitu Peninsula off to further invasion of unwanted pest animals once the existing population has been irradicated. The priority for Ngaati Te Ata Waiohua in the regard to off shore islands and peninsula areas is and always will be the Aawhitu Peninsula and we believe this is what comes next for Auckland Councilâ€™s regional contribution towards the national Predator Free 2050 vision within our rohe.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

Ngaati Te Ata Waiohua are Kaitiaki (guardians) of Te Maanukanuka o Hoturoa (the Manukau Harbour), we believe the health of our Moana and ability for the Moana to sustain life reflects the health of our people, a pest plant like Caulerpa seaweed (and other marine pests) will effectively reduce the ability for the Manukau Harbour to sustain life in the way it should. Our Harbour and coastline are our Mahinga Kai and our Taonga. We as a people need to be able to protect and preserve the integrity of our waters, by introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location is one way we can achieve this - however in saying that this rule needs to be enforced and monitored for it to be effective - Iwi consultation needed.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

As stated in the answer to the previous question, Ngaati Te Ata Waiohua are Kaitiaki of Te Maanukanuka o Hoturoa (the Manukau Harbour) and Te Moananui o Rehua (the Tasman Sea), we believe the health of our Moana and the ability of our Moana to sustain life reflects the health of our people, invasive species in our Moana disrupts the integrity of the ecosystems within them. Our Harbour and coastline are our Mahinga Kai and our Taonga. We as a people need to be able to protect and preserve the integrity of our waters. For Ngaati Te Ata Waiohua, the Manukau Harbour and our coastline holds high cultural significance going back time immemorial. The Manukau Harbour and Tasman Sea are also of high ecological value therefore Ngaati Te Ata Waiohua would support Auckland Council working to control invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems, this mahi is to be done alongside and with direction from Iwi.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

Our freshwater bodies including our roto (lakes) are a Taonga for the people of Ngaati Te Ata Waiohua. Due to land use changes, excessive nutrient loading and introduced pest non-native plants and animals our roto (and awa) are dying. Many close to the tipping point and unable to provide life for native flora and fauna due to eutrophication. This is a problem for us. Just like our marine bodies, the health of our fresh water systems (Repo - wetlands, roto - lakes, awa - streams and rivers, and puna - freshwater springs) reflect the health of our people, if they are sick, we are sick. Our freshwater bodies are also mahinga Kai for our people, the imbalance within our freshwater bodies brought about by these unwanted exotic pests is in direct conflict with Article 2 of Te Tiriti o Waitangi. Ngaati Te Ata Waiohua believe Auckland Council have an obligation to protect our roto and awa throughout our district alongside us.

Auckland Council need to commit to controlling pests in more of the regionâ€™s lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa) this would include all the roto across the Aawhitu Peninsula.

We would also go further than this and strongly recommend mahi focused within the stream space around Golden Clam - this is a very real threat to our native Kaakahi throughout the Ngaati Te Ata Waiohua rohe.

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

We fully support this however we also would like to see the same rules applied across the Ngaati Te Ata Waiohua rohe. Ngaati Te Ata Waiohua would like to address the golden clam threat with Auckland Council throughout our rohe - we need a monitoring program alongside a community education and awareness program for the people of the Franklin district regarding the Golden Clam.

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Ae, Ngaati Te Ata Waiohua believe Auckland Council should prioritise increased climate change resilience in your management of the natural environment. Throughout the Aawhitu Peninsula we suffered much damage from Cyclone Gabrielle and have been doing extensive mahi alongside Auckland Council in the Hill Country Erosion space. Through our mahi we have identified many sites that need remedial works to prevent further damage and also to aid in repair however the current budget does not come anywhere near close enough to the reality of what is needed for the extensive damages across our whenua, within our awa and out to Te Maanukanuka o Hoturoa (the Manukau Harbour). There is excessive sediment loading, degraded waterways and multiple sites of extreme erosion that desperately need attention alongside many sites susceptible to further damage in extreme weather events if they are not planted and protected.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

We have many priorities when it comes to protecting our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species, all of which are as important as the other. Alongside and to support

further the information provided in the above answers Ngaati Te Ata Waiohua support a renewed focus on cat management within Taamaki Makaurau in order to protect both companion cats and our native wildlife.

Maaui are dying from toxoplasmosis as a direct result of oocysts (Toxoplasma gondii eggs found in cat faeces) being washed into the Manukau Harbour and the Tasman Sea off the west coast of Taamaki Makaurau (Ngaati Te Ata Waiohua rohe). Cats are the ONLY animal the Toxoplsma Gondii parasite can sexually reproduce in and the oocysts (eggs) are excreted into the environment through cat faeces therefore we consider the lack of policy around cat management within Taamaki Makaurau is directly linked to the death of our Taonga - Aihe Maaui (the Maui dolphin).

There less than 60 Maaui dolphin left in the entire world, their rohe comes under our protection, it is our inherent responsibility as Ngaati Te Ata Waiohua, as Manawhenua and Kaitiaki to protect this precious Taonga at all costs. One of the only ways to protect them from their biggest current threat, Toxoplasmosis, is to drastically reduce the Toxo-loading into their habitat and the ONLY way to achieve this is by reducing the number of oocysts that reach the Manukau Harbour and the Tasman Sea.

As this problem is a mountains to sea issue there are a number of actions that can and should be taken - planting wetland plants with more complex root systems in the tributary streams (the complex root systems found in wetland plants are the only root systems that can catch and filter oocysts), erosion control and prevention, sediment control, targeted rat control to interrupt the toxoplasmosis cycle and effective cat management and protection strategies.

To find the best way forward for companion cats and the critically endangered Maaui dolphin we believe further consultation between Iwi and Auckland Council is needed regarding the current stray/feral cat colony policy.

In light of the threat to the Maui dolphin from Toxoplasmosis and the part cats play in this threat, Auckland Council should consider pushing for the Manuka Harbour and tributary streams/wetlands etc. to be classed as a threatened species habitat which in turn, when the proposed policies/changes come into effect will provide a level of protection for the Aihe Maaui (Maui dolphin) already within your proposed changes.

Golden Clam is an urgent threat to our waterways and the flora and fauna that occupy these spaces. Ngaati Te ATA Waiohua would like to see specific targeted and focused mahi in this space to include direct consultation with Ngaati Te Ata, lead by Ngaati Te Ata Kaitiaki enabling shared outcomes for both Ngaati Te Ata Waiohua and Auckland Council to protect our Kaakahi within our waterways.

Ngaati Te Ata believe working with consultation and in partnership with Iwi is imperative for the success of any environmental plans Auckland Council make for now and into the future.

3286

Toxoplasmosis and Hector's and Māui dolphins

Toxoplasmosis: a significant threat to Hector's and Māui dolphins

Toxoplasmosis is an infection caused by the *Toxoplasma gondii* parasite. The parasite is common and capable of infecting many animals, including humans. Up to one-third of people worldwide carry *T. gondii*, although most never develop symptoms.

Toxoplasmosis is, however, a confirmed cause of death in Hector's and Māui dolphins and is likely to be a significant human-caused threat to the dolphins' populations. This is especially the case for the critically endangered Māui dolphin. Toxoplasmosis is a cause of death in marine mammals elsewhere, including southern sea otters and Hawaiian monk seals, and is also known to cause behavioural changes, stillbirths and reduced reproductive rates.

With only 63 Māui dolphins (over the age of one) left, the most immediate risk is to this subspecies.

How are dolphins exposed to the parasite?

Cats are the only animal in which the toxoplasma parasite can sexually reproduce. The parasite creates oocysts (eggs) in the guts of cats that are spread into the environment via cat faeces where they can survive for many months. Rainwater and run-off transport the oocysts into streams, rivers and stormwater drains, as well as waste water when cat faeces or kitty litter have been flushed down the toilet. Hector's and Māui dolphins can then become infected when they ingest contaminated water or prey (fish).

There is no vaccine available for cats or dolphins.

Unfortunately, toxoplasma oocysts cannot be treated by standard wastewater treatment methods, such as UV radiation.

Addressing this threat requires multiple approaches to reduce the amount of the parasite entering rivers, estuaries and flowing out to sea.

Actions that can help prevent the spread of *Toxoplasma gondii* to the marine environment



Keep cats indoors



Do not abandon unwanted cats, or feed feral cats



Dispose of cat faeces in the rubbish bin, not the toilet



Support wetland conservation and restoration (wetlands can trap toxoplasma oocysts and prevent them from entering waterways)



Spay or neuter your cat



Include green spaces in your garden or backyard that can help filter rainwater and reduce run-off to stormwater drains

Toxoplasmosis Action Plan

Potential actions and options will be trialled, tested and refined. More research is needed to understand the extent and scale of the threat to the dolphins. Because of the particular threat to the critically endangered Māui dolphins, actions will be directed to areas that have most impact on them.

An Action Plan has been developed under urgency. It includes plans to:

- Reduce the loading of the parasite in the environment by trialling riparian and estuarine planting schemes.
- Investigate new technology to remove oocysts from wastewater and stormwater.
- Test all recovered carcasses of dead dolphins for toxoplasmosis to determine mortality rates from the parasite.
- Trial an approach to reduce feral cats in a river catchment area where water flows into the sea where Māui dolphins live.
- Trial approaches for raising the issue with cat owners and seeking their support to make changes that reduce the risk of the parasite being washed into the sea.
- Identify which cat populations carry the virulent toxoplasma strain in key catchment areas.
- Run a series of workshops with overseas experts to share information and learn from approaches being taken to address the issue overseas.
- Support the National Cat Management Strategy.

What could you do to assist?

Some simple actions that everyone can take will make a significant difference in reducing the dolphins' exposure to the parasite.

- Keep cats indoors so they have less chance to contract the parasite and shed it in their faeces.
- Dispose of kitty litter in a sealed bag and place it in your rubbish, rather than flushing it down the toilet.

For more information on the Toxoplasmosis Action Plan see **www.doc.govt.nz/toxoplasmosis-action-plan.**

Department of Conservation
Te Papa Atawhai



3286

Is your cat making dolphins sick?

Toxoplasma gondii can travel from land to sea

A microscopic parasite

Toxoplasma gondii is a parasite that causes the disease toxoplasmosis.

Develops in the guts of cats

T. gondii is common and can infect many animals (including humans and dolphins), but it's only in cats that the parasite produces oocysts which are released into the environment in their faeces.

Spreads via cat faeces

T. gondii oocysts spread into the environment via the faeces of cats. Current wastewater treatments do not kill the parasite, and the oocysts can persist for months.

Travels through waterways

Rain and stormwater run-off transport the oocysts to the ocean through streams and estuaries.

The human factor

People can contribute to the spread of *T. gondii* when they allow pet cats to roam, abandon unwanted cats, or fail to control feral cat populations. Flushing cat faeces/kitty litter is also an issue.

Dolphins at risk

Hector's and Māui dolphins become infected with *T. gondii* by ingesting contaminated water or prey. Toxoplasmosis is known to cause dolphin deaths.

Diagram adapted from US National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration Fisheries 'Cat-borne threat to monk seals' poster.

New Zealand Government

June 2020 | R18884

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3292

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Franklin

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Desexing will reduce the number of dumped cats/kittens breeding in the wild

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Owners of cats trapped can be contacted and fined, then they can get their cat back(if they still want it)

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Unsure
Kawau Island	Unsure
Rakino Island	Unsure
Waiheke Island	Unsure
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Unsure
All of Auckland	Unsure

Tell us why

I think it is unrealistic to keep cats confined to their owners property at all times.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

The number of cats on islands need to be kept to a minimum

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

I don't think it would be a huge financial burden for the council. The number of people who want to deserve their cats and can't afford it would be minimal.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

All cats should be confined to indoors at night. Any owners of cats trapped at night should be contacted and fined before the get their cat back.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3321

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Franklin

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

more control to stop back yard breeding which leads to over population of cats - neglect, inbreeding and mistreatment. Anyone who really wants a cat will have to make an effort to gain one and therefore (hopefully) look after it.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

dogs have to and they are (usually) more controlled and less harmful to the environment than cats. It also enables owner to find out what has happened to the animal if it is killed and more responsible if their animals behaviour is inappropriate.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Do not support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Do not support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

difficult and expensive to maintain. I also believe it is not in the best interests of the animal (cat). If other controls are in place, freedom could be maintained

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Unsure
Kawau Island	Unsure
Rakino Island	Unsure

Waiheke Island Unsure

Tell us why

dont believe it should be a different rule across communities as that could lead to discontent and dishonesty

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

cost of living / reduced excuses / if enough cats are desexed, the number requiring desexing will naturally reduce. Fines for unsexed animals after a determined period should also be introduced.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

desex / must wear collars with ID and bell / limit the number of cats per household / fines for not desexing, and additional cats over a determined number in the household. People are accountable for their dogs, this should also occur for their cats.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

keep doing the good work

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

I dont know enough about this subject to comment.

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3331

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Franklin

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Too many cats are being dumped and owners arent taking enough responsibility.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Ourneighbour has kittens havig kittens . Thinks it is lovely having cats/kittens running around.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

We find dead birds on our lawn often. The foul our gardens and lawns.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

Owners need to take responsibility.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Do not support

Tell us why

Look at adding the cost onto the owners rates.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3343

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Franklin

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Cats are great pets but are also a menacing animal, they are not as easy to contain and be kept as dogs and other animals and are allowed to roam around wherever they please without any consequences.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Cats are great pets but are also a menacing animal, they are not as easy to contain and be kept as dogs and other animals and are allowed to roam around wherever they please without any consequences. Being microchipped and registered will help any caught cats be returned to owners, and any deceased bodies found to also be returned to owners

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Cats are great pets but are also a menacing animal, they are allowed to roam around wherever they please without any consequences and owners cannot know what they are up to at all times, whether they are being a nuisance to someone elses property, or killing threatened species we are trying so hard to rebuild habitats and colonies for.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Unsure

Kawau Island	Unsure
Rakino Island	Unsure
Waiheke Island	Unsure

Tell us why

Unsure as don't quite understand the question

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Other

Tell us why

Doing the odd desexing drive is good to help people, however if people are going to have pets, they should be responsible for them in all aspects including any rules or registrations that need to be abided by.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

This stops the spreading of any unwanted pests or diseases that could be spread around.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3344

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Franklin

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

If domestic dogs have to be chipped and stay within a boundry so should domestic cats.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Cats kill all sorts of animals and if a dog does its killed if a cat does its not

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

They shit on every ones property attack other animals and fight at all times of the night they shouldnt be allowed to roam i no its impossible to stop but very un justified if a dog owner must pick up there dogs shit so should a cat owner

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Unsure
Kawau Island	Unsure
Rakino Island	Unsure
Waiheke Island	Unsure

Tell us why

Dont understand the question

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Do not support

Tell us why

They shouldnt own the pet

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

1 cat per house hold stronger fines if caught with un chipped cats and repeat complaints regarding a roaming cat should be followed up and delt with along with possibility of huge fines and euthinising the pet

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Unsure

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Unsure

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Unsure

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Unsure

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3376

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Franklin

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

In my view preservation of Native Flora and Fauna is an absolute priority. it is apparent from literature I have read that cats are a significant cause of deaths and damage to New Zealand's native birds, native reptiles and native fish. On speaking with cat owners', they are often unaware of their cat/s roaming habits and frequently are ignorant of the death and destruction their cats are capable of unleashing on our natural environment.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Also refer to comments above.

It is essential that cat owners are educated on the death and destruction their cats are capable of unleashing on our natural environment; requirements to desex, microchip and register their cat are significant steps in that education process.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Also refer to comments above.

Apart from the adverse impact of cats on New Zealand's natural environment, they often cause nuisance to neighboring properties, e.g. defecating, ringbarking trees and shrubs and spreading of disease.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Do not support

Tell us why

No cats should be allowed to be taken to offshore islands; many offshore islands provide natural food and nesting habitats to native birds and seabirds. It is far too risky to allow any cats, including domestic/pet/companion cats, to be allowed to be taken to offshore islands.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

As a general principal I support 1E however, access to such expenditure must be via a well-considered approval process.

My concerns are that any person aspiring to cat ownership needs to understand that cat ownership costs money, e.g. cost of food, vet/insurance costs. I would not support any financial support for chipping, registration or any ongoing costs of keeping a cat.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

All citizens of New Zealand need to be educated on the uniqueness of our native flora and fauna including that until the 1300's there was NO predators.

All citizens of New Zealand need to be educated on the damage that introduced predators have on our natural environment - we have many wonderful examples of flora and fauna regeneration following predator eradication and in our own region.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Education, education, education. Ray and Barbara Walter's investment in involving school kids in their work on Tiri Tiri Matangi Island is a brilliant example.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

Privilege comes with responsibilities. Those who have the privilege of cruising New Zealand waters have responsibilities to keep their gear clean.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

It is imperative that unique ecosystems are managed responsibly.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

Native marine species must be given every possibility to thrive.

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Unsure

Tell us why

I do not have sufficient knowledge but in principle I support the prevention of freshwater pests.

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

No.

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3479

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable): Whakaupoko Landcare Inc

Local Board: Franklin

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland — Support

Tell us why

See attached

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	
Kawau Island	
Rakino Island	
Waiheke Island	
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

See attached

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	
Kawau Island	
Rakino Island	
Waiheke Island	
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

See attached

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Do not support

Tell us why

See attached

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Do not support

Tell us why

See attached

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

See attached

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

See attached

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

See attached

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Unsure

Tell us why

See attached

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Other

Tell us why

See attached

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

See attached

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

See attached

3479

[redacted]

From: [redacted]
Sent: Sunday, 8 December 2024 10:52 pm
To: Protect Our Environment
Subject: FW: AK Have Your Sat Protect the Natural Environment
Attachments: Awhitu Landcare BFA's.pdf; FOTW BFA.pdf; Whakaupoko Landcare BFA.pdf; Whakaupoko Landcare President's Annual Report September 2024.pdf; AK Have your say Protect the Natural Environment 2030.docx

Thanks for the opportunity to submit re Protecting our Natural Environment.
As a member of the Whakaupoko Landcare group and Franklin Active Trails I would like to endorse the submission from Whakaupoko Landcare. Also to provide a bit of personal experience context around the cat issue.
The current situation does not provide a way that practical feral cat control on private land, can safely be discussed among the community. Nor a logical way of minimising accidental control of domestic cats. The current scenario sees AC promoting desexing of cats and microchipping. In our experience we tried to let some of our neighbours know we were controlling feral cats. It resulted in both physical assault and perhaps worse, on line abuse well beyond the legal parameters. We were independently contacted by Doc's on line abuse manager who recommended we should proceed with legal cases with some of these incidents. We chose not to. Our close neighbours know that to keep their cat safe they need to make sure it has a collar. Over the last 12 years we have trapped 95 cats on our 20 ha property. One was a cat that behaved as a feral but was actually a domestic cat. 4 have been domestic cats with collars – one was released twice and then run over on the road around 2 months later around 500m from the owners house. The other 90 we are pretty sure were all feral. Now several other neighbours are controlling feral cats as well. We have bats flying close to our lounge every night. We have kaka living in our bush and forestry trees for several months of the year.

Feral cat control on private land becomes so much more logical if domestic cats, like a dog, are required to be kept on the owners property or be under their control at all times. The responsibility to keep their cat safe falls on the owner rather than a landowner carrying out pest control. The landowner can then follow the Animal Welfare code re pest control etc. It is that simple and most people in the Auckland area I would argue are ready to accept this position.

Nga mihi
[redacted]

From: [redacted]
Sent: Saturday, 7 December 2024 10:59 am

[redacted]

Kia ora

Please find enclosed Whakaupoko Landcare submission 'Let's Protect our Environment'. Also our latest annual report and 3 x BFA maps incorporating much of the Franklin area.
Thank you for the opportunity to participate in providing feedback.

We would welcome the opportunity to be involved in ongoing discussions in particular in relation to the issue of cats and future proofing the Natural Environment for Climate Change.
Within our organisation this submission has been involved in a robust process shared with the committee and several subcommittee meetings/correspondence.

We do comment that some of the cat questions have been poorly designed from our point of view and seemingly little input from private landowners (83% of Auckland). This is especially to do with little understanding of the practicality of dealing with primarily non domestic cats where some cats may have a microchip. Likewise concerning around the issue of desexing where the science of the rapid ability of both feral and domestic cats to reproduce is ignored. Somehow it is proposed as being an effective solution and worthy of rate payer investment. Science and experience throughout the world does not support this position. We would like to know if any of the NETR rate is currently being used to subsidise desexing of cats.

We also note that the impact of both domestic and feral cats via toxoplasmosis has been ignored in the background information. They are critically endangered and now the biggest threat to their survival is toxoplasmosis. The US imposed fish export bans until we tightened our netting rules. Now this has been done they may turn their attention to our lack of progress with reducing their current largest threat of toxoplasmosis from cats. Increasing population of Auckland combined with more storm water directed into the Manukau Harbour is increasing the threat to the Maui Dolphin.

Nga mihi

[redacted]

AK Have your say - Let's Protect Our Environment

Feedback from Whakaupoko Landcare Inc

Our Landcare group formed in 2004. Now there are close to 1,000 landowner's on email data base in the west Franklin area and some in the NW Waikato north of the Waikato River. We have been actively involved in pest control via the successful hub day initiatives where with support from Auckland Council and other organisations we assist landowners. This is with advice and pest control materials for them to primarily carry out pest control on their own properties. Also involved in tree planting and Trail Building initiatives. A copy of our latest annual report is attached.

Re pest control we help people set up bait station networks, kill traps such as Flipping Timmies, T Rex and Doc 200/250's. We also now have around 500 live capture, multi pest Tawhiti cages active in the area. Many include the Smart technology autolure / auto sensor capability that are proving to be one of the most effective method for pest control backed by considerable data. View on www.predatorfreefranklin.nz. Multi pest with rats, possums, mustelids, feral cats and hedgehogs.

No doubt there are many more live capture cage trap on properties throughout Franklin. Also, many more kill traps and bait stations. We encourage and help get people set up on Trap NZ and this is work in progress. You can view some of our trap data on the site via the link above. Some of our bait station data can be viewed in the attached report. Whakaupoko Landcare help landowners in other areas in Franklin west of SH1 via the Hub days hosted monthly at Farrell's Nursery where we typically have 30 – 90 landowners attending from across the Franklin area and sometimes beyond.

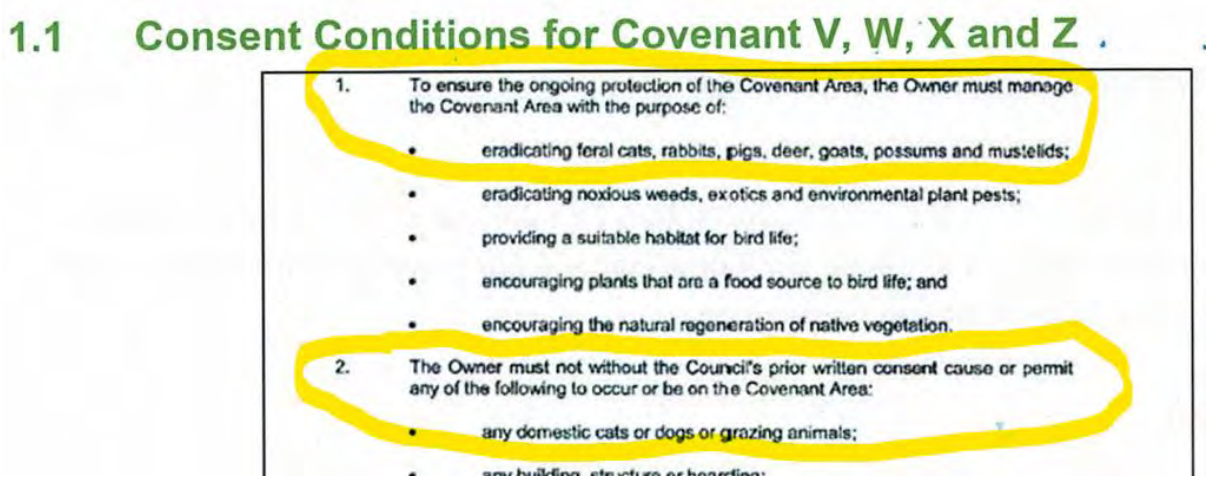
With providing our feedback we understand that cats are a valuable companion animal to many people. Likewise, the Natural Environment is cherished by many landowners. Cats along with rats, mustelids and possums cause considerable damage to our native biodiversity. The science is well known and for instance just today there is this TV One article on a cat destroying 94 black fronted tern nests.
https://www.1news.co.nz/2024/12/06/feral-cat-destroys-94-endangered-black-fronted-tern-nests/

Our view is that responsible cat owners to keep their cats safe, will ideally keep their cats on their own property. This stops them getting beaten up by other cats, killed by dogs, run over on roads and mistaken for a feral cat when on someone else's property. There are other benefits to this from a Natural Environment point of view, especially around restricting their ability to rapidly reproduce and consequently reducing, for example, the toxoplasmosis oocyst loading into the Manukau Harbour. As an extra

safeguard we recommend all cats must have a collar. Ideally include a cell phone number. Then if a cat escapes from the owner's property and is caught / trapped, then it can be returned. Simple and a low cost method for a cat to be identified as a pet or a feral.

The Have your say document is supposedly based around protecting the Natural Environment. It seems to have had a strong input from cat lobby groups but none from the likes of ourselves, who are involved across the community with pest control. We would welcome the opportunity to be involved in developing your next steps.

We would also like to comment that the reference to 'Map 1' on the survey document infers that the priority cat sensitive threatened species areas are the key focus. We would suggest that if you are trying to identify priority areas then it should be far more extensive. Auckland Council mapping already clearly identifies many more Biodiversity Focus Areas but these are not shown. We have included copies of these maps that include much of Franklin. Just over the last 2 weeks for instance we have been involved in a bat research project on the south west border of Waikato. We have captured and tagged 98 critically endangered long tail pekapeka, Found many roost via radio tracking of 6 of them and confirmed 2 new colonies. We were first introduced to bats in our area when a neighbour brought over a dead one that his pet cat had walked into the lounge with. Another point is that Map 1 does not include all QE2 covenants or AC Covenants. AC covenants now state that the owner must control feral cats and prevent domestic cats from entering the covenanted area. Refer Snip below from covenant document.



1.1 Consent Conditions for Covenant V, W, X and Z

1. To ensure the ongoing protection of the Covenant Area, the Owner must manage the Covenant Area with the purpose of:
   - eradicating feral cats, rabbits, pigs, deer, goats, possums and mustelids;
   - eradicating noxious weeds, exotics and environmental plant pests;
   - providing a suitable habitat for bird life;
   - encouraging plants that are a food source to bird life; and
   - encouraging the natural regeneration of native vegetation.
2. The Owner must not without the Council's prior written consent cause or permit any of the following to occur or be on the Covenant Area:
   - any domestic cats or dogs or grazing animals;

Re legislation relating to cats we are of the strong view that it should align with current dog legislation. Especially in relation to keeping on the owner's property or under control at all times. Just needs a couple of changes for other points given that they are a different species with different risks to the environment and people.

- Cats add category relating to direct effect on predation on Native Species
- Dogs reference to danger to humans from attack, delete and substitute cats with risk to humans from toxoplasmosis

- Dogs reference to exercise delete and for cats reference to do not need much exercise but good to include stimulation of some sort in their lives.
- Dogs delete risk of attacking domestic livestock. Add for Cats – Animal health risk of toxoplasmosis to domestic livestock, (sheep and cattle) and extreme risk to critically endangered Maui Dolphins, (& Hectors from a National perspective)

We are updating our plan to protect our natural environment from the negative impacts of species introduced from other countries.

These include:

- **plants**
- **animal**
- **plant diseases.**

We want to know your views about how we can work together to protect our environment both now and for future generations.

We all have a part to play in protecting our natural environment. Our own unique species such as kiwi, tūī and pōhutukawa are central to our identity and a key part of what makes Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland special.

We need to look after the taonga (treasure) that is our natural environment to:

- **protect our native species and ecosystems**
- **protect Māori cultural values**
- **maintain the economic wellbeing of our region by protecting our industries, like:**
    - **farming**
    - **forestry**
    - **seafood**
    - **tourism**
- **preserve our environment for future generations**
- **ensure the safety and wellbeing of our communities.**

Our current plan

Our current plan to guide how we protect our environment, cultural values and industries expires in 2030.

We need to update this plan to:

- **continue to protect our unique natural environment after 2030**
- **reflect new threats to our natural environment, cultural values and industries.**

Examples of new threats that have arrived from other countries since we adopted our current plan include:

- **myrtle rust**
- **caulerpa seaweed**
- **freshwater gold clam.**

What we want your feedback on

We need to start reviewing our current plan now, so the new plan is ready to take effect in 2030.

Before we begin drafting the new plan, we want to know your views about:

- **options for cat management to protect threatened native wildlife**
- **achieving pest-free islands and peninsulas in the Auckland region and contributing to a predator-free New Zealand by 2050**
- **managing caulerpa seaweed and other harmful marine species**
- **reducing the spread and impact of harmful freshwater species like freshwater gold clam**
- **addressing the impact of climate change on our natural environment.**

When you can have your say

You can have your say from Friday 25 October to Sunday 8 December 2024.

How you can have your say

To have your say, you can:

- **complete our online feedback form below**
- **email protectourenvironment@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz with your completed feedback form**
- **take your completed form to a library with council services**
- **post your completed form to:**

1. Responsible cat ownership

Cats are much loved companions and family members in many households. At the same time, they are one of the many pressures facing threatened native species.

Around the region, iwi, hapū, communities and agencies are working hard to protect shorebirds and other threatened species from other threats such as rats and stoats, but cat predation continues to cause harm.

Responsible cat ownership measures such as desexing, microchipping, collars, and keeping cats at home on their property are good for cat welfare, including protecting them from overpopulation, neglect, traffic accidents, dogs and other hazards. These same measures also help protect our wildlife.

We already partner with the SPCA and local vets to provide free desexing and microchipping to communities living near threatened species sites.

We want your feedback on whether we should use rules to require responsible cat ownership measures in certain circumstances, in addition to our current approach to promoting responsible cat ownership. Increasingly, councils across Aotearoa/New Zealand and around the world are putting in place rules to help ensure every cat is well cared for, with owners keeping them safe and happy at home away from threatened wildlife. These measures also make it easier to identify and return lost cats, helping to ensure their safety and well-being.

We also want your feedback on whether council should invest more in providing financial support to assist people who cannot afford to desex their cats.

For more information on this topic, read our full consultation materials.

To see which areas of Auckland will be considered within 1km of known threatened species habitat (cat sensitive priority areas), see map 1.

What is your opinion on the following potential cat management interventions for the locations identified below?

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Support √√√

Do not support

Other

Unsure

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland √√√

All of Auckland

Tell us why

To us this question is nonsensical. This questionnaire is looking for feedback on how better to Protect our Natural Environment. It appears this question has been designed by cat lobby groups and looking to minimise the area of protection from cats.

Some further background re cats. Cats are at extremely high numbers in NZ. They cause considerable harm to our susceptible native biodiversity that has not evolved with mammalian predators. They have been responsible for at least 9 extinctions in NZ.

With domestic cats, NZ has the disappointing statistic of having the most cats/household of anywhere in the world. (41 of 100 households and 50 cats/100 households). The 10th highest ranked country is a mere 14% households with cats. This is a statistic we should not be proud of, making little sense, and requires urgent interventions across all of Auckland. There must not be areas of exemption. With the extensive cat home range, almost the entire area of Auckland has patches of native biodiversity within reach of any house. Endangered native species need potential corridors of connection for their spread as predator controls gains momentum. The home range has been well researched and averages 250m radius for a domestic cat. Considerably more for a feral cat in a rural area. Eg https://www.predatorfreedunedin.org/resources/how-safe-is-my-cat#:~:text=What%20did%20cats%20catch%3F,footage%20(Loyd%2C%20et%20al.

In urban areas cat density in NZ is around 225 cats/km2. That means that the average roaming cat will come in contact with 44 domestic cats. Number of feral cats?

Added to this we are talking of an apex predator animal that has an extremely high rate of reproduction. A cat can become pregnant at 4 months of age. Gestation length is little more than 2 months. Average litter size is 4 – 6 kittens. Cats can breed up to 3 times a year. Doing the maths and given adequate food supply, **2 cats have the genetic potential to produce over 500 off -spring in just 3 years.** Compare this for instance with a possum where in the same 3 year period there will be only 6 – 8 offspring. Poor management by domestic cat owners and breeders results in a continual supply of feral cats into the rural and urban landscape. Despite the efforts in Auckland around promoting and helping with funding of desexing, only 88% of reported pet cats are desexed. As in other countries, it is shown to be a complete waste of time and money.

The data does not quantify the population of 'other' cats in Auckland. Feral cats are estimated to be approximately double the pet cat population across NZ at 2.4 million. It could be assumed that feral cat density is high in Auckland as uncared progeny from pet cats become feral. There are around 1.2 million pet cats in NZ. This equates to a little over 400,000 in Auckland. With 88% desexed, this leaves 50,000 breeding. In 3 years if being fed, this equates to an expansion in numbers to 25 million cats on the above calculated figures. The fast reproductive rate of cats and their current freedom to roam, means that cat numbers will not reduce with even higher desexing % rates. A 98% desexing rate of domestic cat's results in 400,000 x 2% x 500 as the genetic potential of this population in 3 years. Result 4,000,000 extra cats. It totally ignores the

Auckland population of non-domestic cats. This could be 800,000 as in the estimated National trend of 1:2. This population can mop up any cat free spare space in a flash.

In summary while we have supported desexing of cats we know that it will have no effect on decreasing the number of cats roaming across our environment. We do not support the use of rate payer or tax payer money for the desexing. It is simply a waste of money. This is supported by evidence worldwide.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Support √√√

Do not support

Other

Unsure

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

All of Auckland √√√

Tell us why

We will support it for now, but it provides no practical solution to control of feral cats in our environment.

The question is misleading and leaves many cat owners with a misguided belief that a microchip and no collar will miraculously save their cat from mistakenly being controlled on someone else's land. It suggests that no practical experience from people involved in protecting the Natural Environment from feral cats has been incorporated in the question design.

Consider some of these practical issues with reading a microchip for a landowner involved with feral cat pest control.

- Our experience shows that it is a 2 person job to scan an angry caged live capture caged cat. (It has to be removed from the cage to scan it close enough to read).
- Many live capture cage traps are located away from vehicle access.
- Few people will put a likely feral cat in a cage in their car to take to a vet or SPCA for scanning. It is likely infested with fleas and can spray cat urine at will.
- Landowner access to the cat register? Privacy issues we would suggest will exclude this.
- Any cage captured live animal must be either euthanised or released within 12 hours of sunrise. (Can't wait for Monday if caught Saturday for instance)
- Kill traps for ferrets will likewise kill feral cats.
- Night shooting with night vision gear

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Support √√√

Do not support

Other

Unsure

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

All of Auckland√√√

Tell us why

This is a must and makes sense if we want to step towards protecting our Natural Environment. This limits the potential of domestic cats to reproduce. Cats can potentially reproduce at alarming rates.

It also limits the area that a domestic cat can negatively impact the Natural Environment.

Cats being kept on the owner's property can stop domestic cat numbers exploding and causing the same old every year issue of thousands of surplus kittens to force on people.

It is current SPCA recommendations along with have a collar on your cat.
https://www.spca.nz/images/assets/349895/1/stay%20at%20home%20cat%20pdf.pdf

It keeps the message clear and places responsibility on the cat owner to keep their cat safe. Not on the wider community to deal with the confusing issue of feral cats that outnumber domestic cats by at least 2:1. From a cat owner, other landowners and a native biodiversity point of view, it simplifies the classification of cats.

1 **PETS** A cat owned by caring landowners. (Has a collar and kept on owner's property).

2 **PEST** A cat on someone else's land and with no clearly visible identification

Property owners who are working to protect native birds and bats and other biodiversity should be legally allowed to control cats when they roam the landowner's property. In fact if it is an Auckland Council covenant they are legally required to. We have many landowners that regularly live capture and control feral cats to eliminate their negative impact on the natural environment.

A landowner with a pet cat has rights to look after their cat as a companion animal on their own property. In the same way a landowner with native biodiversity has a right to control pests on their own property that can kill native biodiversity.

Few properties in Auckland would be further than 1km from some form of native biodiversity that could not harbour long tail pekapeka for example. Kaka now frequent much of Franklin for example. Kakariki, robins, bellbirds, kokako and tomtits are waiting the opportunity to expand beyond their current mainland home ranges in Auckland such as the Hunua's. Kokako are a remarkable story of what can be achieved from just 1 female and around 20 males in the early 1990's to over 250 breeding pairs. Matuku frequent our area along with spotless crakes, fernbirds and banded rail in estuary areas. Threatened shore bird species can potentially breed along the shore of almost all of Auckland. Cats are one of their main predators.

The map or associated notes does not mention the plight of the critically endangered Maui Dolphin of which there are an estimated 54 – 61 adults left in the entire world. We are counting them to extinction with numbers continuing to fall. Now that set netting has been banned in their habitat, (due to pressure from the US with banning NZ fish product exports), the most common cause of death is toxoplasmosis. Three of the last 9 autopsied maui and hector dolphins have died from toxoplasmosis from cats. Toxo oocysts from cat poo can last over 2 years in soil, fresh water and saltwater. The oocysts survive sewage treatment at Mangere and stormwater systems for 2 years and counting. Maui Dolphin live close to the coast primarily from Manukau Harbour entrance to Port Waikato with their range as far as almost New Plymouth to the south and Kaipara Harbour to the north. Oocysts entering the Manukau Harbour via treated sewage, stormwater and runoff all contains live toxoplasmosis oocysts. Our understanding is that the stormwater upgrade will further load water going into the Manukau Harbour that was going into the Waitemata Harbour. Increasing the toxoplasmosis oocyst loading directly into Maui Dolphin habitat and fast tracking their path to extinction.

Toxoplasmosis can cause abortion storms in cattle and sheep flocks. Health issues with humans, especially pregnant woman and their unborn child. This includes vision and brain damage to the unborn child or even abortion.

We are not aware of any options Auckland Council is pursuing to economically reduce the toxoplasmosis loading of oocysts into the Manukau Harbour and the immediate environment outside the harbour where toxo threatens Maui Dolphins. Restricting cats to be contained on

the owner's property is the only viable solution we can see from the proposed options that have been presented.

To reduce toxoplasmosis loading of oocysts into the Manukau Harbour and west coast the logical pathway is to reduce the population of both domestic and feral cats. Currently in NZ approximately 25% of domestic cats will be infected with toxoplasmosis during their lifetime. For a 2 – 3week period these cats will each shed 300,000 – 120 million toxo oocysts into the environment. The current policy will see this loading increase as more land is developed for urban living at a cat ownership urban rate of 225 cats/km2. Keeping cats on the owner's property will greatly reduce the % of cats getting toxoplasmosis and greatly decrease the oocyst loading going into the likes of the Manukau and Kaipara Harbour and coast lines. We see Auckland Council offering no other solutions around how to reduce the toxo oocyst loading from cat poo into vulnerable Maui Dolphin habitat. There is limited research by Doc on this issue.

It could be that the US impose fish export bans on NZ because we are not doing enough to protect the critically endangered Maui Dolphin. This is as they have done in the past. Auckland Council should be coming up with a solution to reduce toxoplasmosis oocyst loading into their environment.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Support

Do not support √√√

Other

Unsure

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Waiheke Island

Tell us why

Cat exclusion is key as these same islands become rat, mustelid and possum free. Best to make them pest free including cats. Native biodiversity will be enhanced. On their own cats have been responsible for 9 extinctions in NZ. Many of them on small islands with a range of shore birds / sea birds. To have any offshore island in the future with cats is naïve and irresponsible in relation to the rich Native Biodiversity rewards. Offshore islands can be kept pest free so much more

economically than mainland islands providing best returns for investment. People living on these islands get to enjoy the benefits of this enhanced native biodiversity.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Do not support √√√

Other

Unsure

Tell us why

This question is non sensical. It will achieve no benefits with reducing cat numbers or changing cat owner behaviour. In fact, it is likely to have the opposite effect on domestic cat ownership. Some people will be more willing to take on board a cute kitten if they know that all they need to do is wait and Auckland Council will foot the bill for desexing. It ignores simple maths and science and the amazing capacity of cats to breed fast.

This policy development is about Natural Environment Protection, yet this question is about whether we should be subsidising pet owners the cost of desexing their cat. If Council and staff think that this should be funded, then we suggest it should be via a targeted rate specifically for this purpose. Subsidising desexing of domestic cats has no place in our opinion as part of a NETR expense.

Worldwide research shows that desexing cats has no impact on reducing cat populations – especially long term. They simply reproduce too rapidly, (2 potentially become 500 in 3 years), and 100% compliance cannot be achieved. It ignores a vibrant non domestic population.

We would like to know if any of the NETR targeted Rate is currently being used to subsidise desexing of cats and if so, how much? We are of the strong view that it is outside the brief of the NETR Targeted Rate. We will pursue legal options if any NETR funds are being used or planned to be used this way.

These same funds could be used for greatly enhancing the Natural Environment via pest control in Franklin via community pathways. Franklin makes up 23% of Auckland's area.

Cat breeders should not be able to sell cats that are not desexed.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

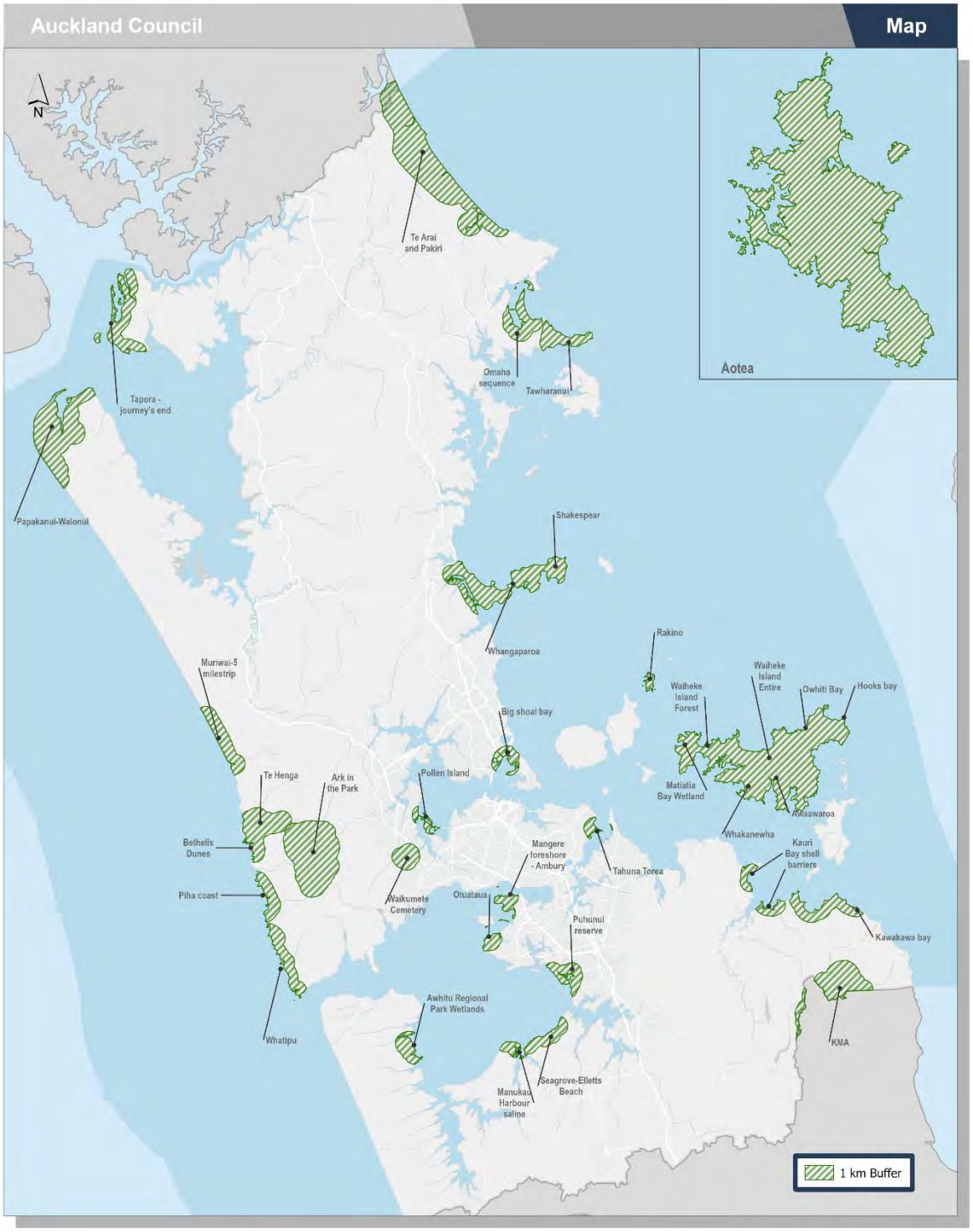
Why wait for change until 2030? What are the conditions causing the delay? A change needs to happen where cat owners need to be responsible for their own cat and keep them on their own property. People carrying out control of feral cats should be able to simply do so.

To summarise our message is clear. Both Feral and Domestic cats have a considerable negative impact on native biodiversity via their predation. Via toxoplasmosis they are now recognised by Doc as being the No 1 threat to the critically endangered Maui Dolphin.

* Domestic Cats must be kept on the owner's property

* As with a dog, domestic cats must have a clearly visible collar

* New subdivisions must be made cat free. They invariably have a rural border. There are invariably significant areas of native tree plantings as environment mitigation. These can become treasures for the community to daily connect with native biodiversity. It will not lead to more toxo oocysts entering the Manukau Harbour catchment for example.


Auckland Council
Map
N
Aotea
Te Arai and Pakiri
Omaha sequence
Tawharanui
Tapora - journey's end
Papakanui-Waionui
Shakespear
Whangaparoa
Rakino
Waiheke Island Entire
Waiheke Island Forest
Owhiti Bay
Hooks bay
Muriwai-5 milestrip
Big shoal bay
Te Henga
Ark in the Park
Pollen Island
Matiatia Bay Wetland
Awaawaroa
Whakanewha
Kauri Bay shell barriers
Bethells Dunes
Mangere foreshore - Ambury
Tahuna Torea
Piha coast
Waikumete Cemetery
Otuataua
Puhunui reserve
Kawakawa bay
Awhitu Regional Park Wetlands
KMA
Whatipu
Manukau Harbour saline
Seagrove-Elletts Beach
1 km Buffer
DISCLAIMER:
This map/plan is illustrative only and all information should be independently verified on site before taking any action.
Copyright Auckland Council. Land Parcel Boundary information from LINZ (Crown Copyright Reserved). Whilst due care has been taken, Auckland Council gives no warranty as to the accuracy and plan completeness of any information on this map/plan and accepts no liability for any error, omission or use of the information. Height datum: Auckland 1946.
Priority Cat Sensitive Threatened Species Habitat (Indicative)
Meters
Scale @ A3
= 1:385,000
Date Printed:
2/10/2024
Auckland Council

2. Pest-free islands

In 2016, the government unveiled a vision to eradicate rats, stoats, and possums nationwide by 2050. Since then, communities across Tāmaki Makaurau and Aotearoa have made significant strides in controlling these introduced predators.

Offshore islands and peninsulas are pivotal in this effort, as once predators have been removed, they are highly defendable against reinvasion.

More than half of the islands in the Tikapa Moana / Moana nui o Toi / the Hauraki Gulf are already free from introduced mammals, serving as sanctuaries for threatened species. Wildlife such as kākā are also increasingly common on islands such as Waiheke, as a result of pest control by mana whenua, communities and agencies. It's essential for all of us to play a part when visiting pest free islands, ensuring we do not inadvertently transport stowaways, like rats or mice, in our vehicles or gear.

We want your feedback on what comes next for our regional contribution towards the national Predator Free 2050 vision.

For more information on this topic, read our full consultation materials.

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

We note that from the original NETR budget there was considerable budget going towards predator control on the islands of Auckland. It was in the order of 3 times the amount going towards community groups across all of Auckland. As more islands become predator free it is logical that we take up the challenge of creating predator free peninsulas as we move toward PF 2050. We have had an interest in starting with possum and ferret eradication as a pilot but limited by budget. We are keen to talk more with pilot projects needed to establish best practises. There are many potential ‘peninsulas’ across Franklin some of which could include collaboration with the Waikato, Doc and PF 2050 for instance. The Crest area, (Clarks Beach / Waiau Pa). Awhitu Peninsula, (could also extend down to the Waikato River with the Awaroa river to Waiuku as the South East border. Hunua Ranges with a wider buffer zone than current to exclude ferrets and allow the release of kiwi. A wider ‘mainland island’ of west of SH 1 in Franklin and include the Waikato with the border of the northern side of the Waikato River across to Tuakau and Pokeno. Keen to talk more.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

Our marine environment is under pressure from introduced species such as Mediterranean fanworm and Asian paddle crabs. Once established, marine species are very difficult to control, so the best approach is to prevent them reaching new places. We all have a part to play, whether we are using our marine environment for work or play, in making sure we are not spreading marine pests with us as we go. To support this, our current rules / plan require vessel hulls to be kept clean, which reduces the risk of pests moving to new locations.

However, our current approach does not include rules requiring anchors, chains and other gear to be kept clean. In 2021, exotic caulerpa seaweed was discovered at Aotea / Great Barrier Island, the first time it had been found in the country. Caulerpa seaweed is mainly spread by getting tangled on anchor chains and other gear.

We want your feedback on whether we should introduce a rule requiring anchors, chains and other gear to be clean of visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location.

For more information on this topic, read our full consultation materials.

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support √√√

Do not support

Other

Unsure

Tell us why

Clean anchor chains will prevent spread.

The Council should ban set nets and drag nets being used in the Hauraki Gulf Park to prevent the spread of Caulerpa.

Any investment in research should be at a central government level as it is a National issue that needs rapid addressing.

We also want your feedback on another approach we could take, which is to identify high value marine ecosystem locations and control a range of invasive marine species at these sites, similar to our approach to protecting high value ecosystems and threatened species on land.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Do not support

Other

Unsure √√√

Tell us why

There are few examples worldwide of cost effective success with this sort of marine strategy. Marine environments have less border barriers than mainland environments. The priority should perhaps sit with central government to act.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

Our lakes, streams and wetlands face many challenges, such as habitat loss, pollution from excess nutrients like nitrogen, sediment build up, and changes in water levels and flow patterns. On top of these, invaders such as koi carp fish and hornwort weed are also a big problem in our waterways.

Like marine species, introduced freshwater species are very difficult to control once they arrive, so preventing further spread is very important. Whether we are going for a swim, kayaking on a

lake, or shooting ducks, we all have a part to play in preventing the spread of freshwater species that can contaminate our gear and the next location we visit.

Currently, we control existing introduced species such as hornwort and rudd at two of the region's highest ecological value lakes, Tomarata and Rototoa, to protect and restore native species such as kākahi / freshwater mussels.

We want your feedback on whether we should also control freshwater pests at more of our region's 72 lakes.

For more information on this topic, read our full consultation materials.

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Do not support

Other

Unsure

Tell us why

In 2023, freshwater gold clam was discovered in the Waikato River. These freshwater invaders can spread quickly, able to easily attach to and travel on wetsuits, kayaks and other gear unless the gear is completely dried out and treated.

As wake boats cannot be completely dried, they are an especially high-risk item when moving from gold clam infested areas. In fact, motorised boats in general are difficult to completely dry.

Removing motorised boats from Lake Tomarata would reduce the risk of the lake being invaded by freshwater clams. It would also have a range of wider benefits for the environment, safety and passive recreation, but motor boating is also a valued recreational experience for the local community and beyond.

We want your feedback on whether we should ban motorised boats from Lake Tomarata, to protect this priority lake that we are already managing for other freshwater marine species - what is the right balance for biodiversity protection and recreation at Tomarata?

For more information on this topic, read our full consultation materials.

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Do not support

Other √√√

Unsure

Tell us why

Support banning noisy fossil fuel motors but maybe electric motors OK? Support ban in general but only if it can deliver better outcomes. If there is no hope of preventing the likes of golden clam species of which there are already 2 in the Waikato River, then hard to justify spending money.

5. Climate resilience

Extreme weather events cause significant damage to communities and ecosystems, like we saw across Tāmaki Makaurau in 2023. In these conditions, weeds can take advantage of the chaos, spreading to new areas via wind and floodwaters, and quickly dominating areas stripped bare by the storms.

We already contribute to climate resilience and mitigation through a variety of biodiversity protection programmes. And through Te Tāruke a Tawhiri Auckland's Climate Plan, we've also recognised the importance of pest management in both climate mitigation and resilience.

However, as extreme weather events become more frequent, our natural environment is being increasingly impacted by pests and diseases.

For more information on this topic, read our full consultation materials.

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Climate Change Resilience concerns us greatly. Humans have options to relocate and adapt. The natural environment for the most part does not have the luxury of being able to do this rapidly. For instance, natural biodiversity in our area is in small pockets that make up less than 2% of the land use and have few corridors of connection. This results in far greater sediment loading, Phosphate, Nitrogen and E coli in our waterways. It results in far higher peak flows and more damage in high rainfall events that are becoming more frequent. Areas in grass will have 20 – 30% higher peak flood flows from the same catchment area compared with areas of trees. Silt loading is 4 – 5 times greater from land in pasture compared to the same contour land in either exotic or native trees, Considerable more with cropped exposed soils. Becoming carbon neutral is a key issue that Auckland Council have clearly identified. Yet for example, 70% of Auckland Council Reserves are mown. Releasing rather than storing carbon. Auckland Council needs to be seen to lead the way more.

A holistic approach is needed for this in our view. Something that combines benefit outcomes beyond just native biodiversity and brings in the likes of other departments in Auckland Council, Auckalnd Transport, Community and Iwi.

Four key areas are:

1 **BIODIVERSITY CORRIDORS** Open up the opportunities with potential biodiversity corridors across Auckland for recreational walking and biking with low impact trails. Combine this with native tree planting, weed control and pest control. AC should be leading the charge rather than just the local community. For example, west of SH1 in Franklin through to Waiuku there are over 250km of legal public access corridor space that currently has no public access. For the most part it is weedy and for the most part no or limited pest control. This 250km of legal public access space is a mix of Esplanade Reserve, Reserve, (AC controlled), unformed legal access road, (AT controlled) with a little Marginal Strip (Doc controlled). We can also bring along supportive private landowners to add to this space as we have already done in some situations.

Let's get going and bring these spaces to life. Accessing these spaces needs to be made easy. Then community volunteers and contractor's, if need be, can access and help. We have a track record of success with this.

2 **AC NATIVE TREE ESTABLISHMENT GUIDELINES** This needs to be reviewed in our opinion with community consultation. It needs to find solutions to deliver much more cost effective, establishment of trees/ha than is being currently advocated in Park spaces and waterway protection projects. Likewise, guidelines for landowners establishing native bush in the Auckland area. The excellent looking document is missing a few chapters. https://www.tiakitamakimakaurau.nz/protect-and-restore-our-environment/te-haumanu-taiao-restoring-natural-environment/te-haumanu-taiao-guide/)

It ignores the challenging issues of establishing a native tree climax forest where problem competing weeds such as privet, Chinese privet and privet are present. Few native species can compete unless considerable after care is provided for 10 – 30 years plus. Likewise, problem climbing weeds such as convolvulus, Japanese honey suckle, kikuyu, moth plant, blackberry etc. Planting densities are generally much too high, (.7m – 1.4m spacing). This results in/ha costs often 20 – 40 times greater than exotic forestry plantings and 10 times higher than many native planting options in other regions. Most plants in these programmes will be dead within 1 – 20 years. Very wasteful in both time and money. There are species recommendation issues that is not delivering the biodiversity claims in the guidelines. There is little content around 'how' to establish climax species. The guidelines assume 100% survival of climax species introduced later at 5m spacings. It does not include the management cost of establishing these species and few plantings actually have this phase added. It is geared around high costs / ha that only a developer can potentially afford. Rather than geared to all landowners and using proven examples around what has been achieved in the environment. Added to this we typically see waterway planting plans where grasses etc in zone 1 near the stream are recommended in narrow waterways at .7m planting spacings. Yet the stream is narrow with banks. Any edge sun requiring, grass type plantings will be shaded out by nearby taller species in less than 10 years. The focus needs to be delivering cost effective, (time and money), solutions/ha for bare land/pasture converting to native bush long term. A focus on hectares and not just a singular focus on ideal ultimate nirvana species mix. Remember across our area less than 2% of land is in native biodiversity. There is a big need to increase this % along waterways and steeper land.

3 AC PARKS SPACES Review all parks to identify potential areas for native tree planting in native forest or ground cover vs mowing. Do this with the community in our area and find solutions. 70% of Parks Spaces being mown is simply not acceptable with a carb zero goal.

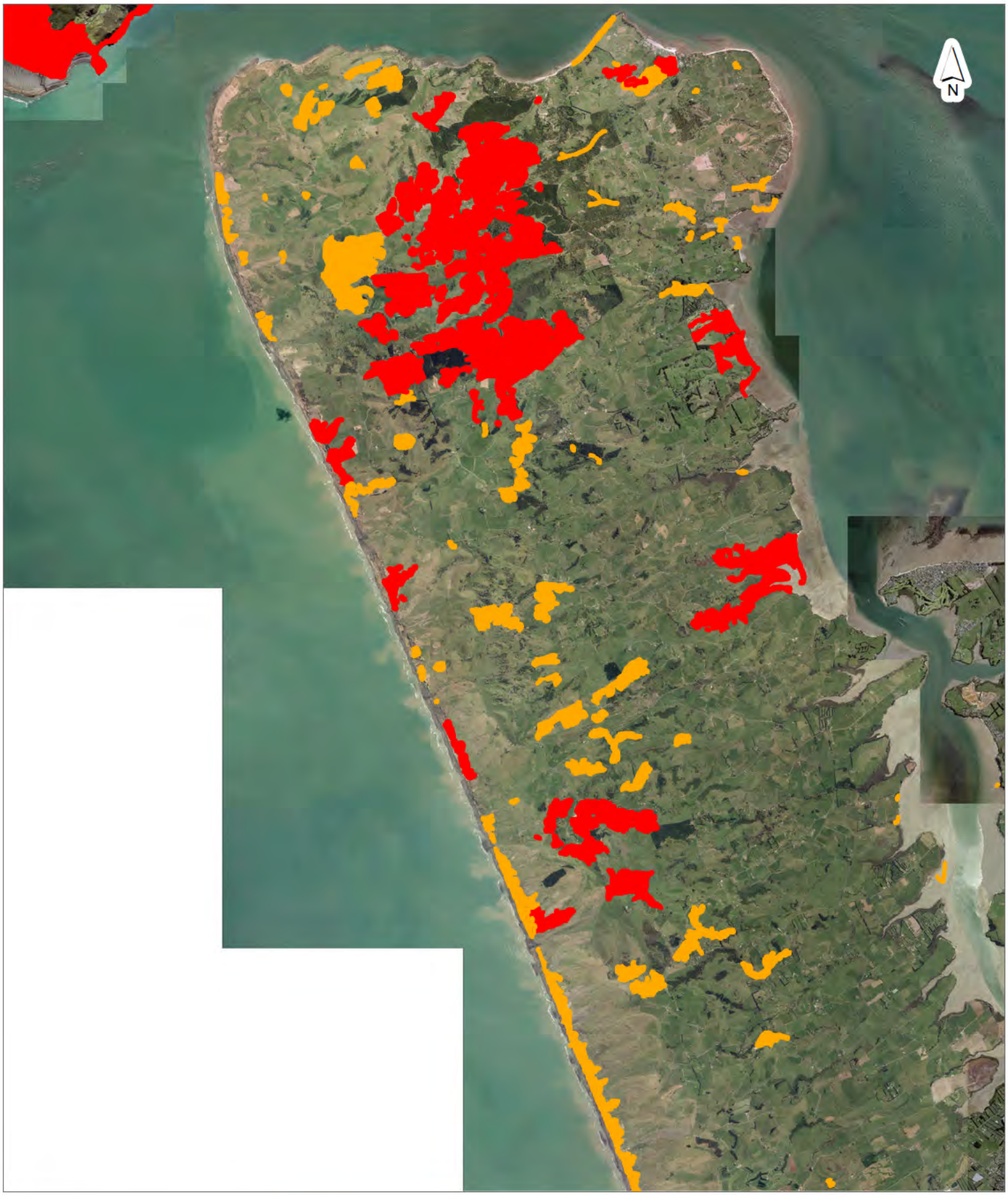
4 WATER WAY FUNDING _ PLANTING SUPPORT Waterways are required to have some level of stock exclusion. They are natural biodiversity corridors but also potentially corridors for pests. If Auckland Council is going to provide any financial support to landowners for waterway funding, then we recommend it should include 2 key factors:

1. The fenced width must substantially exceed the required national width and incorporate dryland space for a low impact trail for walking / cycling access.
2. The area should have all or part of the planting area with enduring public access so that volunteers or contractors can help with animal and plant pest control when needed. Herenga A Nuku can help with this type of agreement.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Existing problem weeds have not been included. We understand the issues around eradication of some species being impractical. We recommend that Council should advocate a moral obligation to keep their property weed free. We recommend that Council should lead by example in their own controlled spaces and bring pressure on the likes of AT and Kiwi Rail to do likewise. Many of these spaces are highly visible and are long skinny corridors. Their management has considerable impact on neighbouring landowners.



DISCLAIMER:
This map/plan is illustrative only and all information should be independently verified on site before taking any action. Copyright Auckland Council. Land Parcel Boundary information from LINZ (Crown Copyright Reserved). Whilst due care has been taken, Auckland Council gives no warranty as to the accuracy and plan completeness of any information on this map/plan and accepts no liability for any error, omission or use of the information. Height datum: Auckland 1946.

Awhitu Landcare Biodiversity Focus Areas

0 500 1,000 1,500
Meters

Scale @ A4
= 1:100,000

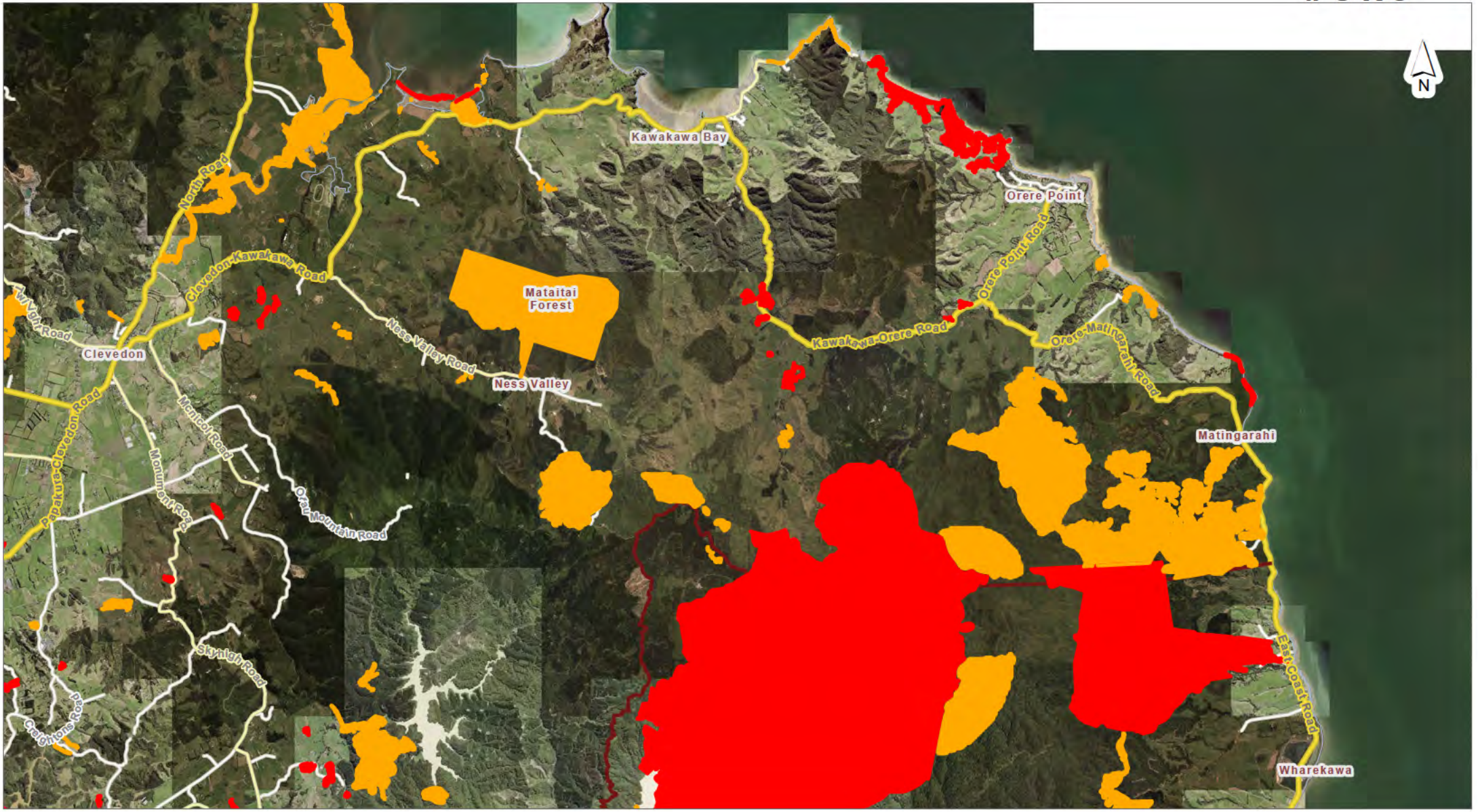
Date Printed:
12/02/2021

Auckland Council
Te Kaunihera o Tāmaki Makaurau

Auckland Council

Map

3479



DISCLAIMER:
This map/plan is illustrative only and all information should be independently verified on site before taking any action. Copyright Auckland Council. Land Parcel Boundary information from LINZ (Crown Copyright Reserved). Whilst due care has been taken, Auckland Council gives no warranty as to the accuracy and plan completeness of any information on this map/plan and accepts no liability for any error, omission or use of the information. Height datum: Auckland 1946.

FOTW Biodiversity Focus Areas

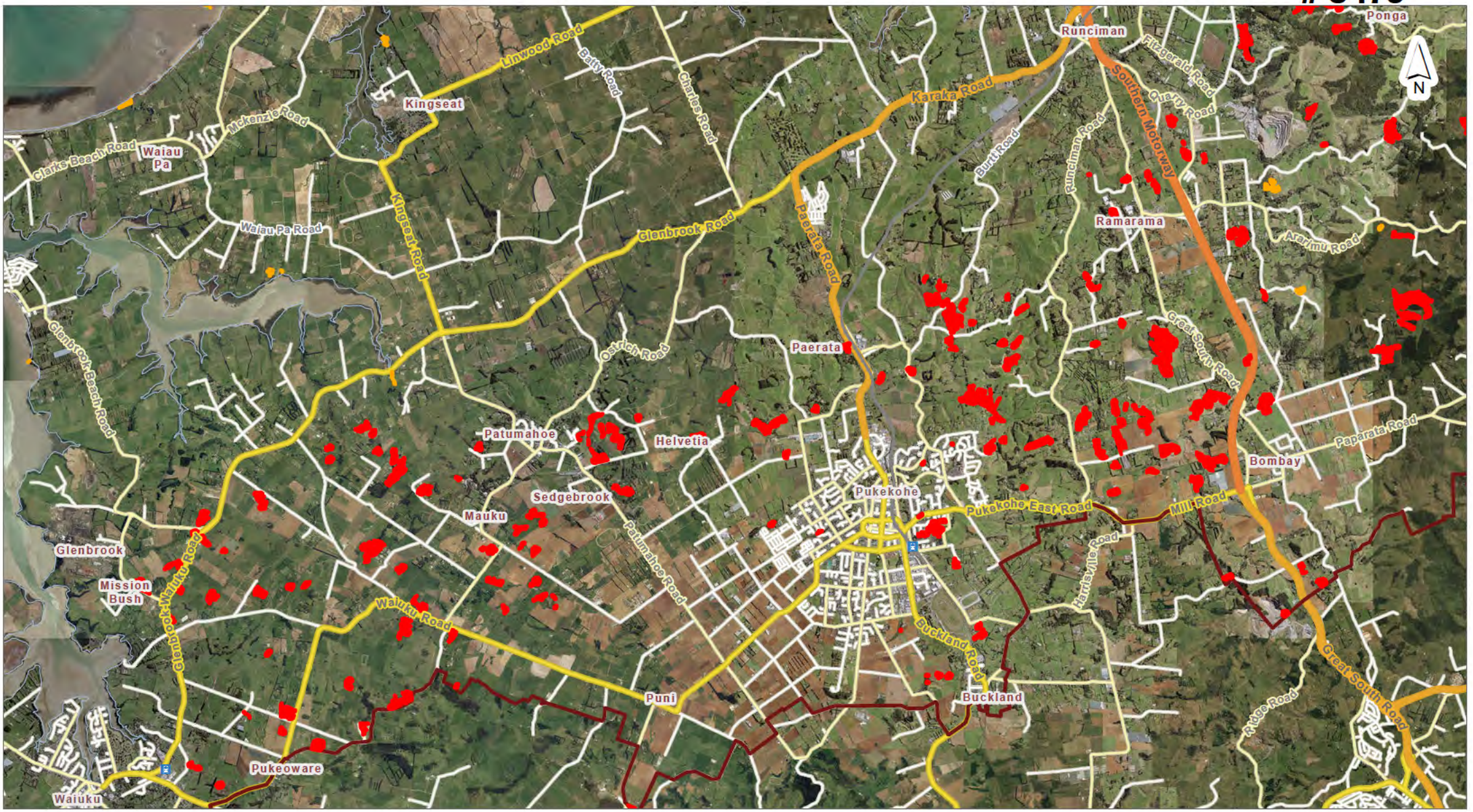
0 650 1,300 1,950
Meters

Scale @ A4
= 1:100,000

Date Printed:
12/02/2021

Auckland Council
Te Kaunihera o Tāmaki Makaurau

3479



DISCLAIMER:
This map/plan is illustrative only and all information should be independently verified on site before taking any action. Copyright Auckland Council. Land Parcel Boundary information from LINZ (Crown Copyright Reserved). Whilst due care has been taken, Auckland Council gives no warranty as to the accuracy and plan completeness of any information on this map/plan and accepts no liability for any error, omission or use of the information. Height datum: Auckland 1946.

Whakaupoko Landcare Biodiversity Focus Areas

0 650 1,300 1,950
Meters

Scale @ A4
= 1:100,000

Date Printed:
12/02/2021

Auckland Council
Te Kaunihera o Tāmaki Makaurau

Whakaupoko Landcare 2023 / 2024 Report.

1 **St Brides Plantings**

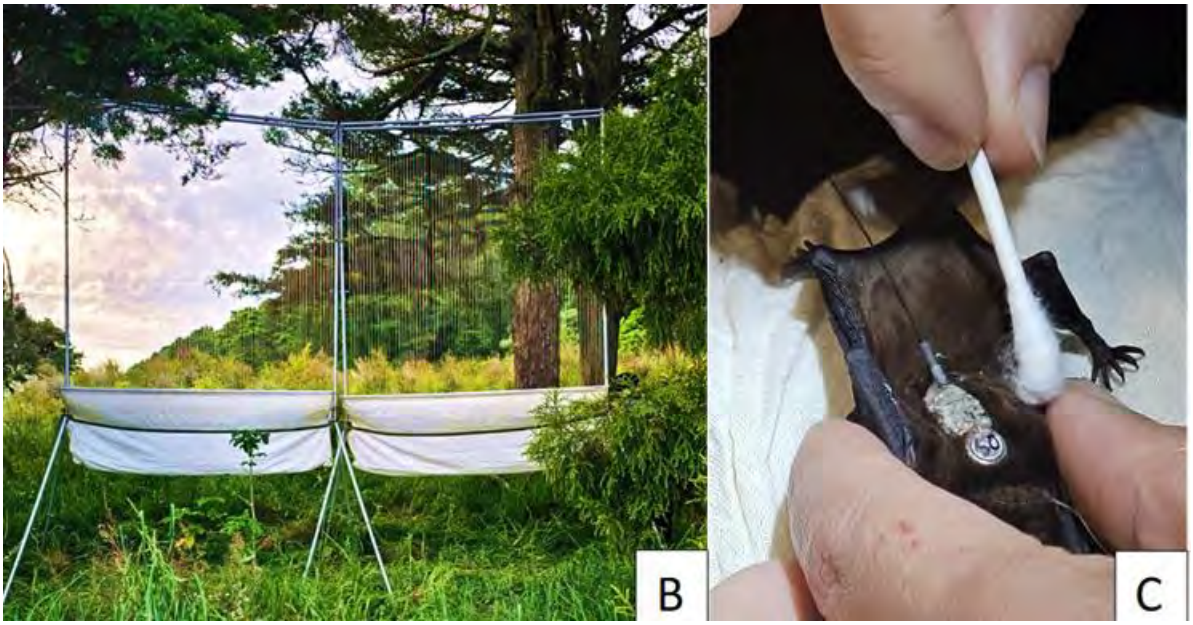
Through autumn and winter a small group of 2 – 5 people have been taking part in mostly a weekly weeding of the St Brides Church and Reserve area on a Friday afternoon, 3.30 – 5.30. Big job on the woolly, privet, Chinese privet and others. Mainly cut and paste. Still some work to do but a lot better than what it was. Successful planting day on Friday Sept 20th, 2024 with around 12 helpers and 500 trees in the ground. Mainly puriri to enhance totara area and complete final spend on St Brides project tree fund.

2 Bat Research update

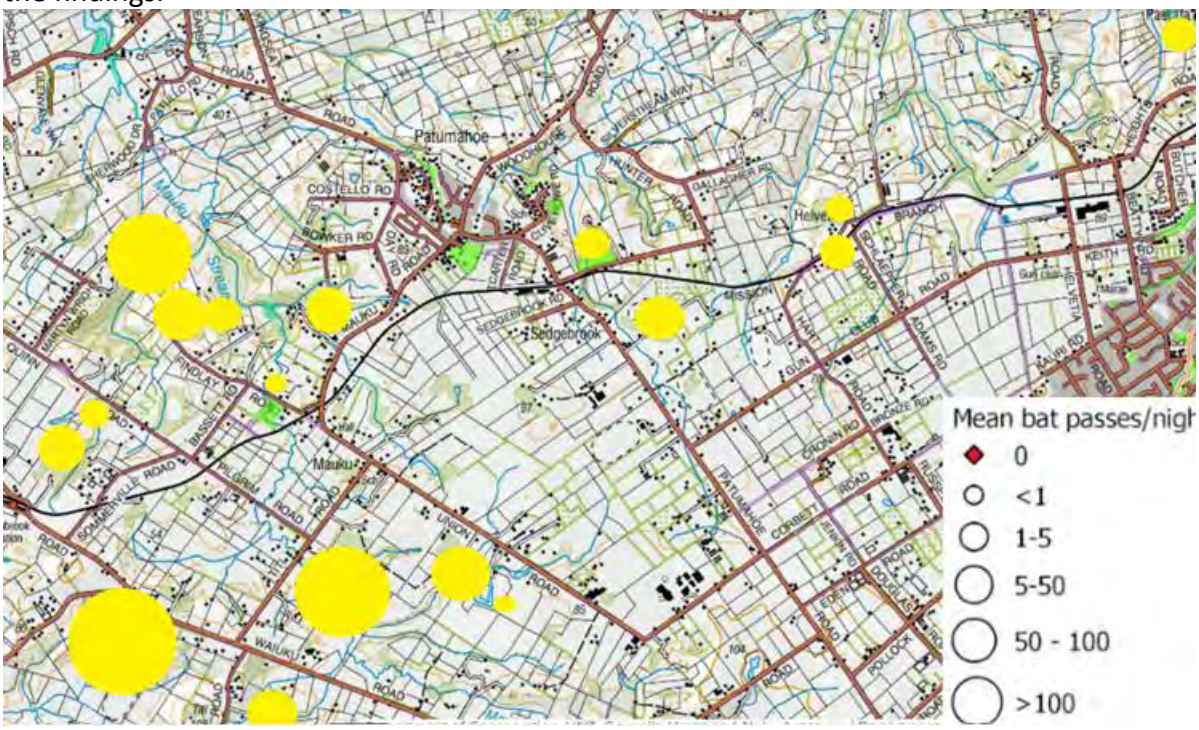
The last 12 months could be described as very **'BATTY'.** There has been much activity with Research. Over 40 female bats were captured last spring in a highly successful research project along Bald Hill Rd. It was a collaborative project involving our Local Community, Ecoquest, (main organisers), Iwi, Doc and AC staff. It was the only community based bat project across NZ approved for Bat capture last year. All bats captured were tagged and 7 in all were set up with transmitters. The transmitters allowed bats to be tracked back to their large number of roost sites over a 2 – 20 day period and via telemetry at night feeding areas to be established. Some images from this project are included below thanks to Ecoquest.



Figure 1: Some photos to show community participation in the various community days and workshops conducted as part of this project in 2023-24.



A full report can be made available on request. More research is planned. We also did some autumn abm surveys in the Auckland part of our Rohe to try and establish likely frequently used flight paths for further bat capture sites including Mauku Streams, Whangamaire and Whangapouri. The map below shows some of the findings.



There have been several training events organised by Ecoquest and more are planned.
Some further exciting research in our area has just been published by Jode Page-Corney with his masterate studies here.

3 Follow on from Manukau Lowlands possum control project & JFN update

This is an area of around 4,600ha where a possum control programme funded by Auckland Council was carried out by contractors in 2023. The total budget for this was around $320,000 - $400,000 based on the typical cost of $70 – 90/ha. (AC made available only indicative costs). It cuts across Whakaupoko, Waiuku and Paerata PF Franklin project areas. We have recently received files of where bait stations were installed and now remain. Some of these were existing landowner bait stations that were relocated. Some via the contractors. Contractors follow a requirement of at least 1.6m in height and at least 50m away from any boundary, road, walking track even where it is a fenced off stock exclusion area.

This level of funding begs the question of why the likes of Whakaupoko Landcare and at a wider level. Te Ara Hikoi etc don't become contractors. Some Controlled Substances License training is about to be undertaken along with Residual Trap Catch monitoring training.



4 **Hub day**

While funding lasts we will be operating a monthly Farrell's Hub day on the second Tuesday of each month from 9.00am – 1.00pm. This is kindly supported by Farrell's Nursery and a big shout out to them and their staff. Funding for pest control materials now comes via Te Ara Hikoi and there has been a recent boost from AC and the local Board of around $50,000 from unspent budget in the last financial year. Supplies are no longer delivered directly to Farrell's but via Te Ara

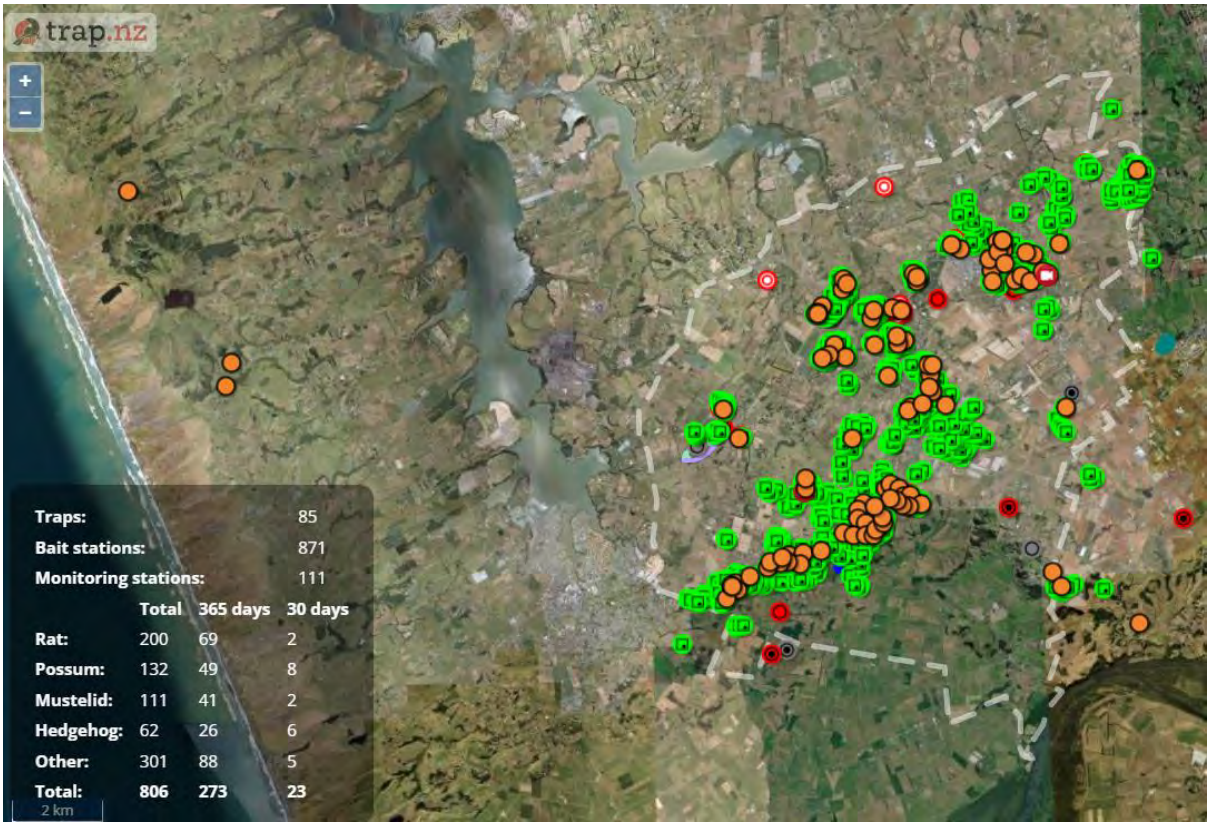
Hikoi from the Ness Valley depot. Lesley Fox, Te Ara Hikoi Coordinator manages stock and Glenn Richards, Te Ara Hikoi chair, delivers stock on request. Stock taken on Hub days is recorded and there is a notifying contact address for any stock that is taken from Farrell's between Hub days. Hub days continue to be well supported. Resulting from Hub days and general enquiries we have been following up various landowners with assisting them with set up and maintenance of pest control where possible. Likewise assisting JFN staff across our wider area with the likes of St Stephens, Bombay for instance.

5 Pilot Project – Te Ara Hikoi

There is likely to be an opportunity for Whakaupoko Landcare to take on a short term 6 month project. Developing a template for sustainable, low level maintenance of all PF 2050 species and feral cats, where good existing trap and bait station infrastructure already exists. This is at a Landscape scale of multiple landowners. A draft should shortly be available. We would expect we would need to take on a couple of people to cover at least 2 roles identified in the draft.

- Admin / contacting landowners in our area on some form of regular basis and identifying when they need prompting etc. Helping with Trap NZ enabling/recording what pest control they have carried out.
- Support in the field with physical pest control set up / review / Trap NZ both with existing and new landowners but an emphasis on the existing given the infrastructure now established especially for bait stations.

The map below shows the existing Trap NZ recorded network that has expanded considerably in the last 12 months. It does not include the overlay of the Manukau Lowlands project.



6 Tawhiti Smart Cage sales, design and reorder update

Wow – we have had a flurry of orders that is now extending across NZ and now completely out of stock of the Tawhiti Smart Cages. Andrew has sent all but the last few out the door. Quite an achievement with the last bulk order being 650. A lot of modifying has taken place at this end where costs have been kept to a minimum so that a reasonable profit from the venture has been recorded. (Especially thanks to Andy Saunders, Debbie Turner, Cameron Smith and Andrew Sinclair on that front).

At least 40% of all cages have gone out with sensors and autolures with over 90 of these within the Whiriwhiri Project Area. There is now invaluable research data coming in daily from these and the other Tawhiti that Andy Saunders is managing via Trap NZ. Leading edge information to potentially help for instance the likes of the Maui Dolphin/Toxoplasmosis Doc $3.8M Research project.

New stock has not yet been reordered as we have kept off finalising design modifications. A mock up new sample is currently being prepared and a new order will likely follow. Balancing the goal that when they arrive in NZ they 'MUST' need no modifications apart from additions of sensor and lures where requested. This is against a few changes to further enhance Tawhiti performance across the multi pest spectrum and trap robustness.

AndySaunders reports impressive catch statistics for the Tawhiti across all trap comparisons on Trap NZ across all of NZ.

Sensor development continues and our gateway network has extended for enhanced coverage across Franklin and North Waikato. Lure development has continued, and this is very much ongoing. We no longer offer the Zip autolure as an option mainly because of the cost barrier. We have been offering a 2 x 6 month long life Good Nature Meat Lovers lure modified with the addition of a small low cost stainless steel container. The lure can be readily repurchased on line or via rural retailers minimising the ongoing support from Whakaupoko Landcare. Lure development very much ongoing and exciting times

7 Communication options

Now we are using the Predator Free Frankin, Whakaupoko Landcare option for the likes of tree planting and Hub day notification. Likewise Whakaupoko Landcare Facebook. Other facebook groups are used where appropriate.

8 Trails update

Whakaupoko has been supporting and working with Franklin Active Trails in an umbrella capacity with some funding. An exciting development has been the Franklin Local board proposing and then adopting a targeted rate for Trails and Paths across Franklin. The initial priority areas are more urban based but does include enhancing along Woodhouse Rd to connect Hunter Rd with Patumahoe. The budget also includes what we have long been advocating re an aspirational Trails plan connecting all communities across Franklin. This aligns with a recently introduced Waikato DC Intra maps plan and once in place will provide Council,

Communities, Iwi and Developers a lot more guidance than the adhoc greenfields development process that has no connection with connecting communities.

- Sadly we report that Franklin Active Trails Co chair, Judy Donovan went missing in March in the Pureora Forest in the Rangitoto Ranges while helping the Pukekohe Tramping Club service bait stations in the kokako area. A tragic loss and we are remaining in contact with Judy's family and friends. To date she has not been found.
- Te Ara Puuriri, (Belmont Rise Pukekohe). This has been most successful and a current $10,000 fund from Akld Council Climate Change has almost been fully utilised. A planting day on Thursday, Sept 19th, 2024 was most successful with over 75 students, 10 parents and teachers planting over 450 trees and carrying out trail modifications. Some of the tree funding is thanks to some WWF funding that Paul Arthur from The Crest was successful in gaining. Paul Arthur and Sally Clegg from Trees for Survival were a big help on the day. An official Auckland Council sign is now in place along with a permanent Herenga A Nuku walking and cycling easement on .5ha of Watercare land. Trails have been further developed that include a walkway and shared uphill bike path along with 3 separate fun downhill cycle tracks of varying grades to provide a stepping stone for locals to develop skills required to explore the rest of NZ. The plantings from the last 2 years have thrived beyond expectations. Some puriri already exceed 3m in height and there is all but zero remaining woolly nightshade, privet, Chinese privet, moth plant and Jerusalem berry etc. Now there is a circuit option from Pukekohe Hill to Te Ara Puuriri and locals are using this treasure on a more regular basis as it gradually becomes discovered. An official Trail opening has yet to be organised.







- Clarks Beach – Patumahoe. Plans showing options have been developed with help from The Surveying Company. Some informal trail development has taken place. An inaugural walk was carried out from Whitecliffs Rd towards Waiaua Pa boat ramp that was over 13km long of stunning scenery along the coast line. Some challenging landscape but an adventure we plan to repeat more regularly and enhance. East of Whitecliffs we helped The Crest with a planting day on the edge of John Taylors property. John has already helped with fencing off a trail path and earlier plantings along almost 2km of stunning Taihiki Estauary edge.
- Pukekohe/Paerata – Patumahoe – Waiuku. Again plans have been developed via Council funding we secured with help from The Survey Company. As a first step, back in March we have lodged a Stage 1 Kiwi Rail Corridor Access request from Patumahoe back towards Hart Rd and a bit further east. We have had ongoing discussions with Kiwi Rail but are yet to have final feedback. If successful it will open up a lot of doors as currently there are no other safe or quiet options to get from Pukekohe to Patumahoe. For the rest of the journey there are several options including quiet roads, paper roads, (unformed legal access roads), possibly Glenbrook Vintage Railway corridor support in places and other private land owners.

9 **Ongoing Funding.** We still have a small amount of funds from the AC Community Fund, (Admin and coordination support), and there will be a new funding round in early 2025 we understand. There was a recent annual opportunity to apply for the AC Climate Change fund of a maximum of $50,000. We tried to secure funds from Waikato Regional Council around 4 months ago but were this time unsuccessful. It has a maximum of $40,000. We are up to date with Foundation North funding reporting but have not recently applied to them for funding support. Auckland council also have a RENH fund to help with materials funding

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3492

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Franklin

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland Support

Tell us why

See attached

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland Support

Tell us why

See attached

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

See attached

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

[redacted]

Hello, I live in Pukekohe, I just got the Franklin cty news yesterday and reading this morning. My husband and I definitely are in favor of micro chip, deleting, and Bell on collar for all cats in Auckland. And recording ownership of cat just like ownership of dog. Cats kill many, many birds a day each. That is their nature from DNA. we must protect our bird life and reduce cat prowling. Owned and loved cats fed at home are a pleasure only if they don't kill birds.

Be strong council, do what is right.

[redacted]

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3625

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Franklin

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland Support

Tell us why

All domestic cats should be desexed.

There should be no regional exemptions for desexing.

All desexed cats should have an owner. Colony cats have been desexed and released in the environment. This practice should be stopped as they are wildlife predators.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland Support

Tell us why

Major concern with this proposals; 1) the microchips are hard to read with only a single person working the trap. Need better chips and more sensitive readers. 2) The Companion Animal Register is not open access. It needs to be accessible to those involved in trapping. Trappers actions are legislated by Section 36 of the Animal Welfare Act. There is a limited time to check traps and deal with the trapped cat. This legal obligation must be resolved with items 1 & 2.

risk of toxaplasmosis

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland Support

Tell us why

Cat owners who permit their cats to roam outside their property in fact own stray cats.

Property owners who are working to protect native birds and bats should be legally

allowed to control persistent stray cats when they roam the landowners property.

Page 5 of 11

I regularly control trapped feral cats, but I have domestic cats that are in fact strays that roam

my property., l

The Council does not have the Animal Control staff on these islands to manage these

Support should be for the first few years, thereafter cat breeders should pay for desexing.

Cat breeders should not be allowed to sell cats that are not desexed.

Why wait to start this in 2030? What are the conditions causing the delay.

By the time this starts the Maui dolphin will be extinct as will some of our native fauna.

We need legislation like to Dog Control Act to help landowners manage stray and feral cats.

Domestic cat owners should be funding the control of feral and stray cats.

Cats carry toxaplasmosis which can affect marine mammals. How does the Council intend

controlling the spread of this toxin from cats on offshore islands to marine mammals?

Cat owners get a free ride, when compared to dog owners, they need to accept responsibility

for their cats activities and contribute to the costs they have on our native animals.

The Council needs to front up and protect our protected marine park from this disease.

animals. Best of to make the islands predator free including cat free.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Do not support

Tell us why

The Council does not have the Animal Control staff on these islands to manage these animals. Best of to make the islands predator free including cat free. Cats carry toxaplasmosis which can affect marine mammals. How does the Council intend controlling the spread of this toxin from cats on offshore islands to marine mammals? The Council needs to front up and protect our protected marine park from this disease.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

Support should be for the first few years, thereafter cat breeders should pay for desexing.

Cat breeders should not be allowed to sell cats that are not desexed.

Cat owners get a free ride, when compared to dog owners, they need to accept responsibility for their cat activities and contribute to the costs they have on our native animals.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Why wait to start this in 2030? What are the conditions causing the delay.

By the time this starts the Maui dolphin will be extinct as will some of our native fauna.

We need legislation like to Dog Control Act to help landowners manage stray and feral cats.

Domestic cat owners should be funding the control of feral and stray cats.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

The Council's goal is to immediately start making the islands pest free and use them

as an example for mainland Aucklanders to follow.

The Hauraki Marine Park islands should be free of domestic and feral cats due to the

risk of cat toxaplasmosis causing deaths of marine mammals in the park.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

Clean anchor chains will prevent spread.

The Council should ban set nets and drag nets being used in the Hauraki Gulf Park

to prevent the spread of caulerpa.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

Invasive species have no place in our natural environment. We need more rigorous monitoring

of our marine ecosystems.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Other

Tell us why

I have fished in lakes in the USA that have banned internal combustion engines

but have permitted the use of electric engines only. Electric outboards may well

meet the needs of Auckland Council to prevent spread of pests.

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

I believe our physical environment is formed as a result of the climate.

Rainfall forms our catchments, causes erosion, floods and flood plains and is nature showing resilience. Climate change will cause a number of environment changes

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #22

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Henderson-Massey

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Desexing domestic/pet cats prevents costly unwanted litters and stops the perpetuation of stray and feral cat populations that harm biodiversity. Un-desexed cats are more likely to exhibit unwanted behaviours like spraying urine in the house and fighting, they are also more likely to develop reproductive organ-related health issues. Desexing domestic/pet cats is an excellent way of showing responsible cat ownership.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Particularly on the Islands, it is for cat safety that it must be microchipped and registered. In the Hauraki Gulf islands, cats must be microchipped to tell them apart from ferals which is crucial in control operations that support the conservation of our native and endemic species. In order to support question 1D, cats must be able to be identified, and this is done by microchipping and registration.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Unsure
Kawau Island	Unsure
Rakino Island	Unsure
Waiheke Island	Unsure
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

This is a highly optimistic solution to protect native biodiversity. It is, however, unrealistic and will not be well-received. I support containment in areas where native populations breed but would encourage catios and night-time curfews in other areas instead.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

All cats are currently prohibited within 200m of cat-free islands. This rule would kick-start conversations about domestic cat harm on biodiversity. Given tourist and non-resident cats are not desexed, these cats may become disorientated and get lost enabling them to contribute to feral cat populations.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

Food, vet bills, litter, and toy supplies are costly and a commitment an owner makes when preparing to own a cat. Council should continue to support initiatives like free microchipping & desexing on Great Barrier Island and snip'n'chip for a period of time prior to enforcement with bylaws to give those less financially stable an opportunity to be responsible cat owners.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Redesigning the Hauraki Gulf Controlled Area Notice 2020 to allow only registered, microchipped, and desexed cats to travel onto the islands. Please contact me at nikita@alien.net.nz to discuss an implementaition scheme called Pawsport. Implementing a biodiversity management plan conducive to a true predator free Hauraki Gulf Island (inclusive of feral cats) would mean a phase-out of domestic cats on the islands overtime. This would include not allowing replacement when they pass away. In 30 years' time, predator eradications on inhabited islands can be done without causing domestic cat-related contention as there will be none. Our Islands may then become viable locations for native/endemic threatened bird, reptile, and bat translocations.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Introduce cat bylaws that would make Auckland the 9th region that requires mandatory desexing and microchipping. The Hauraki Gulf Islands would then have the greatest advantage in becoming truly predator free.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

Policing this rule at SeaLink ports to offshore islands is a viable option as inspection can be undertaken by Biosecurity officers. On the water, this rule is harder to police therefore continued education is vital.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

Similar to terrestrial species working towards a predator free 2050, controlling marine pests should be encouraged. Auckland Council has the ability to set the standard of how to control marine pest species which can then be extended to community groups and kaitiaki alike.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

Controlling pests in these areas would increase the ability of the marine ecosystem to support freshwater our 51 native freshwater fish species including non-migratory galaxiids and other taonga species like kākahi (freshwater mussel) and kōura (freshwater crayfish).

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

Tomorata is exceptionally close to the coast and Spectacle Lake making banning motorised boats less of an issue if it was further inshore and isolated. Banning motorised boats would make for easier monitoring and restoration efforts.

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

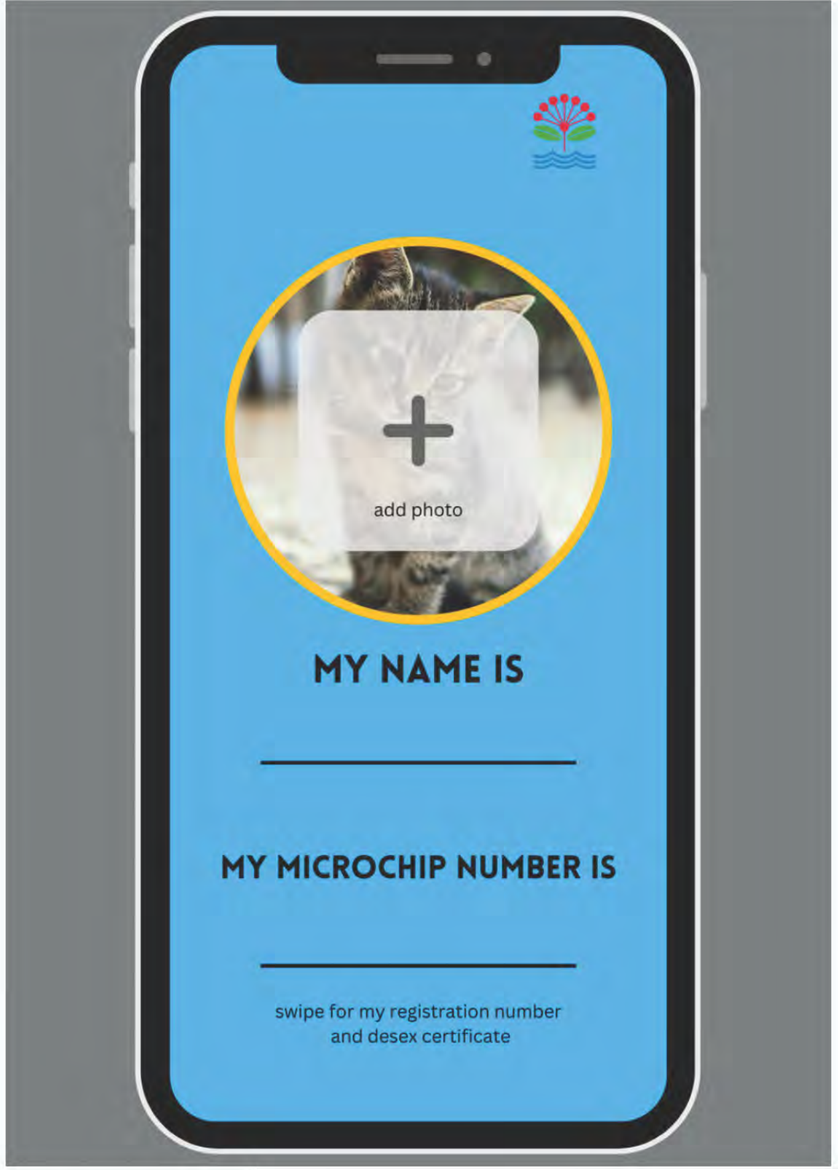
Yes. Under inevitable climate warming, extreme rain and drought events, and CO2 rise, it is crucial to protect our native plant biodiversity from invasive, noxious, and weedy plants. Noxious weed species in Auckland like Woolly Nightshade and Moth Plant have robust reproductive traits making them exceptional at outcompeting native flora. With the expansion of these species, their seeds become more available to our bird-dominated country perpetuating invasion. Native biodiversity loss is detrimental to Māori communities and conservationists alike and is a consequence that is faced without prioritising climate resilience.

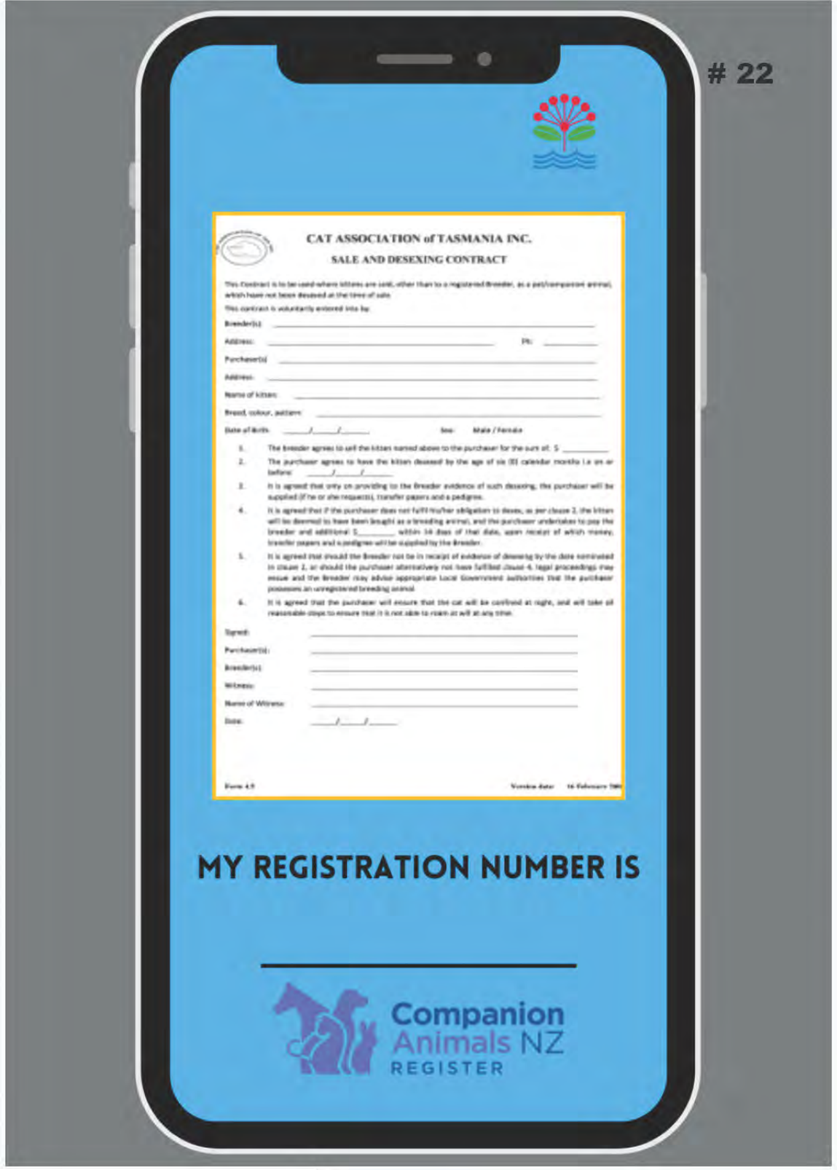
6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Open more field-based monitoring/ pest control graduate roles for graduates to get field experience before stepping into compliance or advisory roles.







Pawsport [redacted]

Please email [redacted] for more info

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #24

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Henderson-Massey

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Other
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Other

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Other
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Other

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Other
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Other

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #25

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Henderson-Massey

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #27

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Henderson-Massey

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

For sure, they're killing machines, but will need a while for people to get used to it

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Other

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Protecting wildlife is important

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Do whatever is most effective for protecting wildlife

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

People shouldn't be selling things that will cost rate payers money to control

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #33

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Henderson-Massey

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Desexing domestic/pet cats prevents costly unwanted litters and stops the perpetuation of stray and feral cat populations that harm biodiversity. Un-desexed cats are more likely to exhibit unwanted behaviours like spraying urine in the house and fighting, they are also more likely to develop reproductive organ-related health issues. Desexing domestic/pet cats is an excellent way of showing responsible cat ownership.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Particularly on the Islands, it is for cat safety that it must be microchipped and registered. In the Hauraki Gulf islands, cats must be microchipped to tell them apart from ferals which is crucial in control operations that support the conservation of our native and endemic species. In order to support question 1D, cats must be able to be identified, and this is done by microchipping and registration.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Unsure
Kawau Island	Unsure
Rakino Island	Unsure
Waiheke Island	Unsure
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

This is a highly optimistic solution to protect native biodiversity. It is, however, unrealistic and will not be well-received. I support containment in areas where native populations breed but would encourage catios and night-time curfews in other areas instead.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

All cats are currently prohibited within 200m of cat-free islands. This rule would kick-start conversations about domestic cat harm on biodiversity. Given tourist and non-resident cats are not desexed, these cats may become disorientated and get lost enabling them to contribute to feral cat populations.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Unsure

Tell us why

If not prepared to own cat, desexing should not be subsidised.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

Controlling pests in these areas would increase the ability of the marine ecosystem to support freshwater our 51 native freshwater fish species including non-migratory galaxiids and other taonga species like kākahi (freshwater mussel) and kōura (freshwater crayfish).

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Unsure

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #34

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Henderson-Massey

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Desexing domestic/pet cats prevents costly unwanted litters and stops the perpetuation of stray and feral cat populations that harm biodiversity. Un-desexed cats are more likely to exhibit unwanted behaviours like spraying urine in the house and fighting, they are also more likely to develop reproductive organ-related health issues. Desexing domestic/pet cats is an excellent way of showing responsible cat ownership.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Particularly on the Islands, it is for cat safety that it must be microchipped and registered. In the Hauraki Gulf islands, cats must be microchipped to tell them apart from ferals which is crucial in control operations that support the conservation of our native and endemic species. In order to support question 1D, cats must be able to be identified, and this is done by microchipping and registration.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Unsure
Kawau Island	Unsure
Rakino Island	Unsure
Waiheke Island	Unsure
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

This is a highly optimistic solution to protect native biodiversity. It is, however, unrealistic and will not be well-received.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

All cats are currently prohibited within 200m of cat-free islands. This rule would kick-start conversations about domestic cat harm on biodiversity. Given tourist and non-resident cats are not desexed, these cats may become disorientated and get lost enabling them to contribute to feral cat populations.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Do not support

Tell us why

If you own a cat, you have to be prepared to be a responsible pet owner

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Mandatory desex and microchip

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Keep it good and clean working towards pest free

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #41

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Henderson-Massey

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Cats are a huge threat to native wildlife

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Cats are a huge threat to native wildlife

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Catios leashes and cat containment should be compulsory to protect vulnerable native wildlife

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Do not support

Tell us why

Cats should not be taken to offshore islands

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

It is cheaper than having to fund control of endless dumped cats

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Promote and enforce catios

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #114

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Henderson-Massey

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #123

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Henderson-Massey

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Do not support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Do not support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

It would be too costly for pet owners to implement this and I don't believe all cats should be kept indoors.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Encouraging owners to take simple measures to minimise damage eg wearing bell collars, keeping indoors at night, desexing, and tips for what to do if you spot feral or stray cats and dogs.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

All actions towards pest control on offshore islands

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Unsure

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

Better for all to have 'low-impact' activities like swimming or kayaking.

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #141

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Henderson-Massey

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Unsure

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Unsure

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

In days gone by the council used to clear the creeks and streams on a regular basis. This should never have stopped. Another issue with the flooding that occurred in Auckland at least in my area was the building of homes in unstable areas. This should never have happened and someone should be held accountable for their poor decisions.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #151

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Henderson-Massey

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Do not support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Do not support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location
Aotea/Great Barrier Island
Kawau Island
Rakino Island
Waiheke Island

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Do not support

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Do not support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Do not support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Do not support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Do not support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #172

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Henderson-Massey

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Stray cats abound in Auckland, we don't need more..... however rats and other animals that are a threat to native birds also need continuing scrutiny.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Unsure

Tell us why

The cost of both registration and microchip ping would impact a lot of cat owners. I would put desexing on the list. Susidized (free) desexing would immediately help reduce numbers of new feral populations continually developing.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Unsure
All of Auckland	Unsure

Tell us why

Once again costs to provide secure outdoor cat spaces would be impossible to consider for a large number of pet owners. So I'm concerned that cats would be locked up inside houses their whole lives.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support

Waiheke Island Do not support

Tell us why

Offshore islands should be cat free.... one goal more easily achieved!!

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

All cat desexing should be free. A cat can produce 5 kittens which each produce 5 kittens.... Ambulance at the top of the cliff is cheaper in the long run!

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Managing cats? Free desexing, introducing cat registration and mandatory desexing, with the expectation that future cat owners may have to contain their cats in acceptable ways becoming part of the conversation.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Shouldn't all pets and farm dogs be registered? (Ferretss, rabbits, mice, snakes.. any pets that threatens our birds etc. Some of those pets should be barred completely.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

Invasive species are exactly that.... keep them at bay by strong rules and expectations of sea users.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

Essential to preserve and nurture whatever we can of threatened ecosystems.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

Essential not to let invasive species get a foothold

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Just like gardening, selective weeding, on going planting of appropriate native species and constant vigilance and awareness against identified invasive exotic species

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #180

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Henderson-Massey

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	
Rakino Island	
Waiheke Island	
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland Support

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Unsure

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #193

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Henderson-Massey

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

As stated above, I believe they are damaging to our wildlife, and therefore must be controlled in some way to stop spread of feral/wild cats appearing.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Unsure
Rakino Island	Unsure
Waiheke Island	Unsure
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Unsure
All of Auckland	Unsure

Tell us why

Not sure what good this extra step will actually do in the long run.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Do not support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Do not support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

Although a nice idea, seems completely unfeasable and potentially cruel.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Unsure
Kawau Island	Unsure
Rakino Island	Unsure
Waiheke Island	Unsure

Tell us why

Not sure what this means

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Do not support

Tell us why

A free desex is enough

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

More education on damage they do

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

'-

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

If anything, more awareness of how things spread will be the result of this. Which I think is a good thing

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

Doesn't need to be stated. I think pest control is necessary to protect what we have and love. Anybody that can do that is fine by me.

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Unsure

Tell us why

Can't say. Up to the community to decide on that one.

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Not exactly sure what that means

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #213

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Henderson-Massey

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Do not support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Do not support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

I don't want to pay to enforce this, I also don't want people to breed cats for sale. Be better to just set traps.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Unsure
Kawau Island	Unsure
Rakino Island	Unsure
Waiheke Island	Unsure
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Unsure
All of Auckland	Unsure

Tell us why

Well recently your stupid spca teams just put animals down anyway, so, what's the point of microchips when departments don't respect the animal or owners. Responsible owners will chip, again I don't want to pay to control this.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Do not support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Do not support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

Don't be stupid, who the is enforcing this, why would I want to pay for a goon squad to drive around giving people st about their cat. This is some nazi level control protocols.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Do not support

Tell us why

Again, stay in your lane.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Do not support

Tell us why

No, I'm not having my money to pay for desexing.... why are cats such a big problem all of a sudden so you lot can just control everyone.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Set more traps, if you're passionate about this, get off your ass and go set traps.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

What exactly is this vision? What about when birds kills other birds? How much poison and traps you going to lay? By 2050 get a bloody robot to sort it out.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Other

Tell us why

You can't even stop over fishing now, 40 years ago I could just get food from the beach... that stopped 39 years ago and since then you clowns haven't fixed anything, islanders, Asian, Maori snd whites have cleaned it all so it's gone...and then you asking to check an anchor..... pssh wake up....

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Other

Tell us why

Can you control the lawns first?? What about drainage? How about stabbings??..... chasing fish?? Really you think you can?

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Do not support

Tell us why

Don't maoris claim water, ask them to fix it?

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Do not support

Tell us why

This country is already a retirement country, we used to be able to party on beaches, now you're trying to stop boating on a lake. How about setting a lake up for recreation and fun, get some damn businesses going, some jet skis n stuff...some lakeside services.

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Omg climate change is bullcrap, so no, I don't wsnt the council chasing imaginary weather issues. Wasting money on bullshit

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Yeah leave it alone snd fix the traffic, it's the future now, exotic species are here already. Throw some fish food

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #220

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Henderson-Massey

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Unsure

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Unsure

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Education and support for community initiatives on the mainland

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #246

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Henderson-Massey

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Reproduction needs to be more strictly controlled. Particularly Tom cats are especially aggressive and harass other peoples pet cats. People are cruel when their pets reproduce and the offspring are unwanted, but still refuse to desex. And importantly, uncontrolled cats are destroying wildlife.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

To keep pets safe and find owners

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Not sure how this could possibly be practically enforced but it would be preferable, supervised outdoor time for cats is the most sensible and responsible option.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support

Waiheke Island Support

Tell us why

Only to the resident island not between islands

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

Absolutely should fully fund desexing, it is the only way you will get high compliance

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

More education, especially to school children so they see their pets differently and normalise keeping their pets and wildlife safe. Biosecurity in terms of rats and possums is pushed but not about their own pet cats so they don't see the connection.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Reinfestation from neighbours is my main concern, when controlling on a property there should be more importance placed on educating neighbours and getting buy in, it makes sure the efforts aren't wasted.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

Absolutely, this is sensible. This is the approach taken with kauri dieback and its really the only tool in your kete to help reduce spread. Actually I'm surprised this is not already a rule.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

Absolutely, if these places are neglected, what will we be left with?

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

There should be as much effort as possible to protect the most areas as possible.

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Unsure

Tell us why

I'm sorry this is a hard choice, people are unlikely to support banning their recreation activities, even though it is sensible. Take out those red eared sliders though please.

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes, this should be a top priority, we need to be able to adapt to the coming changes, we are already seeing changes and it will get worse.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Try to put more of your budget towards biosecurity, this is really important and it is already out of control. One property at a time does not work, neighbouring properties need attention.

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #320

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Henderson-Massey

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Unsure
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Do not support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

Because cats aren't meant to be kept indoors.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Do not support

Tell us why

If they can't afford it, then they shouldn't have cats - having pets comes with responsibilities (including financial).

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

No.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

No.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Unsure

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

No.

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #324

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Henderson-Massey

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

I think requiring registration is good AND if this is required then registration should be either free or less than $25

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Unsure
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Unsure

Tell us why

I think all cats should be indoor cats but I understand this is extremely difficult culturally

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Unsure
Kawau Island	Unsure
Rakino Island	Unsure
Waiheke Island	Unsure

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

price is often a large barrier to responsible pet ownership, which doesnt stop people from owning pets, but does mean their pets dont always get the care they should. if micro chipping and desexing is required but costs money it will lead to a lot of cats who are intact and without microchips.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

more funding for trapping and poisoning of predators

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

yes. climate change resilience is essential for both human life and native biodiversity.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #448

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Henderson-Massey

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland — Do not support

Tell us why

It people choice.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	
Kawau Island	
Rakino Island	
Waiheke Island	
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

why? cat haters

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	
Kawau Island	
Rakino Island	
Waiheke Island	
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

cat haters

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Unsure
Kawau Island	Unsure
Rakino Island	Unsure
Waiheke Island	Unsure

Tell us why

why you hate cat. why not target dogs.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Unsure

Tell us why

it up to the owner.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

nature call.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Unsure

Tell us why

waste money. keep charging more rate. cat hater. dog owner.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Unsure

Tell us why

waste money

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Unsure

Tell us why

don't care.

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

yes. stopping building too many tiny houses before sorting the Infrastructure first. how dumb who working for council. majority on over paid 6 figure salary.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

you wasting more and more rate payers money to come out with some stupid idea.

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #476

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Henderson-Massey

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Cats put our native bird life at risk. But also their own health and safety is at risk when they're roaming. They could be hit by a car or get chased by a dog if they go onto that dog's property. In the city a cat can roam 2ha, in rural 100ha depending on the cat.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

We don't need any cats on offshore islands.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Unsure

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Unsure

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Unsure

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes, but this is quite a broad question lacking examples.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

I think dogs should be required to be on leash in areas where shore birds are nesting. Such as Te Atatu Peninsula.

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #611

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Henderson-Massey

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Breeders should be licenced, and with that in mind there's no reason a pet cat should NOT be desexed.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

At the very least, lost cats can be reunited with their family this way.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Unsure
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Unsure
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

This one is going to be extremely difficult to enact/enforce, and for rural environments may be counterproductive in terms of pest control

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Unsure

Tell us why

This sounds sensible on the face of it, but I'd like to know more on what size/type of boat/boaties are likely to spread these pests and how enforcement/monitoring would be undertaken is support of such a rule, particularly with respect to minor dirt or mud.

The boating community will need to be convinced that storms and tides are not the main vector for these pests to spread.

Consultation materials are NOT available on your website.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Unsure

Tell us why

Are we just fighting the tides and currents at this point? It seems like an expensive undertaking for little benefit when there is no means of eradication.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Unsure

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Unsure

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Increased efforts to stop roadside pests from spreading into farmland and bush - the Waitakere foothills are becoming infested with Honeysuckle and other invasive weeds that are dumped by fly tippers and spread by the contracted mowers. Better availability of free greeen waste disposal would help, too.

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #612

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Henderson-Massey

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Stray and feral cats are devastating for our wildlife and also experience significant animal welfare issues themselves due to disease and I jury. Shelters and vet clinics are bearing the brunt of the costs associated with treating and rehousing these cats in many cases

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

It's the only way you could distinguish between cats with and without owners

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Unsure
Kawau Island	Unsure
Rakino Island	Unsure
Waiheke Island	Do not support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

I'm not familiar enough with the wildlife on aotea, rakino and kawau to give an informed opinion. Keeping cats inside at all times seems like an extreme step unless there is significant risk to high value wildlife.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support

Waiheke Island Support

Tell us why

Visitors may be less likely to know the rules or behave appropriately

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

I think owners should be solely responsible for their pets but getting the current problem under control is more important than my feelings in this regard

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Unsure

Tell us why

I'm not sure how practical this is

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Unsure

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #626

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Henderson-Massey

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Cat = pest

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Pass bylaws to contain all cats.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Other
Kawau Island	Other
Rakino Island	Other
Waiheke Island	Other

Tell us why

No un-contained cats on these islands

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Do not support

Tell us why

If you are a cat owner you should mitigate your cat's adverse effects yourself

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Cat containment, compulsory micro-chio, breeding ban

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes, should be a priority

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #649

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Henderson-Massey

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Its important to keep stray cats from over population and desexing is beneficial in behaviour of the domestic cats, it mostly calms the mating aspect.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

You can most definitely know where your cat is when lost or when you moved home they usually try to return home, it will also give owners more responsibly for their cat.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Unsure

Tell us why

i support the idea for the islands but Auckland itself is going to be too challenging.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Unsure
Kawau Island	Unsure
Rakino Island	Unsure
Waiheke Island	Unsure

Tell us why

If the birds are protected on the islands then you must not take your cat there

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

many true loving poor or elderly community can not afford it but should just like the rich be granted to have a cat and the services to desex and chip.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Free services for desexing and microchipping for those in need and extended education on the protection of the bird species. Also not to harm the stray cats and not to shoot them , only to catch them and bring them to SPCA in deciding what is best , some of these strays survive a bullet and is only wounded to suffer, and some end up being a long lost pet.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Educating the community on predators and protective species.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

Keep the area pest and contamination free.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

Its important to keep the species been threatened to non existence.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

Its important to keep the species that belonged there.

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Unsure

Tell us why

Not enough knowledge

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

No, climate change has happened billions of years ago and still is happening today, i believe we shouldn't try and change what the past has not changed.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

No and you are already doing a great job.

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #665

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Henderson-Massey

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Unsure
Rakino Island	Unsure
Waiheke Island	Do not support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Unsure
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

It's a hard line to take with animals

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Unsure
All of Auckland	Unsure

Tell us why

It seems reasonable to microchip

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Do not support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Do not support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

This is very difficult to enforce completely over the lifespan of a cat, and consequences for failing this could mean the death of the family pet. Not reasonable to expect people to keep their cats contained when it's not in their nature.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Unsure
Kawau Island	Unsure
Rakino Island	Unsure
Waiheke Island	Unsure

Tell us why

What about taking the dog for a day trip? Their are also “adventure cats” who travel really well, or who live on the boats with their owners

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Unsure

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Please remember these are all animals, and people are fallible. It seems important to protect certain habitats, but a more permanent solution may be to support bird life through re-forestation of neighbourhoods and stricter environmental protection measures on developers. It costs very little to add trees and small parks into construction. Habitat loss is more concerning to me than cats

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

I hope this is being analysed by people in both the scientific and psychological communities. This is a philosophical question as much as it is an economic or environmental one, and should be treated as such.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

Common sense

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Unsure

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Nope, focus on the local stuff 100%

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #683

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Henderson-Massey

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

The stray population has become wildly out of control and beyond the capacity of all the charities. This will result in in-breding and dangerous escalations against family pets.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Cats are proving they roam and hurt animals, especially our native wildlife. The population of cats is so high now there are regular territory fights. Cat owners need to contribute to the solution, just as dog owners must do.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

As multi cat ownership increases, territorial behavior is increasing. Native wildlife more prone to being hurt, dogs being taunted and gardens are dug up! Cat owners should be the only ones to carry the burden of their ownership.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support

Waiheke Island Support

Tell us why

Protecting the developing wildlife populations should be paramount!

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

There is too much need already, the solution needs to come before the situation gets worse.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Cats in Auckland are already getting out of control. If radical change doesn't happen soon, the job will be notably bigger and pricier to resolve.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Getting cats under control

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

Water craft users should share the responsibility of the risks they increase.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

There is a lot of community action which is proving effective and is already backed by the council, a wonderful example of this is Mountains to Sea.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

Users have a responsibility but also people suck and won't respect those responsibilities so let's get ahead of it!

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Unsure

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

No

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #704

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Henderson-Massey

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Do not support

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

No

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #899

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Henderson-Massey

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Unless specifically kept as breeding pedigree animals, there is no reason NOT to neuter cats

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	
Kawau Island	
Rakino Island	
Waiheke Island	
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

I regularly see desperate owners looking for lost cats, many of whom look identical. It is important to know who owns a lost or unneutered animal.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	
Kawau Island	
Rakino Island	
Waiheke Island	
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	
All of Auckland	Unsure

Tell us why

Not always financially feasible, assuming the cat has some kind of outdoor access. I can't see this being easily implemented without a major backlash from cat owners.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

Cats need to be controlled, and it isn't fair for island residents to get their cats neutered/chipped, whatever, and then find baskets of kittens arriving on the ferry !

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Unsure

Tell us why

yes, if de-sexing is mandatory, there must be some provision for those on low or no incomes

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

My neighbours arrived with two cats, who promptly set to getting rid of local rats. No idea what they eat now, as i haven't seen them in my garden since. More publicity about responsible cat ownership, and suggestions on how to achieve this will always be welcome.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Unsure

Tell us why

Something i know nothing about, but would seem a reasonable request of responsible boat owners.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

Once settled, impossible to eradicate, so any measures that are proactive, however odd they seem at the time, are to be encouraged.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

A pest is a pest, wherever it is. Allowed to flourish in one location, it can then more easily spread further afield.

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Unsure

Tell us why

Don't know the area, but if the measures are necessary, restrict people to kayaks and canoes !

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Vital. We see extreme weather events every day on the news. Given the situation in the US, we can only be ready to respond to these events, even while we cannot prevent them.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Close control over species offered by garden centres, to make sure they don;t inadvertently sell a potentially invasive plant. Buyers will buy a pretty flower, without knowing possible side effects.

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #919

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Henderson-Massey

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Cats kill so many birds and owners tend to dispute this or don't care

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

As above

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

As above

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

As above

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #973

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Henderson-Massey

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

We are cat owners and desexing is necessary to protect native flora fauna and birds. It's a nobrainer

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Done at the same time of desexing works

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Other
Kawau Island	Other
Rakino Island	Other
Waiheke Island	Other
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Other
All of Auckland	Other

Tell us why

We use bird colours in our cats so they can't get native birds in the waitakeres and they work perfectly as they can stalk u notices as the collar hits leaves and makes a sound to due to nature of fabric

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Do not support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

Charge the offending boats to cover costs too

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Other

Tell us why

If within council some charges to boaties or all needs to be done to cover.

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Absolutely

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #984

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Henderson-Massey

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

The stray cat population is destroying wildlife

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Cats destroy birds

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #985

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Henderson-Massey

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

There shouldn't be any way for domestic animals to sustain a wild population. NZers are notiously irresponsible cat owners so there should be greater legislative power to protect belive species from cats

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

This would make controlling wild cats easier and there would be some accountability for owners when cats are found to be in poor health.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Unsure

Tell us why

In particular areas this makes sense (very difficult to do effectively though) but not necessarily everywhere.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support

Waiheke Island Support

Tell us why

Pets that are registered to a specific person should be the only cats on the island. Arguably they shouldn't be allowed those pets on the island full stop.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

It's cheaper to desex one cat than find and capture a whole unwanted litter thats been chucked into the bush when someone doesnt want them anymore.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Desex and register all the cats. Treat cats more similar to dogs and don't let people get away with irresponsible cat ownership

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

More and more funding for control programs. Just get out and do it. Teach people as much as possible.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Unsure

Tell us why

This is not very easy for people to do all the time so try to facilitate ways of making that easier and it could be a good idea

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

It's cheaper and less damaging to do it now than in 10 years when it's out of control and your marine ecosystem is already super degraded

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

Freshwater bodies are fragile but so valuable so no expense should be spared in restoring them

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

Ban them, control the pests and restore the lake. Once it's in better condition the ban could be reviewed and possibly partially lifted

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes, obviously. They go hand in hand and considering both will make for more effective solutions

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Hit the pests hard and fast. Lead the world in pest management and eradication. The benefits culturally, ecologically and financially to achieving a predator/pest free nz would be massive

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #1127

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Henderson-Massey

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Cats are highly mobile, so keeping them confined indoors is not ideal.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

Pest control is necessary; however, these areas are also popular recreational spots for residents during holidays, so it is important to minimize the impact on them. Auckland faces other significant challenges, such as the urgent need to address wastewater treatment residue disposal. It is hoped that the budget for pest control will not affect the funding for other critical environmental management projects that also require immediate attention.

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #1151

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Henderson-Massey

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Controlling and reducing the number of cats to protect the natural environment.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

Helping them is also protecting nature.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

No conflict; coexistence is possible.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #1156

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Henderson-Massey

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Controlling the population to maintain species balance.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Cats are highly mobile, so keeping them confined indoors is not ideal.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Support for this is non-conflicting, as it balances both the well-being of the community and the preservation of the environment. This approach can create a sustainable and beneficial outcome for both residents and the ecosystem.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

Absolutely, adhering to environmental protection regulations and international commitments is essential. It ensures that our actions are in line with global standards and agreements, helping to protect biodiversity, reduce pollution, and combat climate change. By aligning

local policies with these frameworks, we contribute to global environmental efforts and promote sustainable practices across borders.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #1162

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Henderson-Massey

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Controlling and reducing the number of cats to protect the natural environment.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

Helping them is also protecting nature.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #1163

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Henderson-Massey

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Improving the health of cats and increasing their lifespan.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

No conflict; coexistence is possible.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

Effective protection of local species is essential to alleviate pressure on marine life. By controlling invasive species, reducing pollution, and carefully managing coastal and marine ecosystems, we can create a more balanced environment where native species thrive.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #1167

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Henderson-Massey

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Enhancing feline wellness and extending cats' quality of life

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Domestic cats need to roam and socialize with other cats, as it is part of their nature. Keeping them confined indoors is not a suitable approach.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Since internships are required, financial support should be provided to families in need. This is a necessary measure for the government to implement as part of its policy.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

Supporting these efforts is crucial for the well-being of future generations, ensuring a sustainable and healthy environment for them.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #1409

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Henderson-Massey

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #1435

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Henderson-Massey

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #1443

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Henderson-Massey

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #1448

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Henderson-Massey

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #1452

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Henderson-Massey

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #1458

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Henderson-Massey

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #1494

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Henderson-Massey

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #1500

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Henderson-Massey

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #1519

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Henderson-Massey

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #1593

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Henderson-Massey

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #1594

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Henderson-Massey

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #1595

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Henderson-Massey

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #1596

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Henderson-Massey

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #1597

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Henderson-Massey

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #1651

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Henderson-Massey

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #1652

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Henderson-Massey

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #1653

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Henderson-Massey

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #1654

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Henderson-Massey

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #1673

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Henderson-Massey

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland Support

Tell us why

Find owners of cats

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #1674

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Henderson-Massey

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland Support

Tell us why

Keep cats off the streets

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #1675

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Henderson-Massey

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland Support

Tell us why

Find missing cats easier

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #1676

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Henderson-Massey

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland Support

Tell us why

Keep cats off the road

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #1692

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Henderson-Massey

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland Support

Tell us why

Protect children from stray cats

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #1693

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Henderson-Massey

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland Support

Tell us why

Cat disease

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #1694

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Henderson-Massey

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland Support

Tell us why

For safety of children

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #1695

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Henderson-Massey

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland Support

Tell us why

Find cats easier

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #1696

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Henderson-Massey

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland Support

Tell us why

Carrying disease

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #1697

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Henderson-Massey

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland Support

Tell us why

Keep the cats off the streets

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #1698

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Henderson-Massey

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland Support

Tell us why

Bring cats to owners

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #1699

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Henderson-Massey

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland Support

Tell us why

Cat disease

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #1700

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Henderson-Massey

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland Support

Tell us why

Keep the cats off the streets

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #1701

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Henderson-Massey

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland Support

Tell us why

Disease control

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #1702

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Henderson-Massey

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland Support

Tell us why

Easier to find the cats owners

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #1703

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Henderson-Massey

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland Support

Tell us why

Keep cats off the roads

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #1710

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Henderson-Massey

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland Support

Tell us why

Bring stray cats to owners

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #1711

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Henderson-Massey

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland Support

Tell us why

Make it easier to find the owners of cats

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #1712

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Henderson-Massey

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland Support

Tell us why

For disease control and improved identification

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #1713

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Henderson-Massey

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland Support

Tell us why

Nuisance reduction... track and address complaints about nuisance behaviour from cats

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #1714

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Henderson-Massey

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland Support

Tell us why

For disease control, make it easier to manage potential outbreaks of disease

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #1715

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Henderson-Massey

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland Support

Tell us why

To enhance animal welfare

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #1716

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Henderson-Massey

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland Support

Tell us why

Get everyone's cats off the streets

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #1944

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Henderson-Massey

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes. Resilience aids in carbon storage, helping mitigate climate change.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #1945

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Henderson-Massey

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes. Building resilience helps ecosystems adapt to rising temperatures.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #2321

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Henderson-Massey

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Why not? I find too many owners are not being responsible for their pets, causing more unwanted kittens and costs to the environment etc.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	

Tell us why

Pet owners must be held responsible if their pet causes any destruction, whatever that may be, should they be found.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

In Japan, that is how they keep their cats and I have witnessed long happy lives to these pets. I saw no wandering cats while I was there. They have a very good system. No harm of environment or cat attacks by dogs or angry neighbours etc. I wish we could adopt that system to keep pet cats indoors, it's so beneficial for many reasons.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Unsure
Kawau Island	Unsure
Rakino Island	Unsure

Waiheke Island Unsure

Tell us why

Not sure what the question is asking. However my opinion is ALL domestic cats should stay indoors.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

Any support for poorer pet owners would help the environment.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

As I mentioned above, I wish we could adopt Japans system of keeping cats indoors. The cats actually live a happy and more often a longer life. I've seen it in Japan and it seemed so easy and makes so much sense.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Like some of my answers, I'm all for keeping cats indoors, it would save so many problems.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

I'm not sure what I could suggest but I'm all for helping the environment in whatever it takes. This is my answer for the other questions that I didn't give an answer for. :)

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #2347

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Henderson-Massey

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Unsure
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Do not support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Do not support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Do not support

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Do not support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Do not support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Do not support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Do not support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #2359

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Henderson-Massey

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Reduce the stray cat population and also cat health. Hopefully will encourage owners to think about responsible ownership as many get pets and then find they can't afford them and it's the animals that suffer (i'm a vet so see the worst side of pet ownership). Reducing stray cat population will help to reduce predation. If people have spent money on their pets hopefully they will be less likely to abandon them (or maybe that's too optimistic!)

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

same reasons as above - responsible pet ownership for the animals sake as well as to protect wildlife

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

I think there will be a lot of backlash from old schoolers but this is more responsible to reduce predation as well as keep cats safe. we have cats being hit by cars all the time on our community fb page so they aren't safe out there either. cat owners may need educating on enrichment etc. as they will likely have to engage more with their pets to prevent behaviour problems.

I also don't know how this will be enforced. we currently have sooooo many roaming dogs (multiple dogs posted each day on fb) and there aren't enough animal control officers to help with this, so you will need to employ a heap more staff to help with enforcing this. I don't even walk my dogs in my own neighbourhood as it's not safe with the number of stray dogs.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

nobody needs to be moving their cats around to off-shore islands. they are more likely to become stray if they escape etc.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Unsure

Tell us why

I don't support it because i think that if people can't afford to desex their pets, they actually can't afford to look after them adequately, esp if they have health problems. But I think that not providing financial support won't change these owners habits either - they will get the pets whether they can or cannot afford it, so it's better to support them and have less stray cats. Although sometimes even paying for everything still won't be enough for people...

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

This isn't cats, but we have a serious problem with roaming dogs. Also people hardly ever walk their dogs on lead and often will be walking them on the shore edge where these birds are/nest so it would be a good start to get the dog problem under control prior to trying to control another species. The animal control officers need more support.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

I think supporting locals to trap in their own areas would be great. I do a lot of trapping (rats only) in my backyard as i have a property that borders the estuary. I do this on my own and it would be great to have more of a community to educate us on techniques that are more effective and problem solve if we have any issues.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

reduce spread of marine pests - this has to be achievable for boat owners though. my neighbours own a boat and if it's too expensive or they aren't educated on what/why it's being done i feel that they would try to just avoid having to comply. i know they have had to clean their boat in the past but they did not have any evidence that their boat was contaminated so they were quite upset by this. it needs to work with the people.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

Once again, i think that controlling factors that should already be under control would be a good place to start. we have effluent overflow into the estuary EVERY TIME there is heavy rain. I've had it multiple times in my own backyard (disgusting). Our sewerage systems need updating and to be taken seriously esp with the MASSIVE influx of people due to new builds. Our sewerage system cannot cope with the current population, let alone a rapid increase. these other pests are important, but they probably will flourish because everything else is struggling to survive in such a polluted environment.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

i like paddle boarding and kayaking, motorised boats are noisy and polluting and disrupt the serenity, so for my enjoyment i would be grateful for them to be gone! can't imagine what it's like for the creatures that have to live there too. they will increase the likelihood of spread of pests.

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

I'm conflicted. According to talks I have been to by climate scientists, the planet is screwed, even if we stopped all fossil fuel use now, global warming and ocean acidification will continue for many decades, so is it even worth trying?? we have to find ways to live with it and accept it's happening and won't change. but yes i think we should prioritise it to look after what we have...

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Sort out our sewerage systems, stop roaming dogs and walking of dogs off-leash in bird breeding grounds, then work on the other things.

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #2420

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Henderson-Massey

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

There are too many unwanted animals that don't have homes.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

I support this so that list pets can be united with their families. I don't support the council turning this into a money making exercise. An online registry would be fine.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Unsure
Kawau Island	Unsure
Rakino Island	Unsure
Waiheke Island	Unsure
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Unsure
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

Not all areas are equal and it would be hard to contain a cat inside. There is the potential for heat and mental stress as well. I've seen this in my own cats that I've tried to keep indoors and friends who don't let their cats outside.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

Islands are usually less built up and easier to isolate to create bird sanctuaries.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Unsure

Tell us why

It's nice in theory but people should be able to take care of their pets and this should be an anticipated cost.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Perhaps showcasing ways to pet proof your backyard could be useful.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Support for home rodent eradication.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

Would be good to prevent spread of unwanted organisms

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

Good thing to do

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

We should protect the environment

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

Boats that can't be cleaned are causing problems

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes! But this also includes making sure that new houses are not built in risk areas and that they don't contribute to excess run off in a catchment.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Identify future threats and raise awareness.

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #2424

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Henderson-Massey

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

It's the only way to stop irresponsible cat owners .

It's for the health & safety for cats to be desexed & chipped.

Kitten overpopulation is at an all time high .

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

For ID & safety of cats i

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

It will help protect bird life.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

Protection to Island species.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

Something needs to be done financially, so these cute kittens are desexed.

Vet fees are increasing yearly ,therefore making it out of reach for many to desex cats/kittens.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Desex, Desex, Desex . Is the only way . Then cats don't have such a drive to kill wildlife & potentially stick to rats .

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Education is key .

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

Health & safety

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Nil

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #2426

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Henderson-Massey

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

We unfortunately have too many people dumping cats because they either can't afford to look after them, can't get accommodation because of them or just loose interest in them. And we end up with so many animals that rescues and others are trying there best to feed and take care of and that is a amazing thing to do but also costly to them.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Unsure
Kawau Island	Unsure
Rakino Island	Unsure
Waiheke Island	Unsure
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Unsure
All of Auckland	Unsure

Tell us why

I am not sure what difference it would make. Plenty of animals have chips doesn't mean you can find the owner. Unless you want to track them for neglecting that animal.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Do not support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Do not support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

As a cat owner I find it near impossible to keep cats in at night. And cats don't just hunt at night do they. Just because you own a cat doesn't mean you can afford to build a large cage for them to be kept in. Ane even if you could this would need to happen at a very early age for a cat to get use to.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support

Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Do not support

Tell us why

Well if your moving then you will be taking your pet with you obviously. I don't see too many people taking cats for a day trip.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

The cost of desexing has got rediculas. There are plenty of people who can afford the day to day cost of owning a pet but desexing is something you are wanting everyone to do so it needs to be affordable.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

Obviously because this would be an area where cleaning could be overlooked and seaweed extra can get caught up in chains

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Unsure

Tell us why

Council seem to want to control everything but it all costs money which they think ratepayers have and endless supply of. But you do not know how to budget you spend willy nilly. You can't look after what you have now so what makes you think you can add another job to the list.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #2438

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Henderson-Massey

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

This is long overdue. As a responsible pet owner, we have always desexed our animals, for their good and others. Don't want to see cats without a loving, responsible home.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Having a pet should be a privilege not a right. They need to be cared for and identified.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Do not support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Do not support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

Cats cannot, and should not, be contained. Occasionally they roam, but they look after their own territories and come home. They shouldn't be restricted to inside spaces either - it's not natural.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Unsure
Kawau Island	Unsure
Rakino Island	Unsure
Waiheke Island	Unsure

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

Desexing can be expensive, but shouldn't be a barrier to having a pet. Pets (cats) are very important for people's health and happiness.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

I have had cats all my life, and they rarely catch a bird. However, if a cat is more prone to this behaviour, a bell could be an option. White cats are good too - they can't hide.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Keep fighting for Government funding.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

Everyone needs to be responsible and do their bit for the environment.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

It may be the only option to protect our precious marine environment.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why
So important to protect these environments for the future.

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Unsure

Tell us why

Not sure how much it is used. May need to be a compromise.

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes, we need to think ahead.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #2446

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Henderson-Massey

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Cats kill over a million native birds every year. NZ has an incredibly diverse, unique and special bird population, but we are currently trailing behind other countries in legislation protecting native wildlife.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

I am very pro increasing legislation to manage our cat population to keep both cats and local wildlife safe. I am a cat owner myself but I believe the responsible decision is to keep cats indoors to protect our endangered bird populations, and I think this legislation is long overdue

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes, climate events are going to become increasingly common due to climate change and it is vital we prepare now so that we have better systems in place for the future

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #2476

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Henderson-Massey

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Along the last 2 years I have seen domestic cats stalking and killing birds, including specially Kotare. These cats are well feed domestic ones so they do not need kill to feed but they kill due to its natural predator instinct.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland Support

Tell us why

Along the last 2 years I have seen domestic cats stalking and killing birds, including specially Kotare. These cats are well feed domestic ones so they do not need kill to feed but they kill due to its natural predator instinct.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland Support

Tell us why

Along the last 2 years I have seen domestic cats stalking and killing birds, including specially Kotare. These cats are well feed domestic ones so they do not need kill to feed but they kill due to its natural predator instinct.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island Support

Kawau Island Support

Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

Along the last 2 years I have seen domestic cats stalking and killing birds, including specially Kotare. These cats are well feed domestic ones so they do not need kill to feed but they kill due to its natural predator instinct.

Actually no cats must be taken there.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Do not support

Tell us why

I believe that one must be responsible for his / her pets.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Desexing, microshiping, eliminating the offenders / reoffenders, owners fines, cat traps .

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Cat tight control with cats population under limits.

Dogs walking always ever under leash (I saw an yellow Labrador killing a duck at Wanaka beach).

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Carry on with the current good work of Biosecurity, well done!

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #2617

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Henderson-Massey

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Do not support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Do not support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

This attempt to force cat owners to keep their pets indoors at all times is unrealistic and dangerous. A better alternative is to encourage cat owners to at least keep cats indoors during night time when they do most of their hunting. To be clear, not force, just encourage. With enough people being encouraged and informed about the real impact of cats in the environment then over time more domestic cats will be kept indoors. This country has become far too controlling. Yes we need to keep NZ green, but we also need personal freedoms which should extend to pets that are microchipped and desexed.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support

Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Unsure

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Unsure

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Informing the public, and light encouragement towards owners keeping cats indoors during the night.

Do. Not. Enforce.

Seriously, NZ council, and NZ government in general just need to back off with peoples personal freedoms

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Unsure

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Unsure

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Unsure

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Unsure

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #2666

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Henderson-Massey

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Not all owners are responsible and ferral cats are huge killers of our unique birdlife that has still not adapted to a world with predators.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

We must find a way to control cats in our environment and reconnect them with their owners if lost. Responsible owners will help with our aim of pest free NZ 25, bring back the bird song of our native species.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

A classic example is our own property, we would have up to 3 local cats straying around our property by day and night and they leave their kills, often native birds, on our lawn. We are actively trapping for rats, stoats and possums to try and increase the bird life, just to be feed the cats it seems.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support

Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

I support this blanket ban for the reasons above.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

For many people/families, it will not happen otherwise, especially in our current financial environment

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

All cats need to be registered and have a collar and a bell

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Supporting local groups to do some of this trapping work for pest eradication is essential. Council and government (in support) must get behind this program and promote the benefits to the general public. Look at Wellingtons fine example, we can do this here too but it needs commitment at your and at a senior government level.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

Will be hard to enforce but is a good first step, raising awareness of the issue. Similar to above, not all boaties are responsible

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

It is impossible to control all areas from invasive marine species, seaweeds etc but special areas can and should be targeted

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

This is mandatory and will take a coordinated approach and considerable investment

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Don't give up, engage with the public and not just those that are committed already, build awareness and a sense of pride, a public relations exercise really. Your roadshows at community events and shows really help also.

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #2705

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Henderson-Massey

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland Support

Tell us why

It will stop breeding thousands of unwanted kittens and domestic cats going wild in our bush areas.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	
Kawau Island	
Rakino Island	
Waiheke Island	
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

it will rescue cats if caught in traps and if a cat goes missing and is found by someone it can be returned yo its owners.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Unsure
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

It would be costly to fence high enough to keep cats in and we have three cats which love to hunt rodents and bring them home to show us how clever they are. If they couldn't hunt we'd be over-run with mice and rats from neighbouring properties with long grass and rubbish piled up.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support

Waiheke Island Support

Tell us why

If they're not-resident why would someone else take cats anyway? Holiday makers should leave their cats at home.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

Our cats are de-sexed and microchipped as all domestic cats should be.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

I've nothing to add but our cats love to play outside and lie under the tree in the shade and go to sleep. They live the "life of Reilly".

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Go to it and get rid of all pests.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

I'm not a boatee or a great lover of spending my day at the sea but pests and unwanted marine life destroy our natural eco-systems and need to be eradicated.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

Go to it with all possible haste and resources. Some introduced species are taking over. Mayor Bob Harvey had some great ideas and programmes when we were Waitakere City - some of those have been abandoned or reduced entirely under the new super city. One small point - the men mowing parks and berms often use the blower to remove clipping onto the roadway where the eventually get washed into the harbour!

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

Well without repeating myself, why would we want invasive species anywhere?

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

Motor boats often are a nuisance anywhere. They're noisy and disturb the peace and quiet.

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

I have strong views about climate change which you don't want to hear now, however 12 houses were flooded our our street in January, thankfully we were not one of them. But I do think high priority should be given to those whose home are in flood-prone areas.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

All of the above

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #2707

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Henderson-Massey

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Do not support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Do not support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

You cannot keep a cat contained unless you keep them inside which is cruel and unethical. I agree all properties with pets should be fenced. Dog control is a better measure and should be kept on their property, dogs roaming is a real issue and they harm birds too. I think we need to come down hard on dog control.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Do not support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #2908

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Henderson-Massey

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Do not support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Climate change is a fake topic

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

1. Decrease land rate

2. Decrease insurance cost

3. Remove the food scrap bin, it attracts all sort of exotic species and force people who do not use it still pay. not fair at all.

4. Take care of Aucklanders first before take about terse environments.

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3075

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Henderson-Massey

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Unsure
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Unsure

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Unsure
Kawau Island	Unsure
Rakino Island	Unsure
Waiheke Island	Unsure
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Unsure
All of Auckland	Unsure

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Unsure
Kawau Island	Unsure
Rakino Island	Unsure
Waiheke Island	Unsure
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Unsure
All of Auckland	

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Unsure
Kawau Island	Unsure
Rakino Island	Unsure
Waiheke Island	Unsure

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Unsure

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Unsure

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3076

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Henderson-Massey

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Feral cats are the most destructive predator species in NZ. Domestic cats are also deadly to native species. Full control of cats is essential to protect our unique biodiversity. Desexing cats is a starting point.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Cats are as dangerous as rabid dogs or infectious diseases. In order to safeguard our native ecology we must control the movement and breeding of cats.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Cats are predators. Cats are indiscriminate killers, hunting not only for food but also as a matter of course. Keeping them enclosed is as sensible as caging a tiger.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support

Waiheke Island Support

Tell us why

Keeping control of the population.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

The objective is to control cats. Helping people to do this is helpful.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

We cannot wait any longer. The cat population is exploding and the damage they cause is immense. Act now.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

No delays. Budgetary issues might be raised but this is critical if we are to have any native ecology left by mid century.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

Invasive species invade. Make it hard for them to do so.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

Invasive species will destroy our native ecology. Deal with it now.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

Again, if invasive species are not controlled soon the native ecology will vanish. Act now.

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

Absolutely! These clams are so small most boat owners will not be able to clean their gear sufficiently. Removing boats from the lake reduces the possibility of invasion.

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes. Things are only going to change at an increasing rate. Acting now reduces severe impacts later.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Detailed plans and rapid action.

Make strategic use of the myriad volunteer groups across the city by coordinating and provisioning these people to act quickly.

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3078

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Henderson-Massey

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Cats kill our native birds. They don't necessarily eat them.

Breeding should stop!

Great idea for dogs too

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Easier then to prosecute those who don't keep their animals under control.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Same reasons as above. Cats are an insidious threat to other wildlife.

Not really recognised as a threat to the invertebrate populations but they are!

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support

Waiheke Island Support

Tell us why

Better still would be to have these islands designated "cat free"

No new cats should be allowed

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

Desexing works and all should be helped to achieve this.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Keep cats away from parks and reserves especially

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Support all the volunteer groups working in this area more effectively than at the present. People want to help achieve this goal

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

Make it easy to clean the gear by providing many more cleaning stations

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

Our native species are under threat from many sides and if we don't act successfully soon they'll be gone.

Aotearoa NZ is a special place let's all work to keep it that way.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

Our native species are under threat from many sides and if we don't act successfully soon they'll be gone.

Aotearoa NZ is a special place let's all work to keep it that way.

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

Once these pests are there it's too late to take remedial action

Prevention is the best option.

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Thoughtful policies that keep the wildlife natural environments are just as important as wholesale removal of wastewater

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Listen to the locals, don't come in with grandiose schemes.

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3197

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Henderson-Massey

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Desex cats to reduce unwanted animals and stop male cats roaming

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Unsure
Kawau Island	Unsure
Rakino Island	Unsure
Waiheke Island	Unsure
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Unsure
All of Auckland	Unsure

Tell us why

I don’t think microchipping will impact a cats behaviour

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner’s property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

I think cats should be locked inside at night, to stop them roaming and fighting with other cats.

1D. Only island residents’ domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

Help control cat population on Islands

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Do not support

Tell us why

If you canâ€™t afford to desex your pet donâ€™t own one as there are ongoing costs and responsibilities.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Yes there needs to be a curfew at night when cats are kept inside so they are not out hunting.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

No

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

To stop the speed of pests

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

Need to control the spread of invasive species

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

I support this if it is having an impact on the current lakes pest control and eradicating pests

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

Need to support action that will control/inhibit the spread of pests

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Need to educate people to eradicate invasive weeds off their property

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3304

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Henderson-Massey

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

To control the cat population

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	

Tell us why

To protect special areas

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location
Aotea/Great Barrier Island
Kawau Island
Rakino Island
Waiheke Island

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Feral cats need to be brought under control as they do a lot of damage just the same as any other pest. People dump cats or donâ€™t get them de-sexed as too expensive

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

They should be managed and removed. More needs to be done to remove invasive species. I lived on a property in the Titirangi hills and wandering Jew and ginger are a massive problem as not enough was done to help. We asked several times for a bin for our street which backs on to the beginning of the Hillary trail but no was always the answer and our owners were keen to do the work!!

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3341

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Henderson-Massey

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Stray cats are a pest.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Do not support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

Time and resource to implement is not fesible.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

More compliance on the ferrys to monitor.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes absolutely

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3374

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Henderson-Massey

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

There is no reason a pet owner should not have their pet desexed, too many strays come from owners who fail to do this

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Pets often go missing and this is the best way to get them back to their owners

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Unsure
Kawau Island	Unsure
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Do not support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

Keeping a cat contained is extremely difficult unless you have special facility's made for the cat, in most urban areas I dont see a good reason to do so.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Do not support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Unsure

Tell us why

If an owner cant afford to desex their cats then really they should not be a pet owner as there is likely to be other plenty of other costs associated with owning a cat, but at the present point in time it could be good to help reduce the number of cats that have not been desexed.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

More bins around Auckland to reduce overflowing rubbish which can attract and feed pests

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3379

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Henderson-Massey

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

This is the bare minimum of responsible pet ownership. There may be extenuating circumstances for breeders but they should be required to keep their cats contained at all times so there is no risk of unintended breeding/strays.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

This is the bare minimum of responsible cat ownership - although council may need to consider hardship provisions.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

I am a fan of catios and containment but they are not a great solution for all cats. I support enhanced requirements for companion animal containment in sensitive areas (near threatened species) but it should not be a blanket rule across the whole region.

We had intended to make our cats indoor-only since they came to us as kittens but they were relentless in their determination to get outside and explore and we could not keep them inside (they ran out the door every time someone opened it or jumped out high windows) so we make do with collars, bells etc. They also do a good job at catching rats/mice from neighbouring properties.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Other

Tell us why

I support making it possible for desexing to be available at low/no cost to those who cannot afford, but I do not support giving the financial support to the person (framing of question)

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Consistency in guidance about responsible pet ownership between orgs like DoC, AC and SPCA would be really helpful. Also about e.g. cats in at night/out at night - in urban areas.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Go hard!

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

On a prioritised basis - we can't afford to do them all so prioritise the ones with higher ecological importance or where early intervention can prevent bigger issues in future.

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Other

Tell us why

I support it in principle but am not a local user so do not understand the impacts of a ban.

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Absolutely yes

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3382

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Henderson-Massey

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Unsure
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Other

Tell us why

Cat owners should be encouraged to desex their cats. All cats that get adopted or fostered should be desexed. but, if you desex every single cat how will new families be able to get new cats? We need a pragmatic approach, not blanket rules that try and cover everything. Keeping cat population under control on our islands where there are endangered wildlife species present, makes sense.

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Absolutely no reason any domestic animal should not be microchipped

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Do not support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Do not support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

Cats CANNOT be locked inside all day. it is cruel. trying to keep a cat on a single property is practically impossible unless you cage in the property, or keep them indoors permanently. this would be cruel to the cat.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Unsure

Kawau Island	Unsure
Rakino Island	Unsure
Waiheke Island	Unsure

Tell us why

I do not understand the question.

If you're asking should people from Auckland be allowed to take their cats on to an island when they visit, then firstly who does that? and secondly, sure, as long as they keep them restrained for the duration of the visit.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

Absolutely support

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

There are much bigger issues facing Auckland right now than worrying about domestic cats, focus on those.

If you're worried about protected areas and protected wildlife, then tackle this in the reserves, do not impose blanket rules on all households simply because a bird on some island is threatened.

Cats are hunters. They hunt. That's what they do. Putting them in cages is cruel. Confining them to a cage is cruel.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

Waiheke is not a protected island, it's home to 1000s of Aucklanders.

If you want areas within the Gulf that harbour endangered species and wildlife, then do it there. We have plenty areas like this available to us.

Focus on getting riding of possums which are still a pest.

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

Absolutely agree. Clean your marine gear.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

Fully support the control of invasive pests

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

We have an entire Gulf and ocean on our doorstep to explore with motorised boats, protect our fragile freshwater ecosystems.

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

While you're doing this, BAN DRIVING MOTORISED VEHICLES ON BEACHES! there is no reason whatsoever for people to be hooning up and down our beaches and riverbeds in motor vehicles. use dedicated boat ramps. carry your fishing gear to the shore.

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3402

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Henderson-Massey

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Do not support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Do not support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Unsure

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Do not support

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3547

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Henderson-Massey

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	

Tell us why

unless bred by owners

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Unsure
Kawau Island	Unsure
Rakino Island	Unsure
Waiheke Island	Unsure
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Unsure
All of Auckland	Unsure

Tell us why

it is their DNA for cats to prowl and roam so this can be difficult for owners

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

best to keep them at home

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Do not support

Tell us why

If they cannot afford to desex their cat(s) how can they afford to feed them? NO desex = no cats

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

introduce zoning and laws depending on zones

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

do what needs to be done to keep marine life healthy

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Unsure

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Do not support

Tell us why

find a balance with laws to protect both boats and vegetation

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

no- there are already too much climate change laws

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3598

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Henderson-Massey

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland Support

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	
Kawau Island	
Rakino Island	
Waiheke Island	
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Do not support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Unsure
Kawau Island	Unsure
Rakino Island	Unsure
Waiheke Island	Unsure

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Do not support

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3629

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Henderson-Massey

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Unsure
Kawau Island	Unsure
Rakino Island	Unsure
Waiheke Island	Unsure
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Unsure
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Do not support

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3631

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Henderson-Massey

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland Support

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	
Kawau Island	
Rakino Island	
Waiheke Island	
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	
Kawau Island	
Rakino Island	
Waiheke Island	
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Do not support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Do not support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3638

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Henderson-Massey

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland Support

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	
Kawau Island	
Rakino Island	
Waiheke Island	
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	
Kawau Island	
Rakino Island	
Waiheke Island	
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Do not support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Do not support

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Do not support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Do not support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Do not support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3639

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Henderson-Massey

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland Support

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	
Kawau Island	
Rakino Island	
Waiheke Island	
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	
Kawau Island	
Rakino Island	
Waiheke Island	
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Do not support

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Do not support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Do not support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Do not support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3640

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Henderson-Massey

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	
All of Auckland	

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	
All of Auckland	

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	
All of Auckland	

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Unsure

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3641

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Henderson-Massey

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	
All of Auckland	

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	
All of Auckland	

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Do not support

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3642

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Henderson-Massey

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland Support

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	
Kawau Island	
Rakino Island	
Waiheke Island	
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	
Kawau Island	
Rakino Island	
Waiheke Island	
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Do not support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Do not support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Do not support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Do not support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Do not support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3646

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Henderson-Massey

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland Support

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	
Kawau Island	
Rakino Island	
Waiheke Island	
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	
Kawau Island	
Rakino Island	
Waiheke Island	
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Do not support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Do not support

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Do not support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Do not support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Do not support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Do not support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3650

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Henderson-Massey

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland Support

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Do not support

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3651

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Henderson-Massey

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland Support

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	
All of Auckland	

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Do not support

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Do not support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Do not support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Do not support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Do not support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3657

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Henderson-Massey

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	
Kawau Island	
Rakino Island	
Waiheke Island	
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	
Kawau Island	
Rakino Island	
Waiheke Island	
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Do not support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Do not support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Do not support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Do not support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Do not support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3661

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Henderson-Massey

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island	
Kawau Island	
Rakino Island	
Waiheke Island	
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	
Kawau Island	
Rakino Island	
Waiheke Island	
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	
Kawau Island	
Rakino Island	
Waiheke Island	
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Do not support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Do not support

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Do not support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Do not support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Do not support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Do not support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3662

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Henderson-Massey

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	
All of Auckland	

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	
All of Auckland	

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	
All of Auckland	

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Do not support

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3667

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Henderson-Massey

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

To protect them from over population, neglect, accidents & other hazards

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Will be easier to identify & return lost cats to their owners.

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Will keep the cats safe and wildlife safe.

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

As they are pest to our wildlife and their are alot of endangered species on offshore islands it's best to keep it as residents only.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

All clinics should provide free desexing for cats

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

Our gear can carry & spread pest ect .. so we need to do our best to stop the spread and protect our waters & sealife

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

Our ecosystem will be protected

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

Yes, we need to protect & restore native species in more of our lakes

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

Motor boating is only ruining our water & shoreline vegetation

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes as extreme weather events are becoming more frequent, our natural environment is being impacted by pest & diseases.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3674

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Henderson-Massey

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

To protect our animals and eco systems

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

To keep track and record

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Less incidents

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Unsure
Kawau Island	Unsure
Rakino Island	Unsure
Waiheke Island	Unsure

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Other

Tell us why

Yes if NZ can afford to

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

Stop spread of pest

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Unsure

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Unsure

Tell us why

Don't know enough

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3678

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Henderson-Massey

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland Support

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	
Kawau Island	
Rakino Island	
Waiheke Island	
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	
Kawau Island	
Rakino Island	
Waiheke Island	
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Do not support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Do not support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3679

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Henderson-Massey

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	
All of Auckland	

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Do not support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Do not support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Do not support

Tell us why

Don't have cats if you can't support

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Do not support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Do not support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Do not support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Do not support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3680

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Henderson-Massey

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Do not support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	
Kawau Island	
Rakino Island	
Waiheke Island	
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	
Kawau Island	
Rakino Island	
Waiheke Island	
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Unsure
Kawau Island	Unsure
Rakino Island	Unsure
Waiheke Island	Unsure

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Do not support

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3690

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Henderson-Massey

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Easy to track and re-allocate them home

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Less incidents for cast and ecosystem

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Do not support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

Help prevent move strays and put downs

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

to stop spreading

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

to prevent and prolong

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

protect wildlife and environment

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

protection

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3695

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Henderson-Massey

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Other

Tell us why

Registered breaders should be allowed to breed cats

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

How are you going to pay for cat containment in private properties?

Cats are not the issue on private properties - people who do not desex their cats are.

People/renters are not going to pay large amounts to contain cats on private properties

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

These are peoples pets and are considered family animals.

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

These are peoples pets and are considered family animals.

It is very expensive to desex cats and with the cost of living people just can't afford it.

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

Find a solution to the cost of keeping cats on private land. Ie a collar that detects the

edge of the land boundary. Something thats humane.

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

No

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

Invasive weed is a large issue and it can spread easily. Boaties should be aware.

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

Its in the best interest of the council to control invasive species of weed.

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Unsure

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

Yes definitely. This is becoming more evident by flooding and extreme weather events.

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Not sure

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3708

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Henderson-Massey

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland Support

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	
Kawau Island	
Rakino Island	
Waiheke Island	
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	
Kawau Island	
Rakino Island	
Waiheke Island	
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Do not support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Do not support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3718

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Henderson-Massey

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland Support

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	
Kawau Island	
Rakino Island	
Waiheke Island	
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	
Kawau Island	
Rakino Island	
Waiheke Island	
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Unsure
Kawau Island	Unsure
Rakino Island	Unsure
Waiheke Island	Unsure

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Unsure

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Do not support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Do not support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Do not support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3721

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Henderson-Massey

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland Support

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	
Kawau Island	
Rakino Island	
Waiheke Island	
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	
Kawau Island	
Rakino Island	
Waiheke Island	
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Unsure
Kawau Island	Unsure
Rakino Island	Unsure
Waiheke Island	Unsure

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Do not support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Do not support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Do not support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Do not support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3722

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Henderson-Massey

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Do not support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Do not support
All of Auckland	

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Do not support
All of Auckland	

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

yes

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3756

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Henderson-Massey

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

protect animals

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

keep track of cats

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Other
Kawau Island	Other
Rakino Island	Other
Waiheke Island	Other
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Other
All of Auckland	Other

Tell us why

not enough info

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Do not support

Tell us why

keep them at home

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

only for those who can't afford

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

no

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

clean to stop spread

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

control invasive species to help other species

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why
to allow the eco systems to thrive

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3762

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Henderson-Massey

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Decrease number of stray cats

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Support
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

Desexed would probably be better for all islands but I think microchip for everywhere else would be a good system

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Do not support
Kawau Island	Do not support
Rakino Island	Do not support
Waiheke Island	Do not support
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	Do not support
All of Auckland	Do not support

Tell us why

its a little too restricting

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

makes sense for only locals to own pets in island locations

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

inflation

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

nil

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

water areas maybe

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

clean anchors = clean rivers

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

help preserve for future generations to see

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Unsure

Tell us why

not too sure how I feel

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

yes

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3768

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Henderson-Massey

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland Support

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	
Kawau Island	
Rakino Island	
Waiheke Island	
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	
Kawau Island	
Rakino Island	
Waiheke Island	
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Support
Kawau Island	Support
Rakino Island	Support
Waiheke Island	Support

Tell us why

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Support

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?

Let's protect our environment: early consultation #3770

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Henderson-Massey

Your feedback

1. Responsible cat ownership

1A. All domestic/pet cats must be desexed

Location

Aotea/Great Barrier Island

Kawau Island

Rakino Island

Waiheke Island

Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)

All of Auckland Support

Tell us why

1B. All domestic/pet cats must be microchipped and registered on the Companion Animal Register

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	
Kawau Island	
Rakino Island	
Waiheke Island	
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1C. All domestic/pet cats must be contained to their owner's property

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	
Kawau Island	
Rakino Island	
Waiheke Island	
Within 1km of known threatened species habitat (see map 1)	
All of Auckland	Support

Tell us why

1D. Only island residents' domestic/pet cats can be taken to offshore islands

Location	
Aotea/Great Barrier Island	Unsure
Kawau Island	Unsure
Rakino Island	Unsure
Waiheke Island	Unsure

Tell us why

Not my area

1E. What is your opinion on council providing increased financial support for those who cannot afford to desex their cats?

Unsure

Tell us why

1F. Do you have comments or suggestions for managing cats to protect both wildlife and cats in Auckland?

2. Pest-free islands

Do you have any priorities or suggestions for our region's contribution towards being predator-free by 2050?

3. Protecting our moana from Caulerpa seaweed and other marine pests

3A. What is your opinion on introducing a rule to require all anchor chains and other marine gear to be free of pests, visible dirt, seaweed and animals before moving to a new location?

Support

Tell us why

3B. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling invasive species in high ecological and/or cultural value marine ecosystems?

Support

Tell us why

4. Our freshwater bodies (including lakes Tomarata and Rototoa)

4A. What is your opinion on Auckland Council controlling pests in more of the region's lakes (beyond Tomarata and Rototoa)?

Support

Tell us why

4B. What is your opinion on banning motorised boats from Lake Tomorata to help prevent the spread of freshwater pests and to protect shoreline vegetation?

Support

Tell us why

5. Climate resilience

Do you think we should prioritise increased climate change resilience in our management of the natural environment?

6. Other feedback

Do you have any other priorities or suggestions for how we should protect our natural environment from the impacts of exotic species now and into the future?